

SECTION **DLK**
DOOR & LOCK

A
B
C

CONTENTS

D
E

WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM		
BASIC INSPECTION	7	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	7	
Work Flow	7	
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	10	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	10	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	10	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement	10	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	11	
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS	11	
System Diagram	11	
System Description	11	
Component Parts Location	13	
Component Description	13	
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION	15	
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	15	
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Diagram	15	
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Description	15	
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Component Parts Location	16	
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Component Description	16	
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	17	
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : System Diagram	17	
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : System Description...	17	
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Parts Location	20	
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Description	22	
INTELLIGENT KEY	22	
INTELLIGENT KEY : System Diagram	22	
INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description	22	
INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Parts Location...	25	
INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Description	26	
WARNING FUNCTION	28	
System Description	28	
Component Parts Location	30	
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION	32	
System Description	32	
Component Parts Location	33	
HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION	35	
System Diagram	35	
System Description	35	
Component Parts Location	36	
Component Description	38	
HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER	39	
Component Description	39	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	40	
COMMON ITEM	40	
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)	40	
DOOR LOCK	41	
DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)	41	
INTELLIGENT KEY	42	
INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)	42	
TRUNK	42	
TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)	42	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT)	43	

F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M

N
O
P

CONSULT Function (INTELLIGENT KEY)	43	KEY CYLINDER SWITCH	68
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	46	Description	68
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	46	Component Function Check	68
Description	46	Diagnosis Procedure	68
DTC Logic	46	FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH (DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR)	70
Diagnosis Procedure	46	Description	70
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	47	Component Function Check	70
DTC Logic	47	Diagnosis Procedure	70
Diagnosis Procedure	47	Component Inspection	71
Special Repair Requirement	47	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	72
INSTRUMENT PANEL AREA ANTENNA	48	FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	72
Description	48	FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description... ..	72
Component Function Check	48	FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH :	
Diagnosis Procedure	48	Component Function Check	72
CENTER CONSOLE AREA ANTENNA	50	FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	72
Description	50	FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Inspection	74
Component Function Check	50	BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	74
Diagnosis Procedure	50	BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description	74
LUGGAGE AREA ANTENNA	52	BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH :	
Description	52	Component Function Check	74
Component Function Check	52	BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	74
Diagnosis Procedure	52	BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Inspection	76
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	54	DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	77
INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT	54	DRIVER SIDE	77
INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure... ..	54	DRIVER SIDE : Description	77
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	54	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	77
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) : Diagnosis Procedure	54	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	77
DOOR SWITCH	56	PASSENGER SIDE	78
Description	56	PASSENGER SIDE : Description	78
Component Function Check	56	PASSENGER SIDE :	
Diagnosis Procedure	56	Component Function Check	78
GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH	59	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	78
Description	59	REAR LH	79
Component Function Check	59	REAR LH : Description	79
Diagnosis Procedure	59	REAR LH : Component Function Check	79
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	61	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	79
DRIVER SIDE	61	REAR RH	80
DRIVER SIDE : Description	61	REAR RH : Description	81
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	61	REAR RH : Component Function Check	81
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	61	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	81
PASSENGER SIDE	63	BACK DOOR LATCH	82
PASSENGER SIDE : Description	63	BACK DOOR LATCH : Description	82
PASSENGER SIDE :		BACK DOOR LATCH : Diagnosis Procedure	82
Component Function Check	63	GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR	84
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	63	Description	84
BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH	66	Component Function Check	84
Diagnosis Procedure	66		

Diagnosis Procedure	84	COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION	107	A
PASSENGER SELECT UNLOCK RELAY	86	Description	107	
Description	86	Component Function Check	107	B
Component Function Check	86	Diagnosis Procedure	107	
Diagnosis Procedure	86	WARNING CHIME FUNCTION	108	C
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	88	Description	108	
Description	88	Component Function Check	108	
Component Function Check	88	Diagnosis Procedure	108	
Diagnosis Procedure	88	HAZARD FUNCTION	109	D
Component Inspection	89	Description	109	
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING CHIME (COMBINATION METER)	90	Component Function Check	109	E
Description	90	Diagnosis Procedure	109	
Diagnosis Procedure	90	KEY SWITCH (INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT INPUT)	110	F
WARNING LAMP	91	Diagnosis Procedure	110	
KEY (GREEN)	91	KEY SWITCH (BCM INPUT)	112	G
KEY (GREEN) : Description	91	Diagnosis Procedure	112	
KEY (GREEN) : "KEY" Warning Lamp (GREEN) Check	91	IGNITION KNOB SWITCH	113	H
KEY (RED)	91	Diagnosis Procedure	113	
KEY (RED) : Description	91	HEADLAMP FUNCTION	115	I
KEY (RED) : "KEY" Warning Lamp (RED) Check... 91	91	Diagnosis Procedure	115	
WARNING LAMP	91	MAP LAMP AND IGNITION KEYHOLE ILLUMINATION FUNCTION	116	J
WARNING LAMP : Description P-SHIFT	91	Diagnosis Procedure	116	
WARNING LAMP : "P-SHIFT" Warning Lamp Check	92	KEYFOB ID SET UP WITH CONSULT	117	DLK
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA	93	ID Code Entry Procedure	117	
Description	93	KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT ...	118	L
Component Function Check	93	ID Code Entry Procedure	118	
Diagnosis Procedure	93	HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER	120	M
STEERING LOCK SOLENOID	96	Description	120	
Diagnosis Procedure	96	Component Function Check	120	
A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (PARK POSITION SWITCH)	98	Diagnosis Procedure	120	N
Diagnosis Procedure	98	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	122	O
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	100	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	122	P
Description	100	Reference Value	122	
Component Function Check	100	Terminal Layout	125	
Diagnosis Procedure	100	Physical Values	125	
INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY AND FUNCTION	103	Fail Safe	130	
Description	103	DTC Inspection Priority Chart	130	
Component Function Check	103	DTC Index	131	
Diagnosis Procedure	103	INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT	133	
HORN FUNCTION	105	Reference Value - Intelligent Key Unit	133	
Description	105	Reference Value - Steering Lock Solenoid	135	
Component Function Check	105	Fail Safe	136	
Diagnosis Procedure	105	WIRING DIAGRAM	137	
		INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER ..	137	

Wiring Diagram	137	Removal and Installation of Hood Assembly	193
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	139	Removal and Installation of Hood Lock Control ...	194
Wiring Diagram - With Intelligent Key System	139	Hood Lock Control Inspection	195
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM	151	DOOR	196
Wiring Diagram	151	Fitting Adjustment	196
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	171	Removal and Installation	198
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS ...	171	Back Door Stay Disposal	200
Symptom Table	171	FRONT DOOR LOCK	202
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS	172	Component Structure	202
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	172	Removal and Installation	202
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Symptom		Disassembly and Assembly	204
Table	172	REAR DOOR LOCK	205
INTELLIGENT KEY	173	Component Structure	205
INTELLIGENT KEY : Symptom Table	173	Removal and Installation	205
WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS	176	BACK DOOR LOCK	206
Symptom Table	176	Component Structure	206
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION SYMPTOMS	178	WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM	
Symptom Table	178	BASIC INSPECTION	207
HAZARD FUNCTION	179	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	207
Symptom Table	179	Work Flow	207
HORN FUNCTION	180	INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	210
Symptom Table	180	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER	181	CONTROL UNIT	210
Symptom Table	181	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG-		CONTROL UNIT : Description	210
NOSES	182	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
Work Flow	182	CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ..	210
Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting	184	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	211
Diagnostic Worksheet	186	AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS	211
PRECAUTION	188	System Diagram	211
PRECAUTIONS	188	System Description	211
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System		Component Parts Location	213
(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-		Component Description	213
SIONER"	188	DOOR LOCK FUNCTION	215
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rota-		DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	215
tion After Battery Disconnect	188	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System	
Precaution for Work for Door and Lock	189	Diagram	215
PREPARATION	190	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System	
PREPARATION	190	Description	215
Special Service Tool	190	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH :	
Commercial Service Tool	191	Component Parts Location	216
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	192	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH :	
HOOD	192	Component Description	216
Fitting Adjustment	192	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY	217
		REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY : System Diagram .	217
		REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY : System Descrip-	
		tion	217
		REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY :	
		Component Parts Location	219

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY :			
Component Description	219	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH	239
		Diagnosis Procedure	239
HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER	220	KEY CYLINDER SWITCH	241
Component Description	220	Description	241
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	221	Component Function Check	241
COMMON ITEM	221	Diagnosis Procedure	241
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM -		DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	243
COMMON ITEM)	221	DRIVER SIDE	243
DOOR LOCK	222	DRIVER SIDE : Description	243
DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM -		DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	243
DOOR LOCK)	222	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	243
MULTI REMOTE ENT	223	PASSENGER SIDE	244
MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT Function		PASSENGER SIDE : Description	244
(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT)	223	PASSENGER SIDE :	
TRUNK	224	Component Function Check	244
TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK) ...	224	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	244
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	225	REAR LH	245
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	225	REAR LH : Description	245
Description	225	REAR LH : Component Function Check	245
DTC Logic	225	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	245
Diagnosis Procedure	225	REAR RH	246
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	226	REAR RH : Description	247
DTC Logic	226	REAR RH : Component Function Check	247
Diagnosis Procedure	226	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	247
Special Repair Requirement	226	BACK DOOR LATCH	248
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...	227	BACK DOOR LATCH : Description	248
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	227	BACK DOOR LATCH : Diagnosis Procedure	248
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) : Diagnosis		GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR	250
Procedure	227	Description	250
DOOR SWITCH	229	Component Function Check	250
Description	229	Diagnosis Procedure	250
Component Function Check	229	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	252
Diagnosis Procedure	229	Description	252
GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH	232	Component Function Check	252
Description	232	Diagnosis Procedure	252
Component Function Check	232	KEYFOB BATTERY AND FUNCTION	254
Diagnosis Procedure	232	Description	254
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	234	Component Function Check	254
DRIVER SIDE	234	Diagnosis Procedure	254
DRIVER SIDE : Description	234	HORN FUNCTION	256
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	234	Description	256
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	234	Component Function Check	256
PASSENGER SIDE	236	Diagnosis Procedure	256
PASSENGER SIDE : Description	236	HAZARD FUNCTION	258
PASSENGER SIDE :		Description	258
Component Function Check	236	Component Function Check	258
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	236	Diagnosis Procedure	258
KEY SWITCH (BCM INPUT)	259	KEY SWITCH (BCM INPUT)	259
Diagnosis Procedure	259	Diagnosis Procedure	259

HEADLAMP FUNCTION	260	HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER	306
Diagnosis Procedure	260	Symptom Table	306
MAP LAMP AND IGNITION KEYHOLE ILLU- MINATION FUNCTION	261	SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG- NOSES	307
Diagnosis Procedure	261	Work Flow	307
KEYFOB ID SET UP WITH CONSULT	262	Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting	309
ID Code Entry Procedure	262	Diagnostic Worksheet	311
KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT ...	263	PRECAUTION	313
ID Code Entry Procedure	263	PRECAUTIONS	313
HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER	265	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- SIONER"	313
Description	265	Precaution for Work for Door and Lock	313
Component Function Check	265	PREPARATION	314
Diagnosis Procedure	265	PREPARATION	314
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	267	Special Service Tool	314
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	267	Commercial Service Tool	315
Reference Value	267	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	316
Terminal Layout	270	HOOD	316
Physical Values	270	Fitting Adjustment	316
Fail Safe	275	Removal and Installation of Hood Assembly	317
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	275	Removal and Installation of Hood Lock Control ...	318
DTC Index	276	Hood Lock Control Inspection	319
WIRING DIAGRAM	278	DOOR	320
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER ..	278	Fitting Adjustment	320
Wiring Diagram	278	Removal and Installation	322
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	280	Back Door Stay Disposal	324
Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System..	280	FRONT DOOR LOCK	326
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM	292	Component Structure	326
Wiring Diagram	292	Removal and Installation	326
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	303	Disassembly and Assembly	328
DOOR LOCK	303	REAR DOOR LOCK	329
Symptom Table	303	Component Structure	329
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM	304	Removal and Installation	329
Symptom Table	304	BACK DOOR LOCK	330
		Component Structure	

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

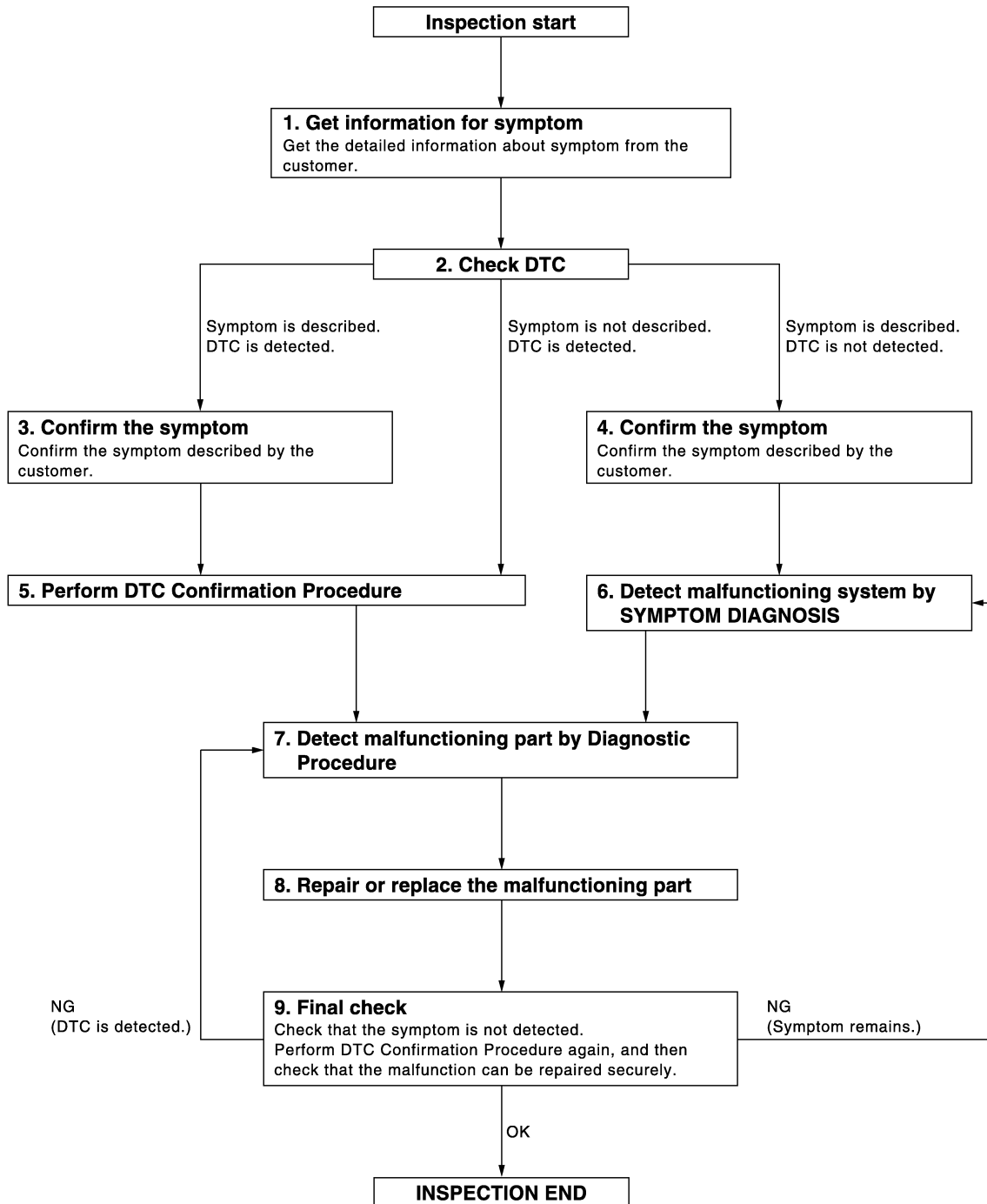
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000007355366

OVERALL SEQUENCE



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DETAILED FLOW

JMKIA2270GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out with CONSULT.)
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

- Symptom is described, DTC is displayed >>GO TO 3
- Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed >>GO TO 4
- Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed >>GO TO 5

3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Connect CONSULT to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5

4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Connect CONSULT to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.
At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time.
If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-43. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included in Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 7
- NO >> Refer to [GI-37. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

The Diagnostic Procedure described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8

NO >> Check voltage of related BCM terminals using CONSULT.

8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 9

9. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is the inspection result normal?

NO (DTC is detected) >>GO TO 7

NO (Symptom remains) >>GO TO 6

YES >> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000007355367

Perform the system initialization when replacing BCM, replacing Intelligent Key or registering an additional Intelligent Key.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007355368

Refer to the CONSULT Immobilizer mode and follow the on-screen instructions.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

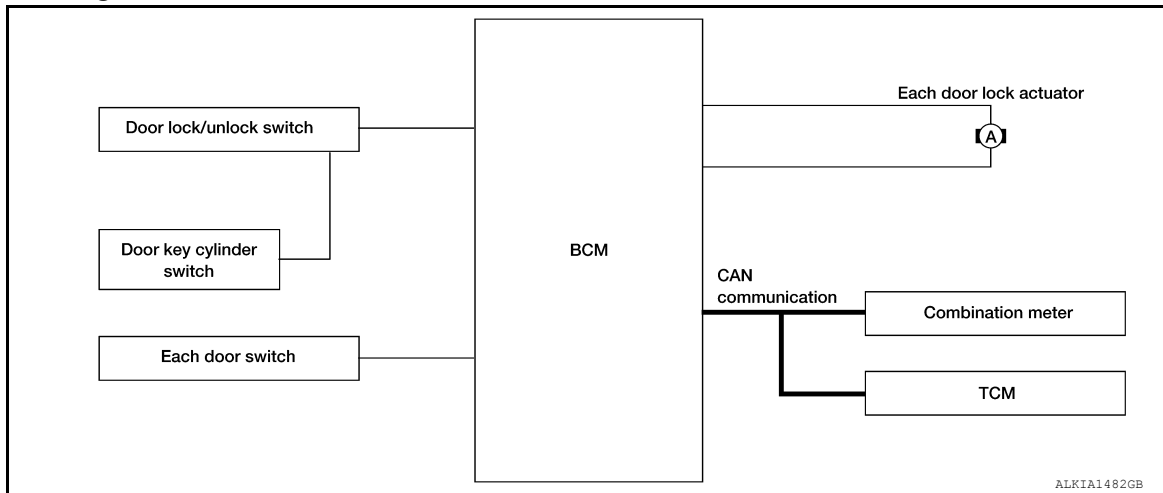
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000007355370

Input	Single	Function	Actuator
Door lock/unlock switch	Door lock/unlock signal	Door lock function	Each door lock actuator
Door key cylinder switch			
Each door switch	Door open/close signal	Key reminder function	
Combination meter	Warning buzzer signal		
	Vehicle speed signal	Automatic door lock/unlock function	
TCM	Shift position signal		

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is built into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is on door trim.
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are unlocked.

Door Key Cylinder

- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “LOCK”, will lock door lock actuator of all doors.
- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “UNLOCK” once unlocks the driver side door lock actuator; turning it to “UNLOCK” again within 5 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors. - (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using “DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [BCS-17. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)".](#)

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS (LOCK OPERATION)

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock*1

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

If a door is opened and closed at any time during one ignition cycle (OFF → ON), even after initial auto door lock has taken place, the BCM will relock all doors when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more again.

Setting change of Automatic Door Locks (LOCK) Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door locks function can be changed.

With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door locks (LOCK) function and the type selection of the automatic door locks (LOCK) function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT. Refer to [BCS-17, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Without CONSULT

The automatic door locks (LOCK) function can be switched ON/OFF by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF).
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Within 20 seconds of turning the ignition switch ON, press and hold the door lock and unlock switch to the LOCK position for more than 5 seconds.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamps blink.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

5. The ignition switch must be turned OFF and ON again between each setting change.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position.

IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock*1

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

Setting change of Automatic Door Locks (UNLOCK) Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door locks function can be changed.

With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function and the type selection of the automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT. Refer to [BCS-17, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Without CONSULT

The automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function can be switched ON/OFF by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF).
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Within 20 seconds of turning the ignition switch ON, press and hold the door lock and unlock switch to the UNLOCK position for more than 5 seconds.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamps blink.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

5. The ignition switch must be turned OFF and ON again between each setting change.

*1: This function is set to ON before delivery.

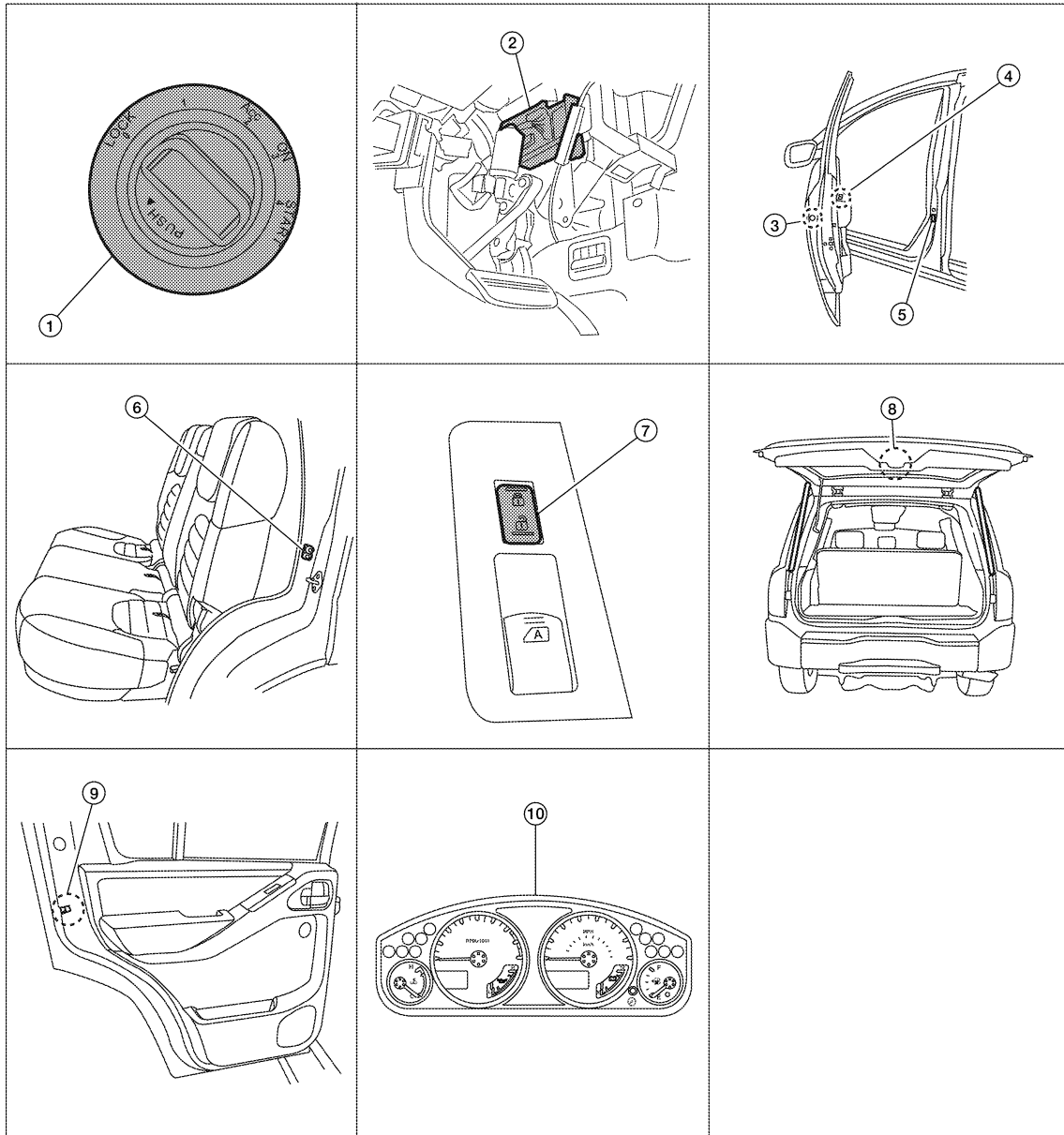
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007355371



- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Key switch and ignition knob switch M66 | 2. BCM M18, M19, M20 | 3. Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) D14
Front door lock actuator RH D114 |
| 4. Main power window and door lock/unlock switch D7, D8 | 5. Front door switch LH B8
RH B108 | 6. Rear door switch LH B18
RH B116 |
| 7. Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH D105 | 8. Back door latch (door ajar switch) D502 | 9. Rear door lock actuator LH D205
RH D305 |
| 10. Combination meter M24 | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000007355372

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Input lock or unlock signal to BCM.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Item	Function
Door lock actuator	Output lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Door switch	Input door open/close condition to BCM.
Door key cylinder switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Input lock or unlock signal to main power window and door lock/unlock switch.• Main power window and door lock/unlock switch transmits door lock/unlock signal to BCM.
Combination meter	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receive buzzer signal from BCM via CAN communication line, and sounds the buzzer.• Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

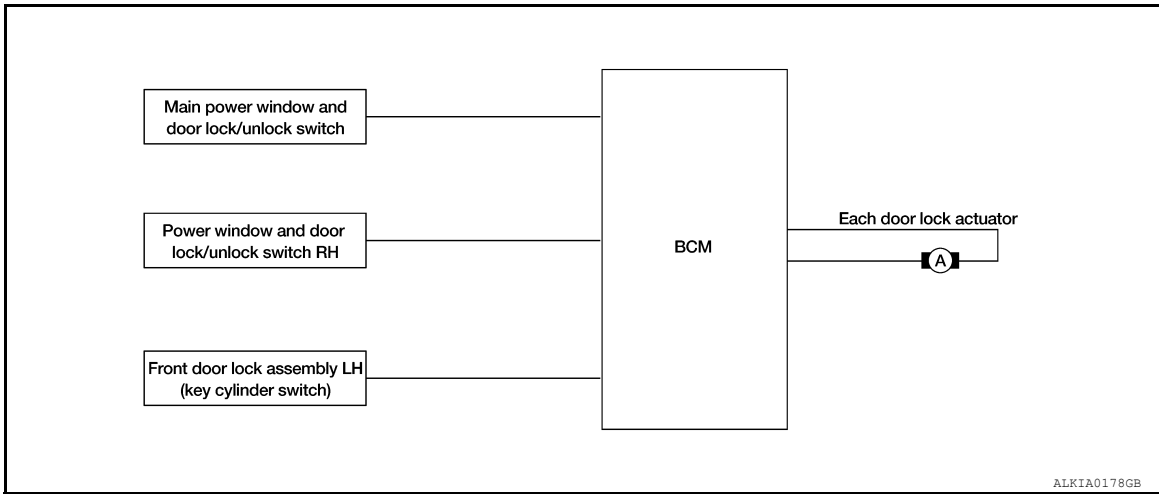
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007355373



ALKIA0178GB

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Description

INFOID:000000007355374

Switch	Input/output signal to BCM	BCM function	Actuator
Main power window and door lock/unlock switch	Door lock/unlock signal	Door lock/unlock control	Door lock actuators
Power window and door lock/unlock switch			
Door key cylinder switch			

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Functions Available by Operating the Door Lock and Unlock Switches on Driver Door and Passenger Door

- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked, back door opener switch is disabled, and mechanical glass hatch switch is disabled.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are unlocked, back door opener switch is enabled, and mechanical glass hatch switch is enabled.
- When the back door opener switch is pressed, the Intelligent Key unit terminal 24 receives signal from the back door opener switch terminal 1.
- The Intelligent Key unit checks the transmission range switch position and vehicle speed. If the back door operating enable conditions are met, it sends a signal through terminal 23 to the BCM terminal 30.
- When the BCM receives the signal, if the back door operating enable conditions are met, it sends a signal through terminal 53 to open the back door latch.

Functions Available by Operating the Key Cylinder Switch on Driver Door

- Interlocked with the locking operation of door key cylinder, door lock actuators of all doors are locked, back door opener switch is disabled, and mechanical glass hatch switch is disabled.

Selective Unlock Operation

- When door key cylinder is unlocked, door lock actuator driver side is unlocked.
- When door key cylinder is unlocked for the second time within 5 seconds after the first operation, door lock actuators on all doors are unlocked.

Select unlock operation mode can be changed using DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-17. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Key Reminder System

Refer to [DLK-32. "System Description"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

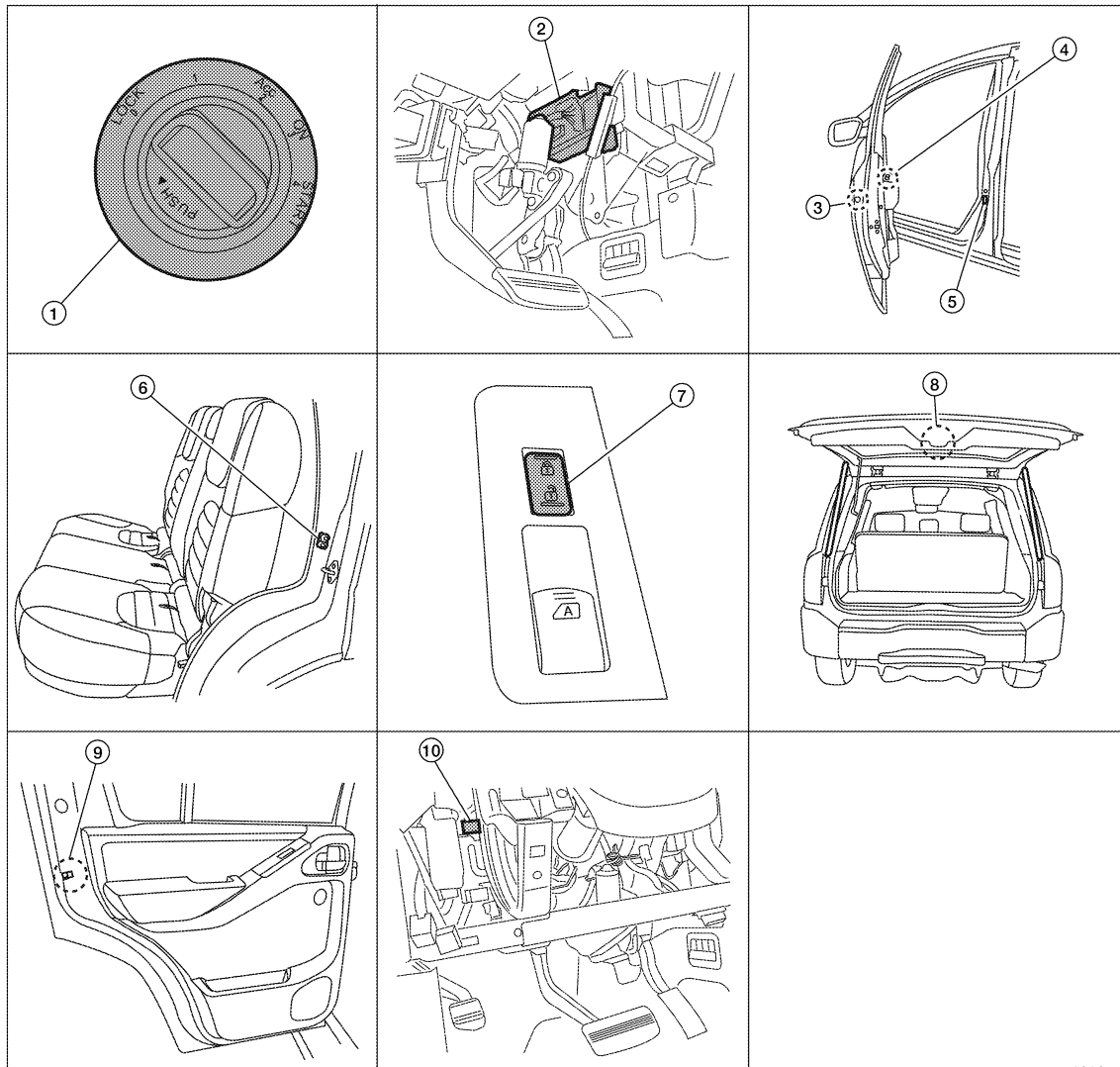
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007355375



ALKIA184622

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Key switch and ignition knob switch M66 | 2. BCM M18, M19, M20
(view with instrument panel removed) | 3. Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) D14
Front door lock actuator RH D114 |
| 4. Main power window and door lock/unlock switch D7, D8 | 5. Front door switch
LH B8
RH B108 | 6. Rear door switch
LH B18
RH B116 |
| 7. Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH D105 | 8. Back door latch (door ajar switch) D502 | 9. Rear door lock actuator
LH D205
RH D305 |
| 10. Passenger select unlock relay M11
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | | |

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Component Description

INFOID:000000007355376

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Transmits lock or unlock signal to BCM.
Door lock actuator	Receives lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

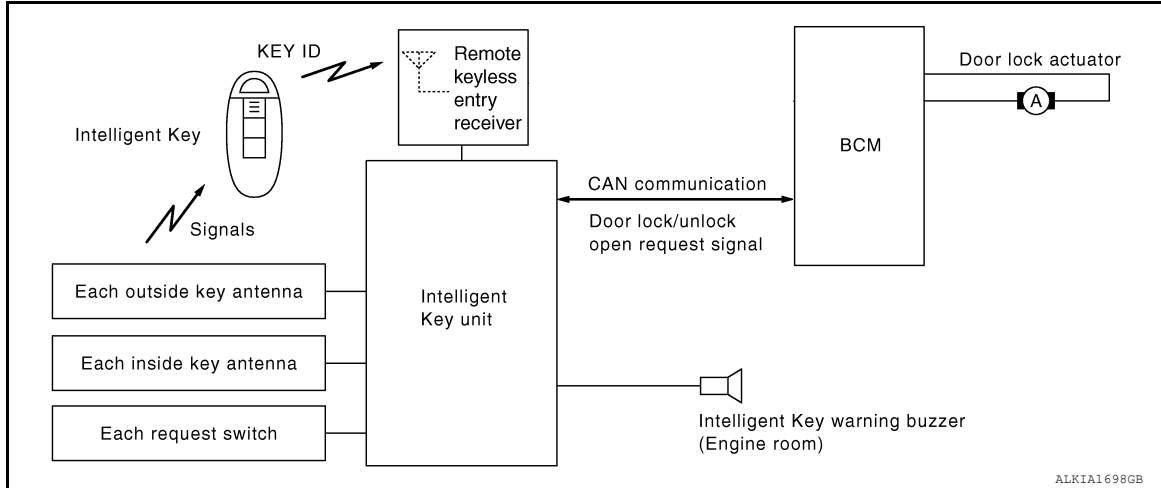
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Item	Function
Door switch	Transmits door open/close condition to BCM.
Passenger select unlock relay	Enables or disables the unlocking of rear doors when this Intelligent Key option is selected.

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007355377



DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : System Description

INFOID:000000007355378

Only when pressing the request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

- The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock/unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communications between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

CAUTION:

The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key

- If an action that does not meet the operating conditions of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer goes off to inform the driver (Warning chime function).
- When a door lock is locked or unlocked with request switch or remote controller button operation, the hazard lamps flash and the Intelligent Key warning buzzer or horn sounds (Hazard and buzzer/horn reminder function).
- The settings for each function can be changed with the CONSULT.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with the CONSULT.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION/DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM sends the door lock/unlock signal and sounds Intelligent Key buzzer warning (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) at the same time as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are not satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is not performed even if the request switch is operated.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

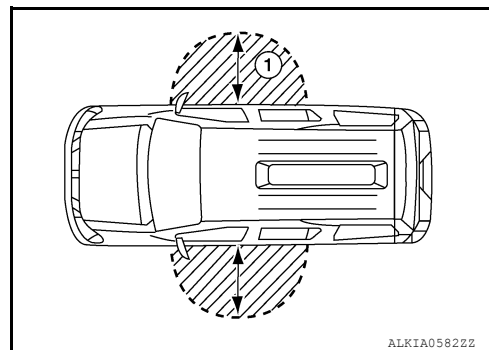
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Each request switch operation	Operation condition
Lock operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All doors are closed Ignition switch is in OFF position Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area
Unlock Operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area *

*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

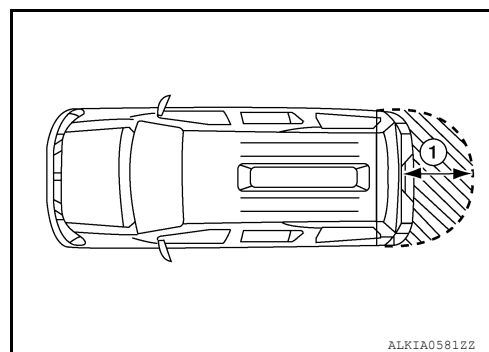
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver and passenger door handles (1).



OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of back door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the back door handle (1).



SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

When a LOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side or passenger side), all doors will be locked. When an UNLOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side or passenger side) once, driver's door will be unlocked.

Then, if an UNLOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side and passenger side) again within 5 seconds, all other doors will be unlocked.

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During lock or unlock operation by each request switch, the hazard warning lamps and Intelligent Key warning buzzer will blink or honk as a reminder.

When doors are locked, unlocked by each request switch, IPDM E/R honks Intelligent Key warning buzzer as a reminder and transmits hazard request signal to BCM via CAN communication line.

BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder.

Operating function of hazard warning lamps and buzzer reminder

Operation	Hazard warning lamps flash	Intelligent Key warning buzzer sounds
Unlock	Once	Once
Lock	Twice	Twice
Back door open	—	Four times

How to change hazard and buzzer reminder mode

Refer to [BCS-23. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)".](#)

AUTO RELOCK FUNCTION

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When all doors are locked, ignition switch is in OFF position and key switch is OFF, doors are unlocked with door request switch

When BCM does not receive the following signals within 60 seconds, all doors are locked.

- Door switch is ON (door is opened)
- Door is locked
- Ignition switch is ON (ignition switch is pressed)
- Key switch is ON

Auto door lock mode can be changed by "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-17, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

ROOM LAMP OPERATION

When the following conditions are met:

- Condition of interior lamp switch is in DOOR position
- Door switch OFF (all the doors are closed)

Intelligent Key system turns on interior lamp (for up to 30 seconds maximum) by receiving UNLOCK signal from door request switch. For detailed description, refer to [DLK-15, "DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Description"](#).

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Door lock function	Intelligent Key	Ignition key switch	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch (Driver, Passenger)	Door lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna (Driver, Passenger)	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp
Door lock/unlock function by request switch	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	
Hazard and buzzer reminder function for door lock/unlock operation									×	×	×	×
Key reminder function	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Selective unlock function by request switch (Driver side)	×				×	×	×	×		×	×	
Selective unlock function by request switch (Passenger side)	×				×	×	×	×		×	×	
Auto door lock function	×	×		×	×	×				×	×	

DLK

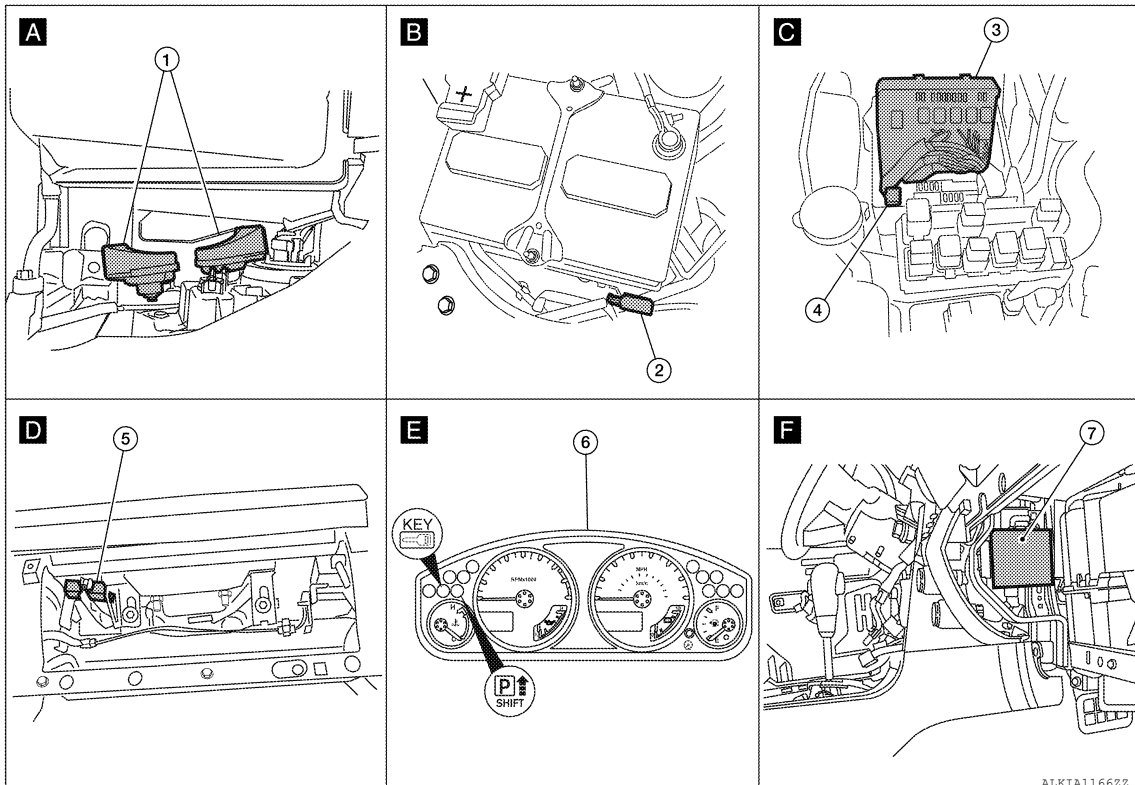
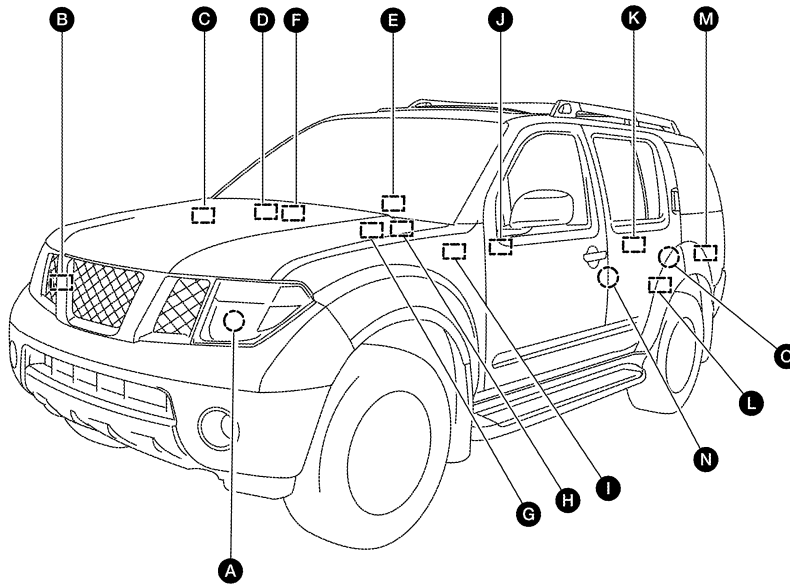
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Parts Location

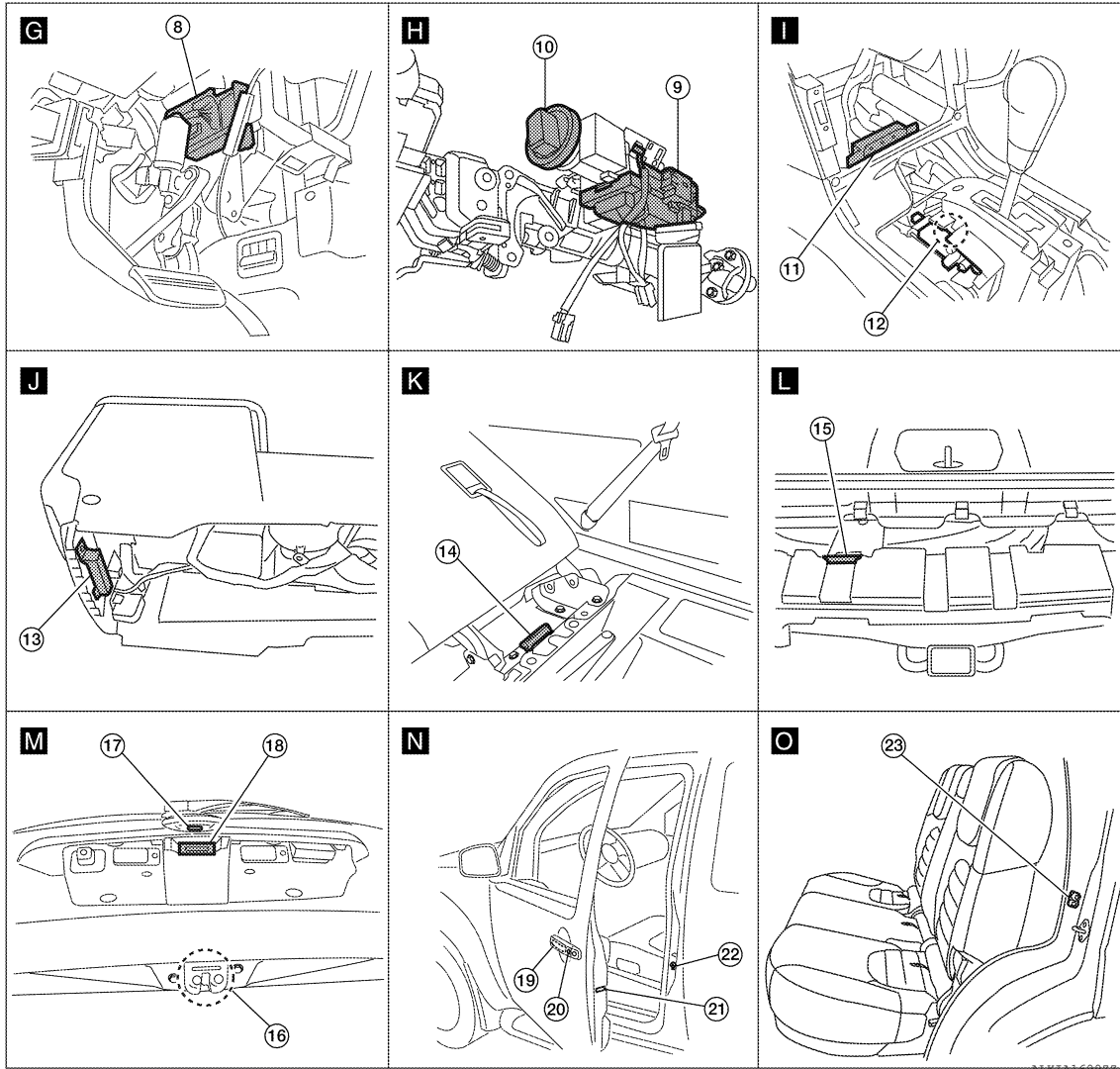
INFOID:000000007355379



DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Horn E3
(Behind front combination lamp LH) | 2. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E60 | 3. IPDM E/R E122, E124
(view with cover removed) |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Remote keyless entry receiver M67
(view with glove box removed) | 6. Combination meter M24 |
| 7. Intelligent Key unit M164
(view with glove box removed) | 8. BCM M18, M19, M20
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 9. Steering lock solenoid M65
(view with steering column removed) |
| 10. Key switch and ignition knob switch
M66 | 11. Instrument panel area antenna M68
(view with center console cover removed) | 12. A/T shift selector [park position switch
(Intelligent Key system)] M158 |
| 13. Center console area antenna M212
(view with center console removed) | 14. Luggage area antenna B129
(behind right side of 3rd row seat) | 15. Rear bumper antenna C127
(view with rear bumper removed) |
| 16. Back door latch (door ajar switch)
D502 | 17. Back door request switch D552 | 18. Back door opener switch D511 |
| 19. Front outside antenna LH D15
Front outside antenna RH D115 | 20. Front door request switch LH D16
Front door request switch RH D116 | 21. Front door lock assembly LH (door
unlock sensor) D14 |
| 22. Front door switch LH B8
RH B108 | 23. Rear door switch LH B18
RH B116 | |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Description

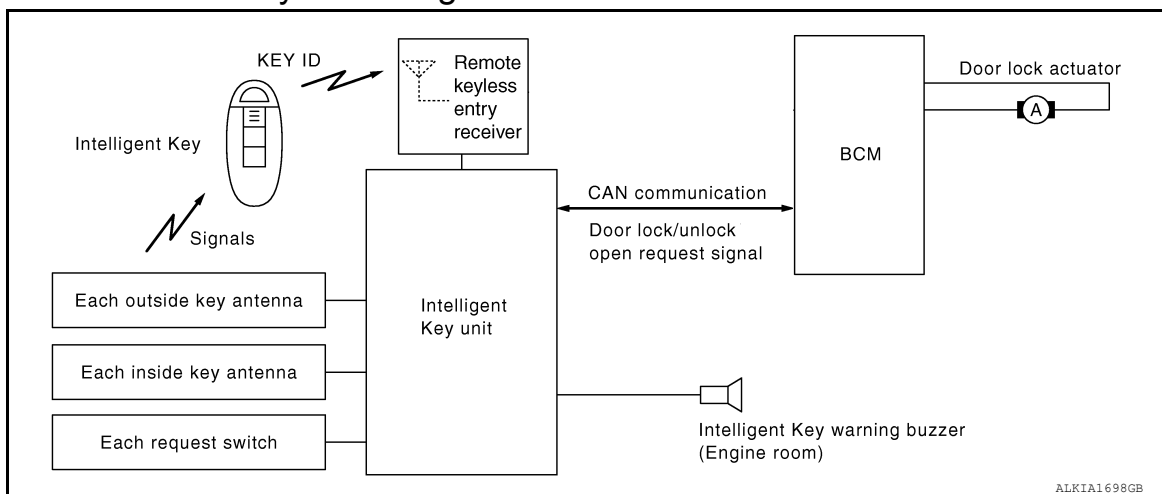
INFOID:000000007355380

Item	Function
Intelligent Key unit	Receives lock/unlock signal from remote keyless entry receiver, and then transmits to BCM.
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Transmits lock or unlock signal to BCM.
Door lock actuator	Receives lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Door switch	Transmits door open/close condition to BCM.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to Intelligent Key unit.
Request switch	Transmits lock/unlock operation to Intelligent Key unit.
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Outside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
Inside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound.

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007355381



INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description

INFOID:000000007355382

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. In addition to other safety features, it can be used to lock and unlock all doors including the back door.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION/DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver and Intelligent Key unit.
- When BCM receives the door lock/unlock signal, it operates door lock actuator, flashes the hazard lamp (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 2 times) as a reminder

OPERATION CONDITION

Remote controller operation	Operation condition	Operation
Lock	• All doors closed	All doors lock
Unlock	• Intelligent Key is out of the ignition key cylinder	All doors unlock

OPERATION AREA

- Operating Range

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- To ensure the Intelligent Key works effectively, use within 80 cm (31.50 in) range of each doors, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

When a LOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key, all doors will be locked.

When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key once, driver's door will be unlocked.

Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key again within 5 seconds, all other doors will be unlocked.

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder and sends horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R. IPDM E/R sounds horn as a reminder.

The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

Operating function of hazard and horn reminder

	C mode			S mode		
	Lock	Unlock	Back door open	Lock	Unlock	Back door open
Intelligent Key operation	Lock	Unlock	Back door open	Lock	Unlock	Back door open
Hazard warning lamp flash	Twice	Once	—	Twice	—	—
Horns sound	Once	—	—	—	—	—

Hazard and horn reminders do not operate if any door switch is ON (any door is OPEN).

How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

With CONSULT

Refer to [BCS-23, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Without CONSULT

Refer to Owner's Manual for instructions.

AUTO RELOCK FUNCTION

Auto Door Lock Function

When all doors are locked, ignition switch is OFF (ignition switch is not pressed) and key switch is OFF, doors are unlocked with Intelligent Key button. When BCM does not receive the following signals within 60 seconds, all doors are locked.

- Door switch is ON (door is opened)
- Door is locked
- Ignition switch is ON
- Key switch is ON (mechanical key is inserted in ignition key cylinder)

Auto door lock mode can be changed by DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-17, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

PANIC ALARM FUNCTION

When ignition switch is OFF (ignition switch is not pressed) and key switch is OFF, BCM receives PANIC ALARM signal from Intelligent Key through the remote keyless entry receiver and the Intelligent Key unit.

BCM turns on and off headlamp intermittently and transmits theft warning horn signal to IPDM E/R. Then, IPDM E/R turns on and off horn intermittently.

The headlamp flashes and the horn sounds intermittently.

The alarm automatically turns off:

- After 25 seconds
- When BCM receives any signal from Intelligent Key

Panic alarm function mode can be changed by PANIC ALARM SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-23, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

KEYLESS POWER WINDOW DOWN (OPEN) FUNCTION

Front power windows (with left and right front power window anti-pinch system) open when the unlock button on Intelligent Key is activated and kept pressed for more than 3 seconds with the ignition switch OFF. The windows keep opening if the unlock button is continuously pressed.

The power window opening stops when the following operations are performed:

- When the unlock button is kept pressed more than 15 seconds.
- When the ignition switch is turned ON while the power window opening is operated.
- When the unlock button is released.

While retained power operation activate, Keyless power window down (open) function cannot be operated.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Keyless power window down operation mode can be changed by PW DOWN SET mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [BCS-23, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

ROOM LAMP ILLUMINATION OPERATION

When the following conditions are met:

- Condition of interior lamp switch is in DOOR position
- Door switch OFF (all the doors are closed)

Intelligent Key system turns on interior lamp (for 30 seconds) by receiving UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key. For detailed description, refer to [DLK-22, "INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description"](#).

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Intelligent Key unit	Key switch and ignition knob switch	Door request switch (Driver, Passenger)	Door switch	Door lock actuator	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamps	Horn	IPDM E/R	Head lamp
Door lock/unlock function by remote control button	×	×	×		×	×		×	×					
Hazard and horn reminder function	×	×					×	×	×	×	×	×	×	
Selective unlock function	×	×			×	×		×	×					
Keyless power window down (open) function	×	×	×					×	×					
Auto door lock function	×	×	×		×			×	×					
Panic alarm function	×	×		×				×	×			×	×	×

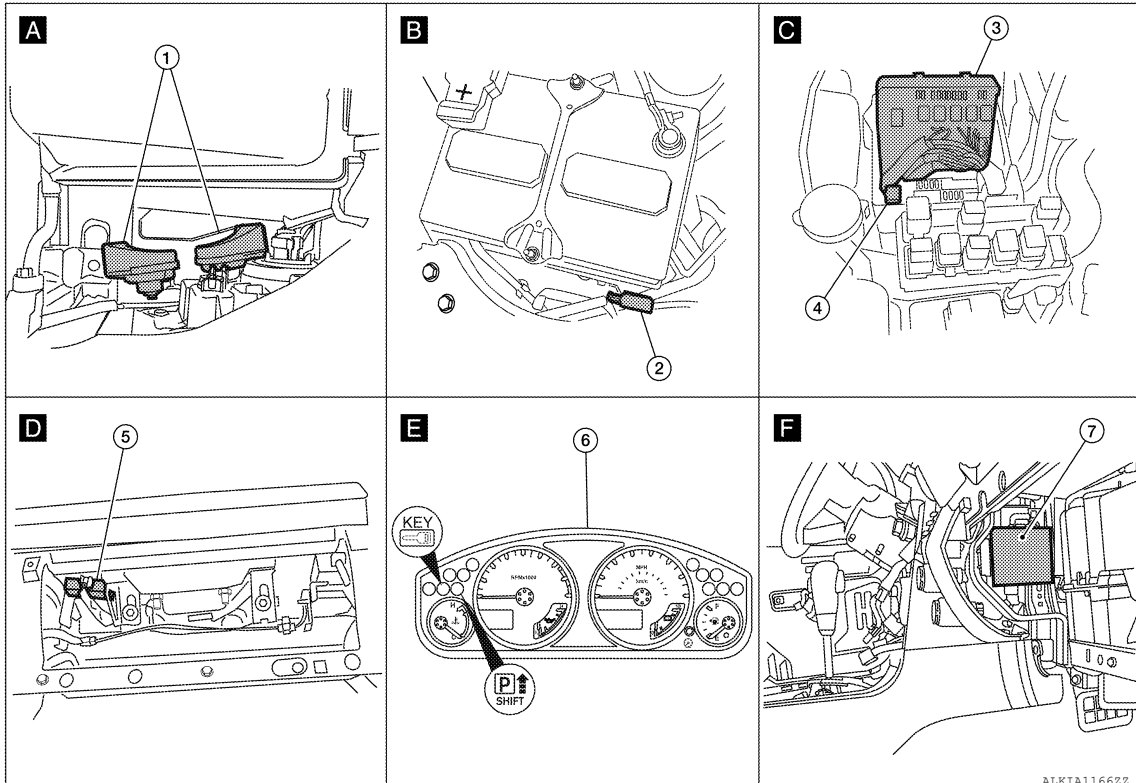
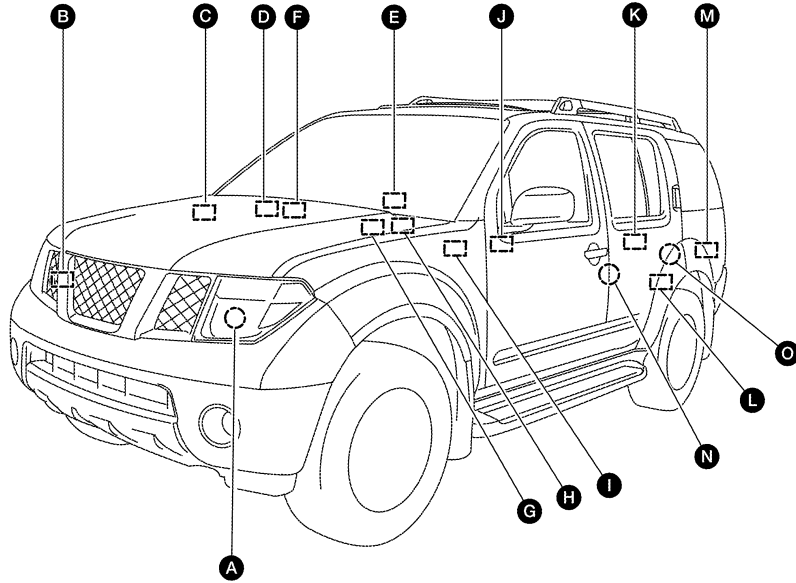
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007355383

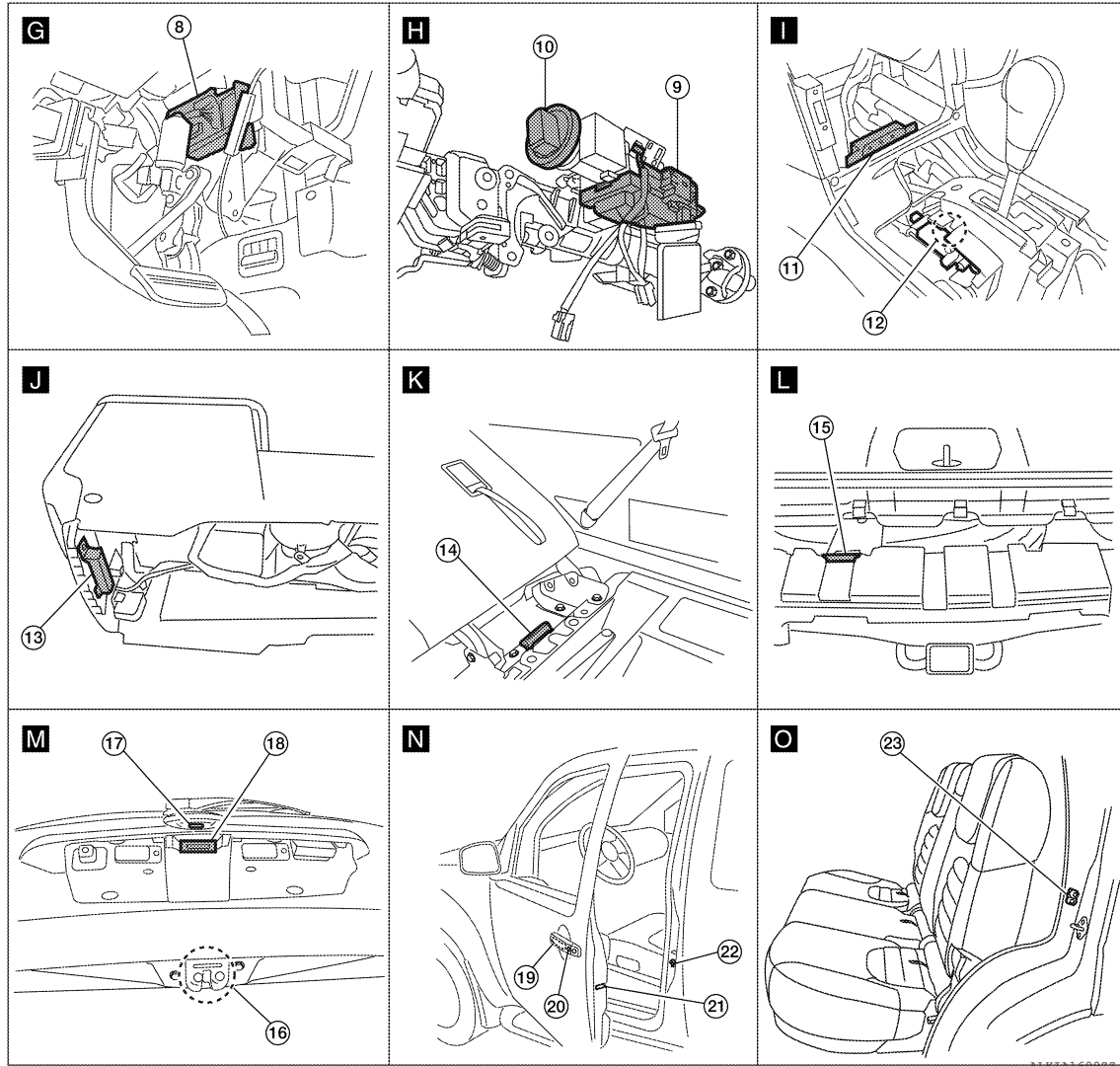


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Horn E3
(Behind front combination lamp LH) | 2. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E60 | 3. IPDM E/R E122, E124
(view with cover removed) |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Remote keyless entry receiver M67
(view with glove box removed) | 6. Combination meter M24 |
| 7. Intelligent Key unit M164
(view with glove box removed) | 8. BCM M18, M19, M20
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 9. Steering lock solenoid M65
(view with steering column removed) |
| 10. Key switch and ignition knob switch
M66 | 11. Instrument panel area antenna M68
(view with center console cover removed) | 12. A/T shift selector [park position switch
(Intelligent Key system)] M158 |
| 13. Center console area antenna M212
(view with center console removed) | 14. Luggage area antenna B129
(behind right side of 3rd row seat) | 15. Rear bumper antenna C127
(view with rear bumper removed) |
| 16. Back door latch (door ajar switch)
D502 | 17. Back door request switch D552 | 18. Back door opener switch D511 |
| 19. Front outside antenna LH D15
Front outside antenna RH D115 | 20. Front door request switch LH D16
Front door request switch RH D116 | 21. Front door lock assembly LH (door
unlock sensor) D14 |
| 22. Front door switch LH B8
RH B108 | 23. Rear door switch LH B18
RH B116 | |

INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Description

INFOID:000000007355384

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.
Door lock actuator	Receives lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to Intelligent Key unit.
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Intelligent Key unit	Receives button operation from remote keyless entry receiver and transmits to BCM.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

WARNING FUNCTION

System Description

INFOID:000000007355385

WARNING CHIME/BUZZER/LAMPS FUNCTION

Operation Description

The following warning chime (combination meter), Intelligent Key warning buzzer (front of vehicle), and warning lamps "KEY" and "P-SHIFT" (combination meter) are given to the user as warning information while using the Intelligent Key system.

- Ignition switch warning chime
- Ignition key warning chime
- OFF position warning chime
- OFF position warning chime (after door closed)
- Take away warning chime
- Take away warning chime (from window)
- Door lock operation warning chime
- Intelligent Key low battery warning
- P position warning

OPERATION CONDITION

Once the following condition from below is established, alert or warning will be executed.

Operation	Condition	Intelligent Key warning sound	Warning lamp illuminates
Ignition switch warning chime	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Key switch is OFF.• Ignition switch is in the ACC, OFF or LOCK position. [ignition switch is pressed (ignition knob switch is ON)].• Driver door is open.	Chime (Instrument panel)	—
Ignition key warning chime (When mechanical key is used)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Mechanical key is inserted in ignition switch (key switch is ON).• Ignition switch is in the ACC, OFF or LOCK position.• Driver door is open.	Chime (Instrument panel)	—
OFF position warning chime	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ignition switch is turned from ACC to OFF. [ignition switch is pressed (ignition knob switch is ON)].• Ignition switch is in the LOCK position and pressed for 1 second.	Chime (Instrument panel)	—
OFF position warning chime (after door closed)	When driver door is opened and then closed while the OFF position warning chime above is operating.	Buzzer (front of vehicle)	—
Take away warning chime	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine is running.• Door open to close.• Intelligent Key is not found inside vehicle.	Buzzer (front of vehicle)	"KEY" (red) blinking
Take away warning chime (from window)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine is running.• Door is closed.• Intelligent Key is not found inside vehicle.	Chime (Instrument panel)	"KEY" (red) blinking
Door lock operation warning chime	When request switch is pushed under the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• All door are closed.• Door is unlocked.• Intelligent Key is inside vehicle.	Buzzer (front of vehicle)	—
Intelligent Key low battery warning	When Intelligent Key battery is low, Intelligent Key unit is detected after ignition switch is turned ON.	—	"KEY" (green) blinking (30 sec)
P position warning	When selector lever is in other than P position, ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.	—	"P-SHIFT"

KEY WARNING LAMP & P-SHIFT WARNING LAMP

The key indicator and p-shift indicator Intelligent Key system status.

Operation Condition

WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Behavior of lamps			Operation condition
KEY	GREEN	Lighting	All the following conditions are satisfied <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition knob is pressed in LOCK position (Ignition knob switch is ON) • Ignition key is removed from ignition key cylinder (Key switch is OFF) • Intelligent Key is detected inside of the vehicle • KEY RED lighting/blinking conditions are not satisfied
		Blinking	while Intelligent Key low battery warning is operating
	RED	Lighting	All the following conditions are satisfied <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition knob is pressed (Ignition knob switch is ON) • Ignition key is removed from ignition key cylinder (Key switch is OFF) • Intelligent Key is not detected inside of the vehicle
		Blinking	All the following conditions are satisfied <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take away warning is operating • KEY RED lighting condition is not satisfied
P-SHIFT		Blinking	When selector lever is not in P position and ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF
KEY(RED) and P-SHIFT lighting			All the following conditions are satisfied <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch is ON • Steering lock ID is NG

List of Operation Related Parts

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Warning and alarm functions	Intelligent Key	Key switch	Ignition knob switch	Ignition switch ACC position input signal	Ignition switch ON position input signal	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Front outside antenna (LH, RH)	Rear bumper antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Intelligent Key unit	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	A/T shift selector (park position switch)
Ignition switch warning chime			×		×	×						×				
Ignition key warning chime (When mechanical key used)		×			×	×							×	×	×	
OFF position warning chime			×	×	×						×	×				
OFF position warning chime (after door close)			×	×	×	×					×	×				
Take away warning chime	×		×			×		×			×	×			×	
Take away warning chime (from window)	×		×			×		×			×	×			×	
Door lock operation warning chime	×		×			×	×	×	×		×	×				
Intelligent Key low battery warning	×				×			×				×			×	
P position warning					×							×			×	×

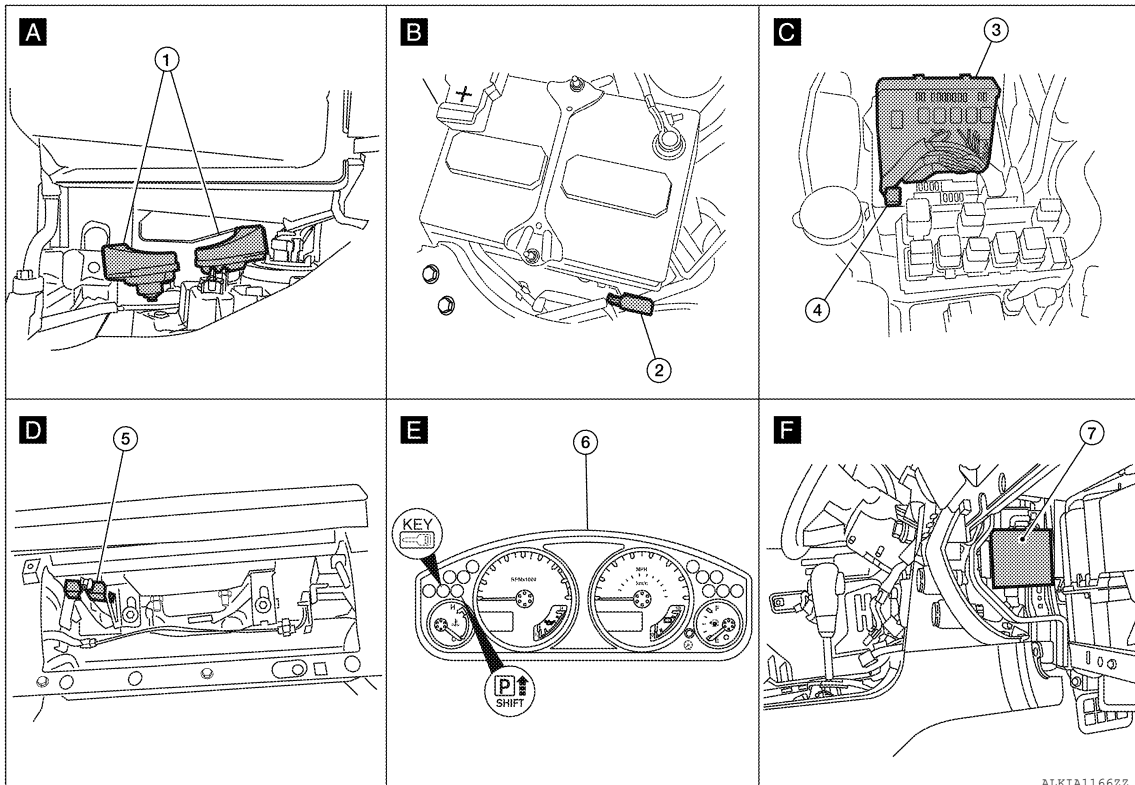
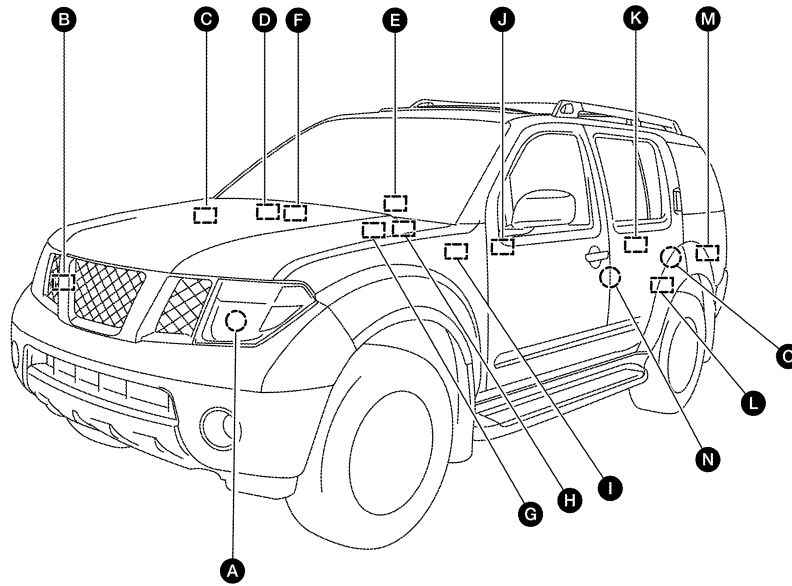
WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Component Parts Location

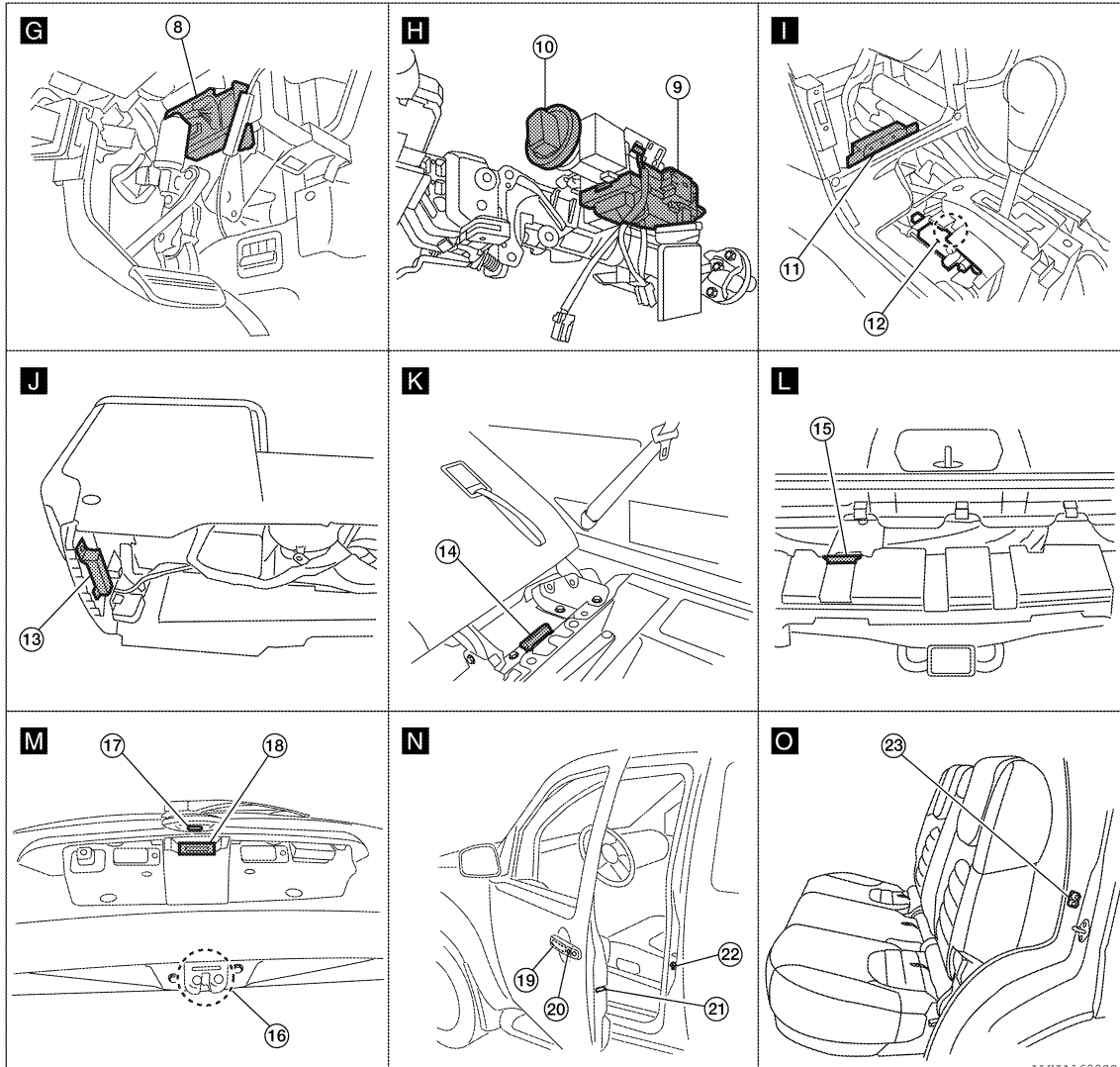
INFOID:000000007355386



WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Horn E3
(Behind front combination lamp LH) | 2. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E60 | 3. IPDM E/R E122, E124
(view with cover removed) |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Remote keyless entry receiver M67
(view with glove box removed) | 6. Combination meter M24 |
| 7. Intelligent Key unit M164
(view with glove box removed) | 8. BCM M18, M19, M20
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 9. Steering lock solenoid M65
(view with steering column removed) |
| 10. Key switch and ignition knob switch M66 | 11. Instrument panel area antenna M68
(view with center console cover removed) | 12. A/T shift selector [park position switch (Intelligent Key system)] M158 |
| 13. Center console area antenna M212
(view with center console removed) | 14. Luggage area antenna B129
(behind right side of 3rd row seat) | 15. Rear bumper antenna C127
(view with rear bumper removed) |
| 16. Back door latch (door ajar switch) D502 | 17. Back door request switch D552 | 18. Back door opener switch D511 |
| 19. Front outside antenna LH D15
Front outside antenna RH D115 | 20. Front door request switch LH D16
Front door request switch RH D116 | 21. Front door lock assembly LH (door unlock sensor) D14 |
| 22. Front door switch LH B8
RH B108 | 23. Rear door switch LH B18
RH B116 | |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

System Description

INFOID:000000007355387

Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 3 functions.

Key reminder function	Operation condition	Operation
Driver door closed*	Right after driver side door is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Door lock operation is performed• Driver side door is opened• Driver side door is in unlock state	All doors unlock
Door is open or closed	Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle• Any door is opened• All doors are locked by door lock and unlock switch or door lock knob	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• All doors unlock• Sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Back door is closed	Right after back door is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Intelligent Key is inside luggage compartment• All doors are closed• All doors are locked	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Back door open• Sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer

*:If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation will be performed in these cases.

CAUTION:

- The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function will not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, rear of vehicle, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.
- When the key reminder function is operated when the back door is open/closed and the buzzers sound, if the following operations are performed, the key reminder function is cleared and buzzer sounds are stopped.
 - Remote controller door lock button operation of Intelligent Key
 - Remote controller door unlock button operation of Intelligent Key
 - When the back door is closed, the Intelligent Key is not inside the vehicle
 - When any door is open

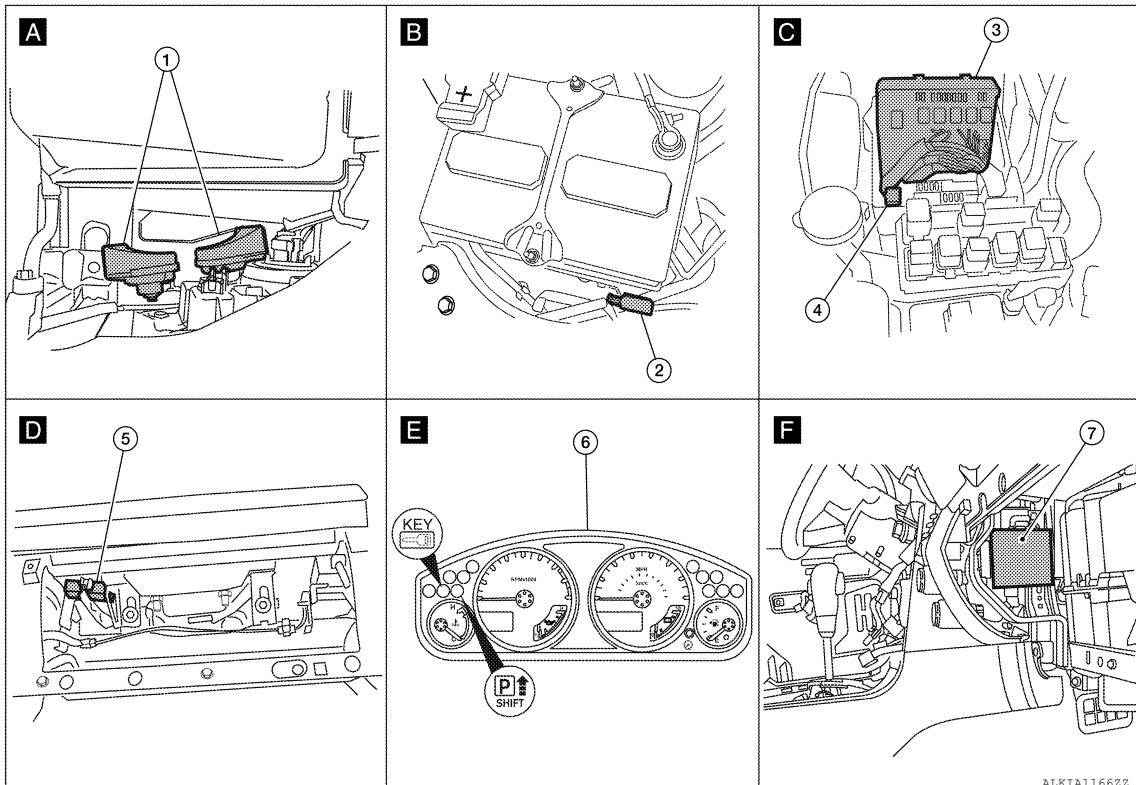
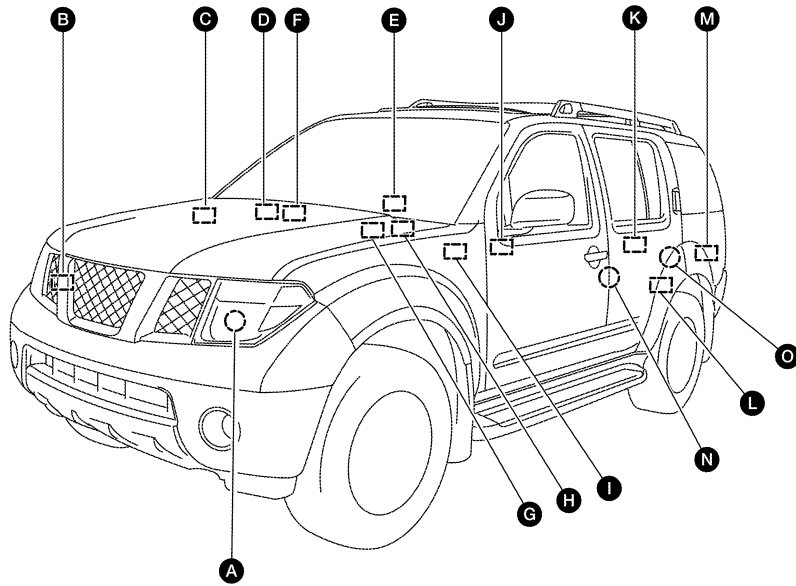
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007355388

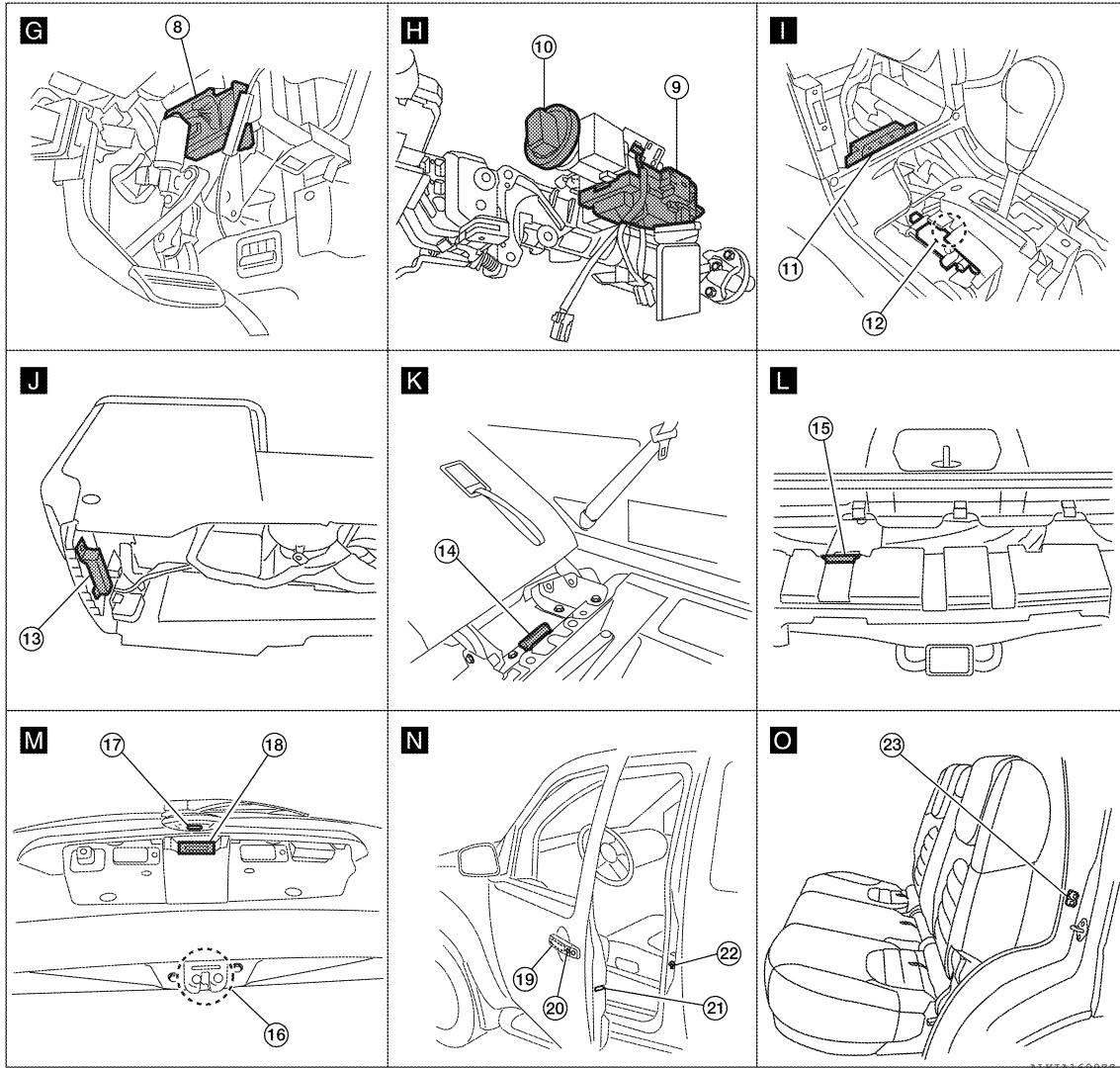


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Horn E3
(Behind front combination lamp LH) | 2. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E60 | 3. IPDM E/R E122, E124
(view with cover removed) |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Remote keyless entry receiver M67
(view with glove box removed) | 6. Combination meter M24 |
| 7. Intelligent Key unit M164
(view with glove box removed) | 8. BCM M18, M19, M20
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 9. Steering lock solenoid M65
(view with steering column removed) |
| 10. Key switch and ignition knob switch
M66 | 11. Instrument panel area antenna M68
(view with center console cover removed) | 12. A/T shift selector [park position switch
(Intelligent Key system)] M158 |
| 13. Center console area antenna M212
(view with center console removed) | 14. Luggage area antenna B129
(behind right side of 3rd row seat) | 15. Rear bumper antenna C127
(view with rear bumper removed) |
| 16. Back door latch (door ajar switch)
D502 | 17. Back door request switch D552 | 18. Back door opener switch D511 |
| 19. Front outside antenna LH D15
Front outside antenna RH D115 | 20. Front door request switch LH D16
Front door request switch RH D116 | 21. Front door lock assembly LH (door
unlock sensor) D14 |
| 22. Front door switch LH B8
RH B108 | 23. Rear door switch LH B18
RH B116 | |

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

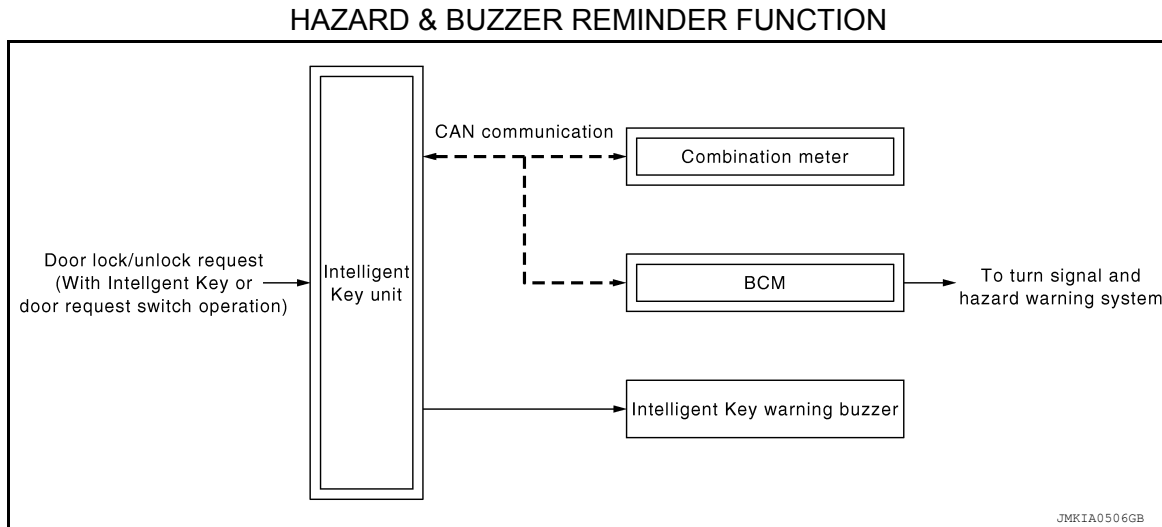
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

System Diagram

INFOID:000000007355389



System Description

INFOID:000000007355390

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

When door is locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key or door request switch, Intelligent Key unit sounds buzzer and sends hazard request signal to BCM via CAN communication. Then BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder.

NOTE:

Hazard and buzzer reminder function mode can be changed with CONSULT. Refer to [DLK-43. "CONSULT Function \(INTELLIGENT KEY\)".](#)

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

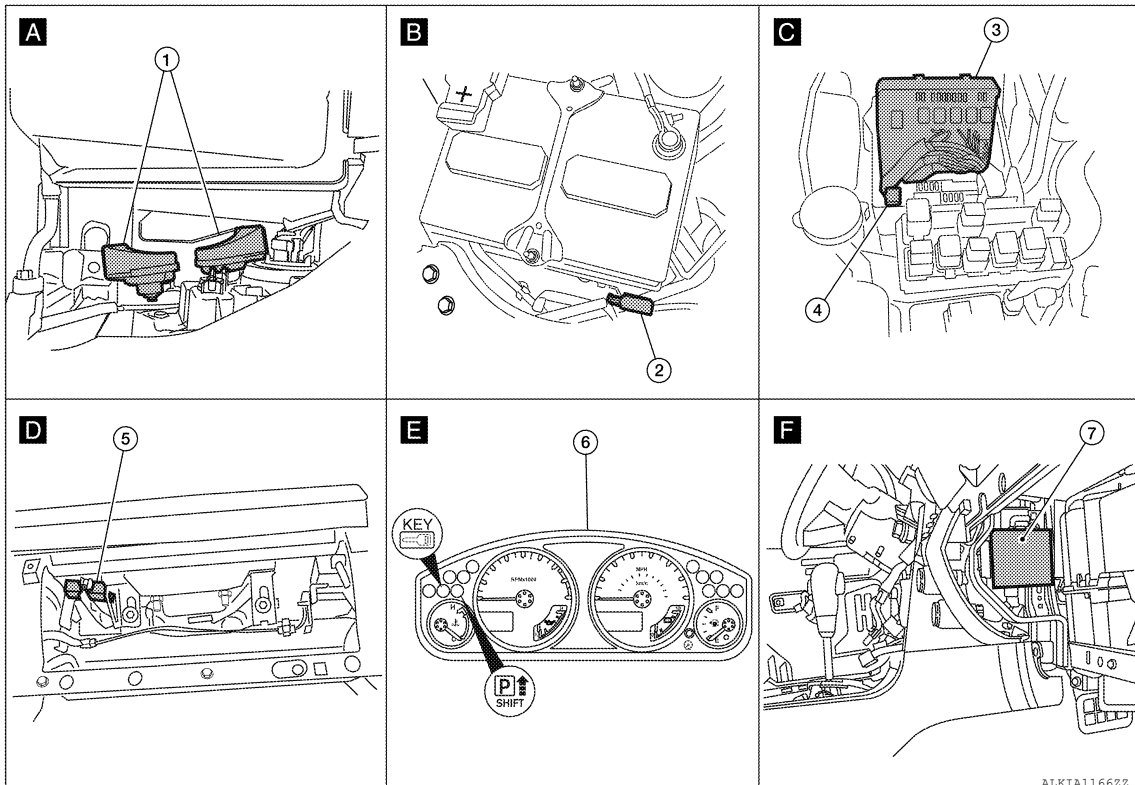
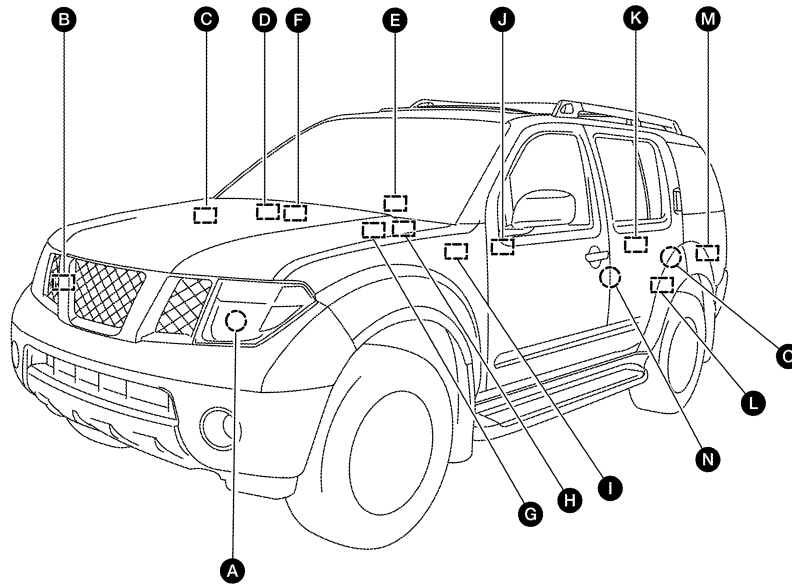
HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Component Parts Location

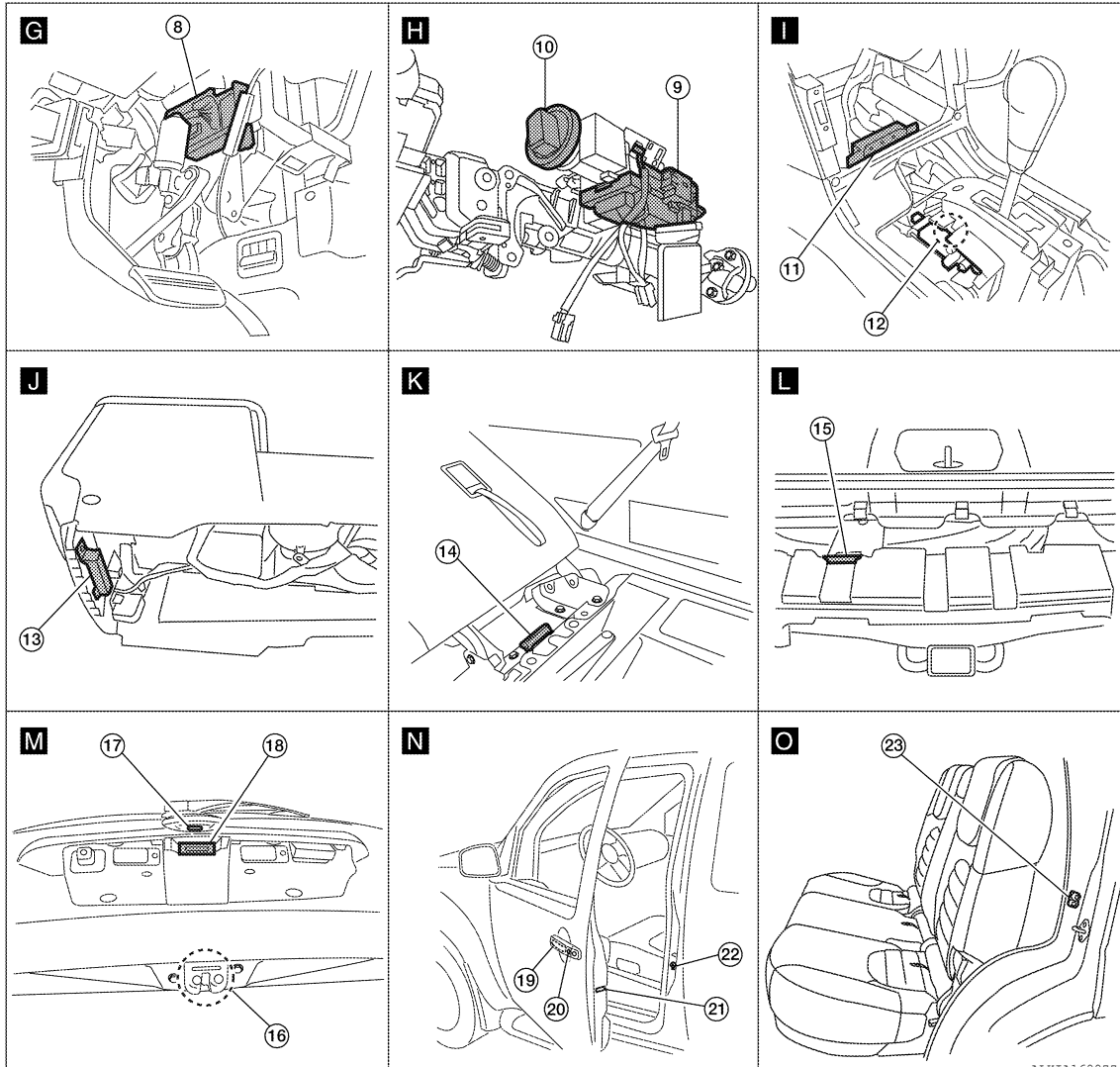
INFOID:000000007355391



HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Horn E3
(Behind front combination lamp LH) | 2. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E60 | 3. IPDM E/R E122, E124
(view with cover removed) |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Remote keyless entry receiver M67
(view with glove box removed) | 6. Combination meter M24 |
| 7. Intelligent Key unit M164
(view with glove box removed) | 8. BCM M18, M19, M20
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 9. Steering lock solenoid M65
(view with steering column removed) |
| 10. Key switch and ignition knob switch
M66 | 11. Instrument panel area antenna M68
(view with center console cover removed) | 12. A/T shift selector [park position switch
(Intelligent Key system)] M158 |
| 13. Center console area antenna M212
(view with center console removed) | 14. Luggage area antenna B129
(behind right side of 3rd row seat) | 15. Rear bumper antenna C127
(view with rear bumper removed) |
| 16. Back door latch (door ajar switch)
D502 | 17. Back door request switch D552 | 18. Back door opener switch D511 |
| 19. Front outside antenna LH D15
Front outside antenna RH D115 | 20. Front door request switch LH D16
Front door request switch RH D116 | 21. Front door lock assembly LH (door
unlock sensor) D14 |
| 22. Front door switch LH B8
RH B108 | 23. Rear door switch LH B18
RH B116 | |

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Component Description

INFOID:000000007355392

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the hazard and buzzer reminder function (without Intelligent Key).
Intelligent Key unit	Controls the hazard and buzzer reminder function (with Intelligent Key).
Combination meter	Turns ON the LOCK indicator, KEY indicator, turn signal indicator and buzzer (built in combination meter) by the request from Intelligent Key unit via CAN communication.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Sounds by the request signal from Intelligent Key unit via CAN communication.

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

Component Description

INFOID:000000007355393

Item	Function	Reference page
Homelink universal transceiver	A maximum of 3 radio signals can be stored and transmitted to operate the garage door, etc.	Refer to Owner's Manual

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000007818262

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The BCM self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The BCM activates outputs to test components.
Work support	The settings for BCM functions can be changed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle specification can be read and saved. • The vehicle specification can be written when replacing BCM.
CAN Diag Support Mntr	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions.

System	Sub System	Direct Diagnostic Mode						
		Ecu Identification	Self Diagnostic Result	Data Monitor	Active Test	Work support	Configuration	CAN Diag Support Mntr
Door lock	DOOR LOCK			x	x	x		
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER			x	x			
Warning chime	BUZZER			x	x			
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP			x	x	x		
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT			x	x	x		
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP			x	x	x		
Wiper and washer	WIPER			x	x	x		
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER			x	x			
Air conditioner	AIR CONDITIONER			x				
Intelligent Key system	INTELLIGENT KEY			x				
Combination switch	COMB SW			x				
BCM	BCM	x	x			x	x	x
Immobilizer	IMMU		x	x	x			
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER			x	x	x		
Back door open	TRUNK			x	x			
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM			x	x	x		
RAP system	RETAINED PWR			x	x	x		
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER			x	x			
TPMS	AIR PRESSURE MONITOR		x	x	x	x		
Panic alarm system	PANIC ALARM				x			

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

INFOID:000000007818263

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
IGN ON SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of ignition switch ON position.
KEY ON SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of key switch.
CDL LOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door lock and unlock switch.
CDL UNLOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door lock and unlock switch.
DOOR SW-DR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RL [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch LH.
BACK DOOR SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of back door switch.
KEY CYL LK-SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door key cylinder switch.
KEY CYL UN-SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder switch.
I-KEY LOCK* [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from Intelligent Key.
I-KEY UNLOCK* [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from Intelligent Key.
KEYLESS LOCK** [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from keyfob.
KEYLESS UNLOCK** [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from keyfob.

* : with Intelligent Key

** : without Intelligent Key

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock operation [OTR ULK/DR UNLK/ALL ULK/ALL LCK].

WORK SUPPORT

Support Item	Setting	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	On*	Automatic door locks function ON.
	Off	Automatic door locks function OFF.
ANTI-LOCK OUT SET	Off	Anti lock out function OFF.
	On*	Anti lock out function ON.
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	SHIFT OUT OF P	Doors lock automatically when shifted out of park (P).
	VH SPD*	Doors lock automatically when vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 mph).
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	MODE6	Drivers door unlocks automatically when key is removed.
	MODE5	Drivers door unlocks automatically when shifted into park (P).
	MODE4	Drivers door unlocks automatically when ignition is switched from ON to OFF.
	MODE3	Doors unlock automatically when key is removed.
	MODE2	Doors unlock automatically when shifted into park (P).
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT	MODE1*	Doors unlock automatically when ignition is switched from ON to OFF.
	On*	Automatic lock/unlock function ON.
	Off	Automatic lock/unlock function OFF.

* : Initial setting

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)

INFOID:000000007818264

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
I-KEY LOCK [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from Intelligent Key.
I-KEY UNLOCK [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from Intelligent Key.
I-KEY PW DWN [On/Off]	Indicates condition of power window down signal from Intelligent Key.
I-KEY PANIC [On/Off]	Indicates condition of panic signal from Intelligent Key.
PUSH SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of ignition knob switch.

TRUNK

TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)

INFOID:000000007818265

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
IGN ON SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of ignition switch ON position.
TRNK OPNR SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of back door opener switch.
VEHICLE SPEED [km/h/mph]	Indicates vehicle speed signal received from combination meter on CAN communication line.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	This test is able to check back door latch operation [Open].

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT)

CONSULT Function (INTELLIGENT KEY)

INFOID:000000007355398

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with Intelligent Key unit.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
ECU IDENTIFICATION	The Intelligent Key unit part number is displayed.
SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT	Displays the diagnosis results judged by Intelligent Key unit.
DATA MONITOR	The Intelligent Key unit input/output signals are displayed.
ACTIVE TEST	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from Intelligent Key unit.
WORK SUPPORT	Changes the setting for each system function.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from Intelligent Key unit.

SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to [BCS-44, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Condition
PUSH SW	Indicates [ON (pushed)/OFF (released)] condition of ignition knob switch.
KEY SW	Indicates [ON (inserted)/OFF (removed)] condition of key switch.
DR REQ SW	Indicates [ON (pressed)/OFF (released)] condition of door request switch (driver side).
AS REQ SW	Indicates [ON (pressed)/OFF (released)] condition of door request switch (passenger side).
BD/TR REQ SW	Indicates [ON (pressed)/OFF (released)] condition of back door request switch.
IGN SW	Indicates [ON (ON or START position)/OFF (other than ON and START position)] condition of ignition switch ON position.
ACC SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch ACC position.
STOP LAMP SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch.
P RANGE SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] position of shift lever park position switch.
BD OPEN SW	Indicates [ON (pressed)/OFF (released)] condition of back door opener switch.
DOOR LOCK SIG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key.
DOOR UNLOCK SIG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key.
KEYLESS PANIC	Indicates [ON (pressed)/OFF (released)] condition of Intelligent Key panic button.
KEYLS PBD SIG	Indicates [ON (pressed)/OFF (released)] condition of Intelligent Key back door button.
DOOR SW DR	Indicates [OPEN/CLOSE] condition of front door switch (driver side) from BCM via CAN communication.
DOOR SW AS	Indicates [OPEN/CLOSE] condition of front door switch (passenger side) from BCM via CAN communication.
DOOR SW RR	Indicates [OPEN/CLOSE] condition of rear door switch (RH) from BCM via CAN communication.
DOOR SW RL	Indicates [OPEN/CLOSE] condition of rear door switch (LH) from BCM via CAN communication.
DOOR BK SW	Indicates [OPEN/CLOSE] condition of back door switch from BCM via CAN communication.
VEHICLE SPEED	Displays the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [km/h].

ACTIVE TEST

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Test item	Description
DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK	<p>This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALL UNLK: All door lock actuators are unlocked. • DR UNLK: Door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked. • AS UNLK: Door lock actuator (passenger side) is unlocked. • BK UNLK: This item is indicated, but inactive. • LOCK: All door lock actuator is locked.
ANTENNA	<p>This test is able to check Intelligent Key antenna operation.</p> <p>When the following condition are met, hazard warning lamps flash.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ROOM ANT1: Instrument panel area antenna detects Intelligent Key when "ROOM ANT1" is selected. • ROOM ANT2: Center console and luggage area antennas detect Intelligent Key when "ROOM ANT2" is selected. • LUG ANT: This selection is not used. • DRIVER ANT: Outside key antenna (driver side) detects Intelligent Key when "DR ANT" is selected. • ASSIST ANT: Outside key antenna (passenger side) detects Intelligent Key when "AS ANT" is selected. • BK DOOR ANT: Outside key antenna (rear bumper) detects Intelligent Key when "BK DR ANT" is selected.
OUTSIDE BUZZER	<p>This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ON • OFF
INSIDE BUZZER	<p>This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TAKE OUT: Take away warning chime sounds. • KNOB: Ignition knob switch warning chime sounds. • KEY: Key warning chime sounds. • OFF
INDICATOR	<p>This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning lamps operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green "KEY" warning lamp illuminates when "BLUE ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Red "KEY" warning lamp illuminates when "RED ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Shift to park warning lamp illuminates when "KNOB ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Green "KEY" warning lamp flashes when "BLUE IND" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Red "KEY" warning lamp flashes when "RED IND" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Shift to park warning lamp (P-SHIFT) flashes when "KNOB IND" on CONSULT screen is touched. • OFF

WORK SUPPORT

Support item	Description	Selection item	Condition
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	It can check whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not.	—	—
TAKE OUT FROM WINDOW WARN	Take away warning chime (from window) mode can be changed.	ON	Active
		OFF	Inactive
LOW BATT OF KEY FOB WARN	Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed.	ON	Active
SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION	Anti-hijack mode can be changed.	ON	Active
		OFF	Inactive
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	Hazard reminder operation mode can be changed.	LOCK/UNLOCK	Active
		LOCK ONLY	
		UNLOCK ONLY	
ANSWER BACK WITH I-KEY LOCK	Buzzer reminder operation (lock operation) mode by each door request switch can be changed.	OFF	Inactive
		HORN CHIRP	Active
		BUZZER	
ANSWER BACK WITH I-KEY UNLOCK	Buzzer reminder operation (unlock operation) mode by each door request switch can be changed.	OFF	Inactive
		ON	Active
		OFF	Inactive

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Support item	Description	Selection item	Condition
AUTO RELOCK TIMER	Auto door lock operation mode can be changed.	1 min	Active
		5 min	
		OFF	Inactive
PANIC ALARM DELAY	Panic alarm button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode.	0.5 sec	Active
		1.5 sec	
		OFF	Inactive
ENGINE START BY I-KEY	Engine start function (by Intelligent Key) mode can be changed.	ON	Active
		OFF	Inactive
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	Door lock function by door request switch can be changed.	ON	Active
		OFF	Inactive

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000007355399

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H-line, CAN L-line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-53, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007355400

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When BCM cannot communicate CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	In CAN communication system, any item (or items) of the following listed below is malfunctioning. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transmission• Receiving (ECM)• Receiving (VDC/TCS/ABS)• Receiving (METER/M&A)• Receiving (TCM)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355401

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 second or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Refer to [GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007355402

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	BCM detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction.	BCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355403

1.REPLACE BCM

When DTC [U1010] is detected, replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> Replace BCM.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007355404

1.REQUIRED WORK WHEN REPLACING BCM

The BCM must be initialized when replaced. Refer to (Body Control System) for BCM configuration. Initialize NVIS by CONSULT. For the details of initialization, refer to CONSULT Immobilizer mode and follow the on-screen instructions.

>> Work End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INSTRUMENT PANEL AREA ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INSTRUMENT PANEL AREA ANTENNA

Description

INFOID:000000007355405

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355406

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength
- Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Check "ANTENNA" in "Active Test" mode with CONSULT.
2. Touch "ROOM ANT1".
3. When Intelligent Key is inside instrument panel area antenna detection area, hazard lamps flash.

Test Item	Condition	Possible cause
ROOM ANT1	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna is sent to the Intelligent Key Unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Instrument panel area antenna • Between Intelligent Key unit and instrument panel area antenna

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Instrument panel area antenna is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355407

NOTE:

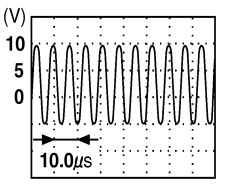
The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

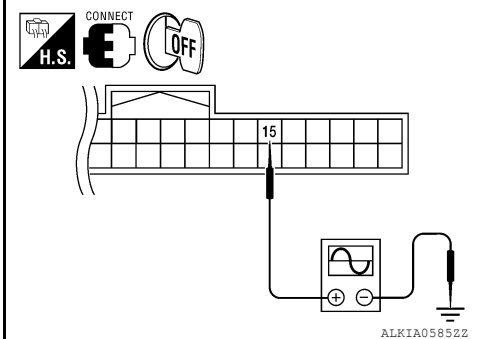
- Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength
- Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA POWER SUPPLY SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between Intelligent Key unit connector and ground with an oscilloscope.

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Signal (V) (Reference value)
		(+)	(-)		
M164	Intelligent Key unit	15	Ground	Ignition switch is pushed.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIB7441E</p>



ALKIA05852Z

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Instrument panel area antenna is OK.
 NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

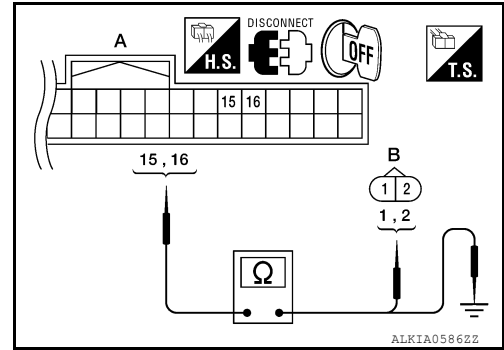
INSTRUMENT PANEL AREA ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key unit connector and instrument panel area antenna connectors.
2. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminals 15, 16 and instrument panel area antenna harness connector (B) M68 terminals 1, 2.

Intelligent Key unit connector	Terminals	Instrument panel area antenna connector	Terminals	Continuity
A: M164	15	B: M68	1	Yes
	16		2	



3. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminals 15, 16 and ground.

Item	Connector	Terminals	Continuity
Intelligent Key unit	A: M164	15	Ground
		16	

Is the inspection result normal?

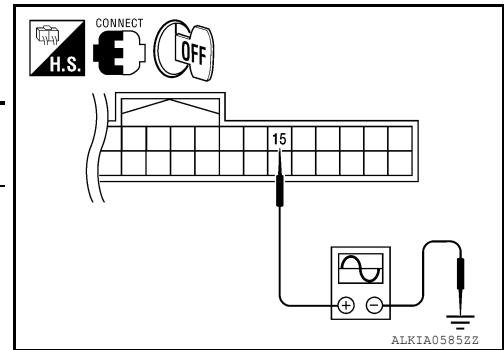
YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between Intelligent Key unit and instrument panel area antenna.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA POWER SUPPLY SIGNAL

1. Replace instrument panel area antenna. (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect Intelligent Key unit connector.
3. Check signal between Intelligent Key unit connector and ground with oscilloscope.

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Signal (V) (Reference value)
		(+)	(-)		
M164	Intelligent Key unit	15	Ground	Ignition switch is pushed.	<p>The oscilloscope shows a square wave signal. The vertical axis is labeled (V) with markings at 0, 5, and 10. The horizontal axis is labeled 10.0μs. The signal is a square wave between 0V and approximately 10V. The reference code PIIB7441E is at the bottom right.</p>



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace instrument panel area antenna.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key unit. Refer to [SEC-114, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CENTER CONSOLE AREA ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CENTER CONSOLE AREA ANTENNA

Description

INFOID:000000007355408

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355409

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength
- Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength

1.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL

 **With CONSULT**

1. Check "ANTENNA" in "Active Test" mode with CONSULT.
2. Touch "ROOM ANT2".
3. When Intelligent Key is inside center console area antenna detection area, hazard lamps flash.

Test Item	Condition	Possible cause
ROOM ANT2	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna is sent to the Intelligent Key unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Center console area antenna • Between Intelligent Key unit and center console area antenna

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Center console area antenna is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-50, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355410

NOTE:

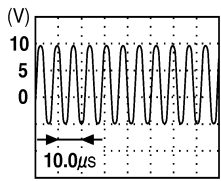
The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

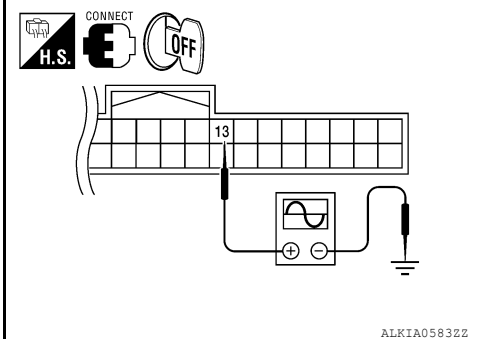
- Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength
- Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA POWER SUPPLY SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between Intelligent Key unit connector and ground with an oscilloscope.

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Signal (V) (Reference value)
		(+)	(-)		
M164	Intelligent Key unit	13	Ground	Ignition switch is pushed.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIB7441E</p>



ALKIA05832Z

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Center console area antenna is OK.
 NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

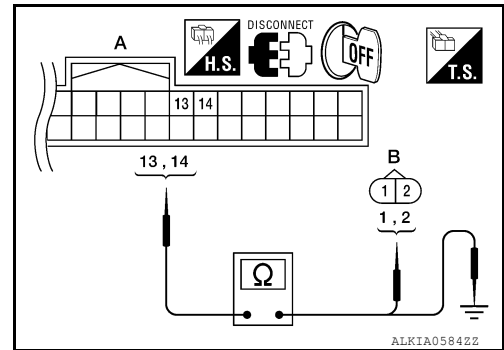
CENTER CONSOLE AREA ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key unit connector and center console area antenna connectors.
2. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminals 13, 14 and center console area antenna harness connector (B) M212 terminals 1, 2.

Intelligent Key unit connector	Terminals	Center console area antenna connector	Terminals	Continuity
A: M164	13	B: M212	1	Yes
	14		2	



3. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminals 13, 14 and ground.

Item	Connector	Terminals	Continuity
Intelligent Key unit	A: M164	13	Ground
		14	

Is the inspection result normal?

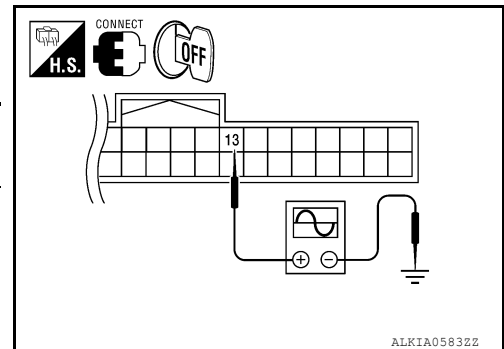
YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between Intelligent Key unit and center console area antenna.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA POWER SUPPLY SIGNAL

1. Replace center console area antenna (New antenna or other antenna).
2. Connect Intelligent Key unit connector.
3. Check signal between Intelligent Key unit connector and ground with oscilloscope.

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Signal (V) (Reference value)
		(+)	(-)		
M164	Intelligent Key unit	13	Ground	Ignition switch is pushed.	<p>The oscilloscope shows a square wave signal. The vertical axis is labeled (V) with markings at 0, 5, and 10. The horizontal axis is labeled with a time interval of 10.0μs. The signal is a square wave between 0V and approximately 10V. The reference code PIIB7441E is at the bottom right.</p>



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace center console area antenna.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key unit. Refer to [SEC-114. "Removal and Installation"](#).

LUGGAGE AREA ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

LUGGAGE AREA ANTENNA

Description

INFOID:000000007355411

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355412

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength
- Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Check "ANTENNA" in "Active Test" mode with CONSULT.
2. Touch "ROOM ANT2".
3. When Intelligent Key is inside luggage area antenna detection area, hazard lamps flash.

Test Item	Condition	Possible cause
ROOM ANT2	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna is sent to the Intelligent Key Unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Luggage area antenna • Between Intelligent Key unit and luggage area antenna

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> luggage area antenna is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-52, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355413

NOTE:

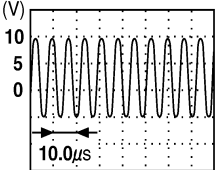
The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

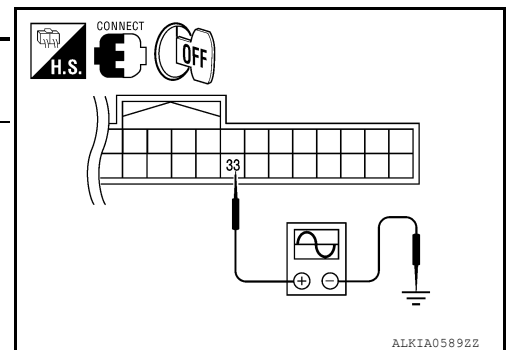
- Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength
- Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA POWER SUPPLY SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between Intelligent Key unit connector and ground with an oscilloscope.

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Signal (V) (Reference value)
		(+)	(-)		
M164	Intelligent Key unit	33	Ground	Ignition switch is pushed.	 <p>PIIB7441E</p>



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Luggage area antenna is OK.
 NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

LUGGAGE AREA ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

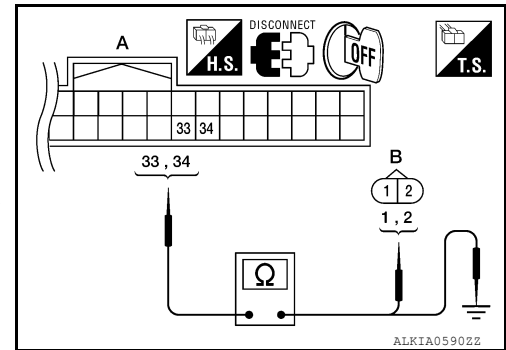
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key unit connector and luggage area antenna connectors.
2. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminals 33, 34 and luggage area antenna harness connector (B) B129 terminals 1, 2.

Intelligent Key unit connector	Terminals	Luggage area antenna connector	Terminals	Continuity
A: M164	33	B: B129	1	Yes
	34		2	

3. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminals 33, 34 and ground.

Item	Connector	Terminals	Continuity
Intelligent Key unit	A: M164	33	Ground No
		34	



Is the inspection result normal?

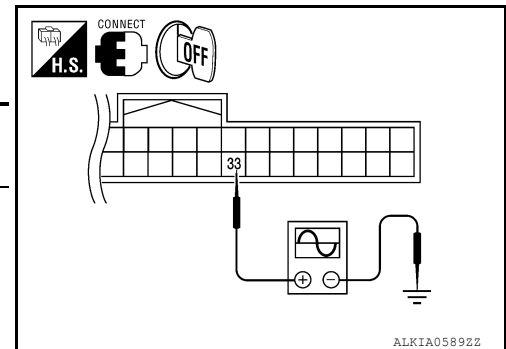
YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between Intelligent Key unit and luggage area antenna.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA POWER SUPPLY SIGNAL

1. Replace luggage area antenna (New antenna or other antenna).
2. Connect Intelligent Key unit connector.
3. Check signal between Intelligent Key unit connector and ground with oscilloscope.

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Signal (V) (Reference value)
		(+)	(-)		
M164	Intelligent Key unit	33	Ground	Ignition switch is pushed.	<p>PIIB7441E</p>



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace luggage area antenna.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key unit. Refer to [SEC-114. "Removal and Installation"](#).

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT

INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355414

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

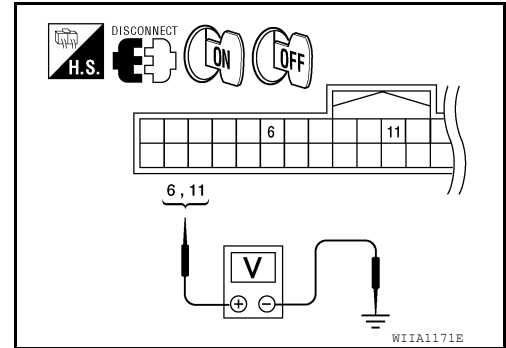
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Intelligent Key unit connector.
3. Check voltage between Intelligent Key unit harness connector M164 terminals 6, 11 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Ignition switch position	
	(+)	(-)	OFF	ON
M164	6	Ground	0V	Battery voltage
	11		Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace Intelligent Key power supply circuit.



2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

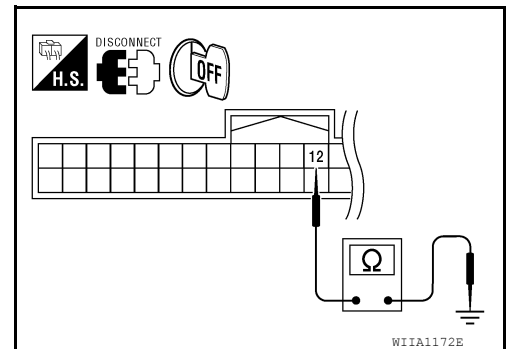
Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector M164 terminal 12 and ground.

12 - Ground : Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Power supply and ground circuits are OK.

NO >> Repair or replace the Intelligent Key unit ground circuit.



BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007818270

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BCS-46. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FUSES AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuses and fusible link are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuses and fusible link No.
57	Battery power supply	21 (10A)
70		G (50A)
11	Ignition ACC or ON	4 (10A)
38	Ignition ON or START	1 (10A)

Is the fuse blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

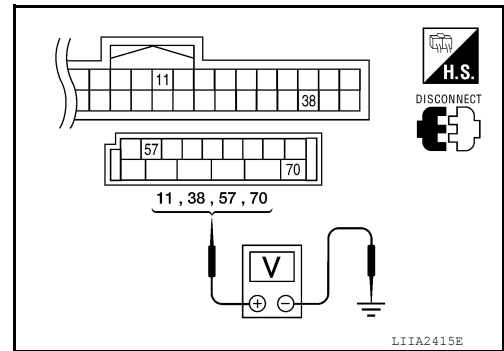
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Power source	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)			
M18	11	Ground	ACC power supply	Ignition switch ACC or ON	Battery voltage
	38	Ground	Ignition power supply	Ignition switch ON or START	Battery voltage
M20	57	Ground	Battery power supply	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
	70	Ground	Battery power supply	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage



Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

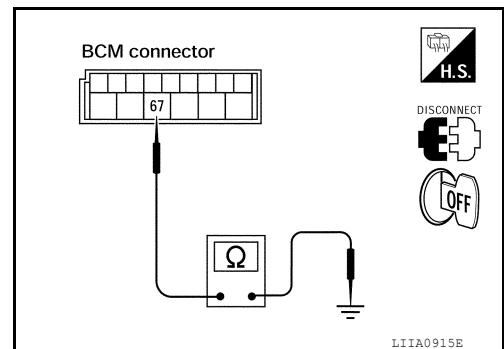
Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M20	67		Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007355416

Detects door open/close condition.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355417

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check door switches in data monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
DOOR SW-DR	CLOSE → OPEN: OFF → ON
DOOR SW-AS	
DOOR SW-RL	
DOOR SW-RR	
BACK DOOR SW	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-56, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355418

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-139, "Wiring Diagram - With Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR SWITCHES INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT

Check door switches ("DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-RL", "DOOR SW-RR", "BACK DOOR SW") in DATA MONITOR mode with CONSULT.

- When doors are open:

DOOR SW-DR :ON
DOOR SW-AS :ON
DOOR SW-RL :ON
DOOR SW-RR :ON
BACK DOOR SW :ON

- When doors are closed:

DOOR SW-DR :OFF
DOOR SW-AS :OFF
DOOR SW-RL :OFF
DOOR SW-RR :OFF
BACK DOOR SW :OFF

Without CONSULT

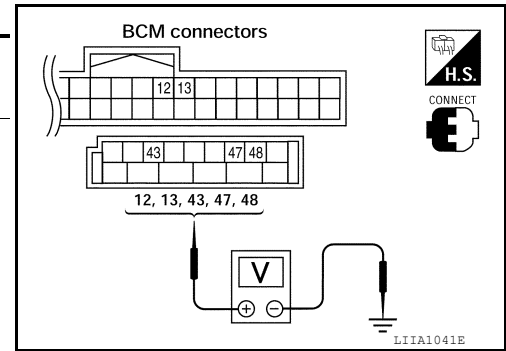
Check voltage between BCM connector M18 or M19 terminals 12, 13, 43, 47, 48 and ground.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
		(+)	(-)		
M19	Back door switch/latch	43	Ground	Open ↓ Closed	0 ↓ Battery voltage
	Front door switch LH	47			
	Rear door switch LH	48			
M18	Front door switch RH	12			
	Rear door switch RH	13			



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door switch circuit is OK.
- NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect door switch and BCM.
3. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M18, M19 terminals 12, 13, 43, 47, 48 and door switch connector (B) B8 (Front LH), B108 (Front RH), B18 (Rear LH), B116 (Rear RH) terminal 2 or back door latch connector (C) D502 terminal 3.

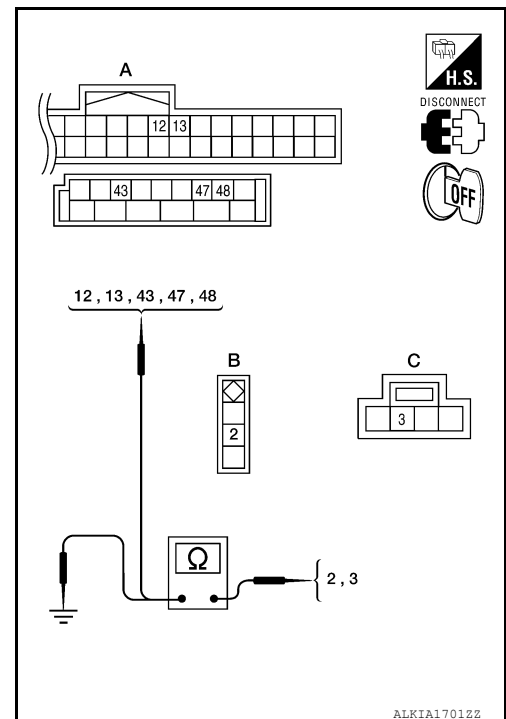
- 2 - 47 :Continuity should exist**
- 2 - 12 :Continuity should exist**
- 2 - 48 :Continuity should exist**
- 2 - 13 :Continuity should exist**
- 3 - 43 :Continuity should exist**

4. Check continuity between door switch connector (B) B8 (Front LH), B108 (Front RH), B18 (Rear LH), B116 (Rear RH) terminal 2 or back door latch connector (C) D502 terminal 3 and ground.

- 2 - Ground :Continuity should not exist**
- 3 - Ground :Continuity should not exist**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> (Front and rear doors) GO TO 3.
- YES >> (Back door) GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.



3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

- Check continuity between door switch terminals.

DOOR SWITCH

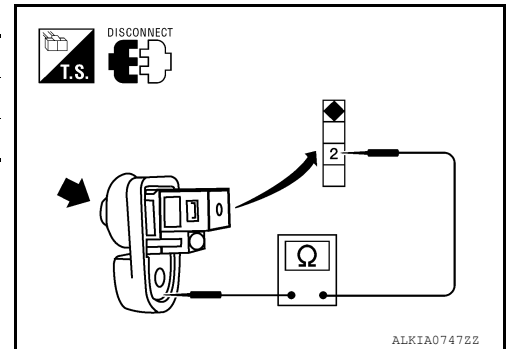
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Switch	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Door switch	2 – Ground	Open	Yes
		Closed	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door switch circuit is OK.
- NO >> Replace door switch.



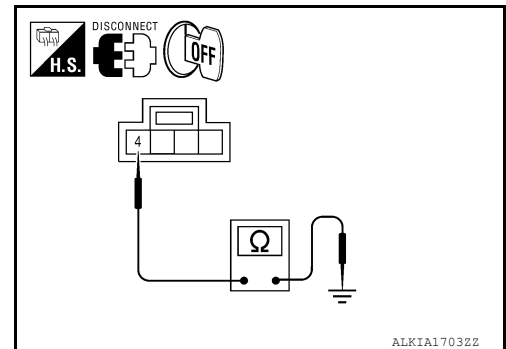
4. CHECK BACK DOOR LATCH CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between back door latch connector terminal 4 and ground.

Connector	Terminals	Continuity
Back door latch	4 – Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.



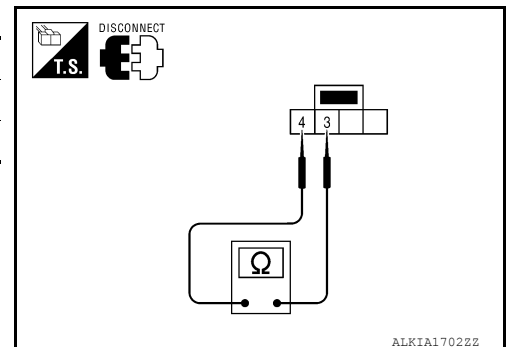
5. CHECK BACK DOOR LATCH SWITCH

- Check continuity between back door latch switch terminals.

Switch	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Back door latch	3 – 4	Open	Yes
		Closed	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door latch switch circuit is OK.
- NO >> Replace back door latch.



GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007355419

Detects glass hatch open/close condition.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355420

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check glass hatch switch in data monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
GLASS HATCH SW	CLOSE → OPEN: OFF → ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Glass hatch switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-59, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355421

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-139, "Wiring Diagram - With Intelligent Key System"](#).

1.CHECK GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT

Check glass hatch ajar switch "GLASS HATCH SW" in DATA MONITOR mode with CONSULT.

- When glass hatch is open:

GLASS HATCH SW :ON

- When glass hatch is closed:

GLASS HATCH SW :OFF

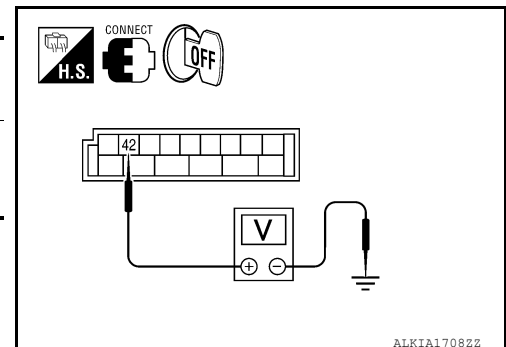
Without CONSULT

Check voltage between BCM connector M19 terminals 42 and ground.

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
		(+)	(-)		
M19	BCM	42	Ground	Open ↓ Closed	0 ↓ Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Glass hatch ajar switch circuit is OK.
- NO >> GO TO 2



2.CHECK GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect glass hatch ajar switch and BCM.
3. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M19 terminal 42 and glass hatch ajar switch connector (B) D503 terminal 1.

GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

42 - 1 :Continuity should exist

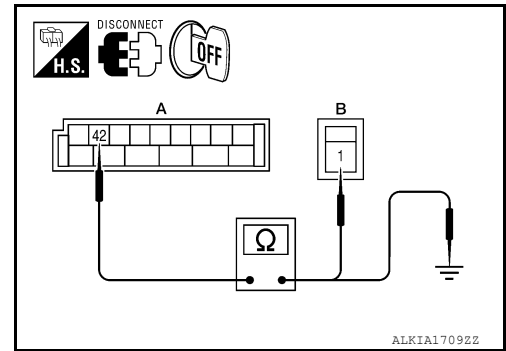
4. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M19 terminal 42 and ground.

42 - Ground :Continuity should not exist

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



3. CHECK GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH

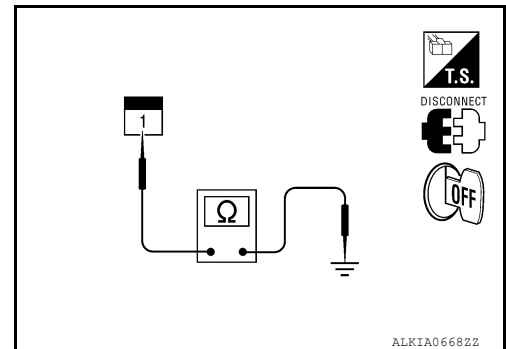
Check continuity between glass hatch ajar switch connector terminal 1 and ground.

	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Glass hatch ajar switch	1 – Ground	Open	Yes
		Closed	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to [GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace glass hatch ajar switch.



DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007355422

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355423

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check CDL LOCK SW, CDL UNLOCK SW in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-61, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355424

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-139, "Wiring Diagram - With Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT

Check main power window and door lock/unlock switch ("CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW") in DATA MONITOR mode in CONSULT.

- When main power window and door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK:

CDL LOCK SW : ON

- When main power window and door lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK:

CDL UNLOCK SW : ON

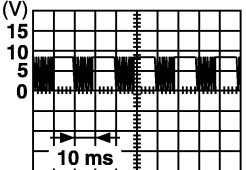
Without CONSULT

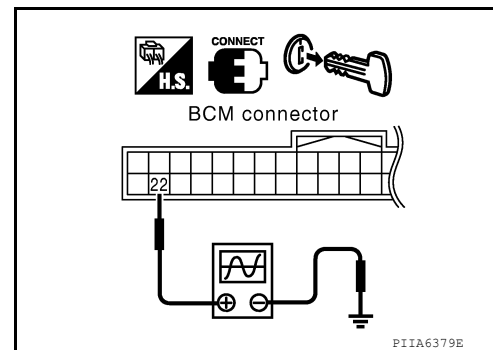
1. Remove key from ignition key cylinder.
2. Using an oscilloscope, check the signal between BCM connector M18 terminal 22 and ground when the main power window and door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK or UNLOCK.
3. Make sure the signals which are shown in the figure below can be detected during 10 seconds just after the door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK or UNLOCK.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector	Terminal		Voltage (V)
	(+)	(-)	
M18	22	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIA1297E</p>



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock and unlock switch circuit is OK.
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Using the vehicle operational Intelligent Key, press and hold the UNLOCK button for more than 3 seconds.

The front windows should be lowered.

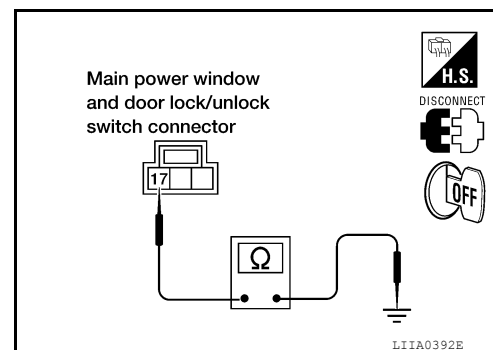
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND HARNESS

1. Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch.
2. Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector D8 terminal 17 and ground.

17 - Ground : Continuity should exist.



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK POWER WINDOW SERIAL LINK CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M18 terminal 22 and main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector D7 terminal 14.

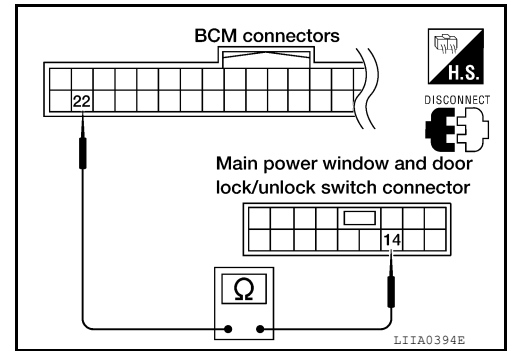
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

22 - 14

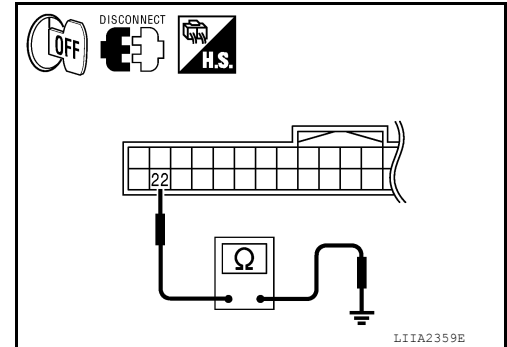
: Continuity should exist.



3. Check continuity between BCM connector M18 terminal 22 and ground.

22 - Ground

: Continuity should not exist.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007355425

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000007355426

DLK

1.CHECK FUNCTION

④ With CONSULT

Check CDL LOCK SW, CDL UNLOCK SW in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-63, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007355427


Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-139, "Wiring Diagram - With Intelligent Key System"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

 With CONSULT


Check power window and door lock/unlock switch RH ("CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW") in DATA MONITOR mode in CONSULT.

- When power window and door lock/unlock switch RH is turned to LOCK:

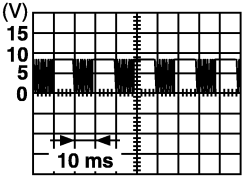
CDL LOCK SW :ON

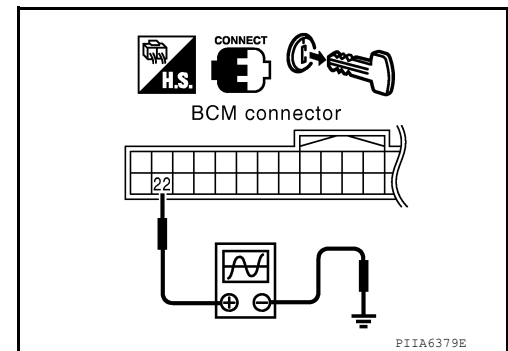
- When power window and door lock/unlock switch RH is turned to UNLOCK:

CDL UNLOCK SW :ON

 Without CONSULT

1. Remove key from ignition key cylinder.
2. Using an oscilloscope, check the signal between BCM connector M18 terminal 22 and ground when power window and door lock/unlock switch RH is turned to LOCK or UNLOCK.
3. Make sure the signals which are shown in the figure below can be detected during 10 seconds just after the power window and door lock/unlock switch RH is turned to LOCK or UNLOCK.

Connector	Terminal		Voltage (V)
	(+)	(-)	
M18	22	Ground	 <p>PIIA1297E</p>



Is the inspection normal?

- YES >> Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH circuit is OK.
 NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Using the vehicle operational Intelligent Key, press and hold the UNLOCK button for more than 3 seconds.

The front windows should be lowered.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53. "Removal and Installation"](#).

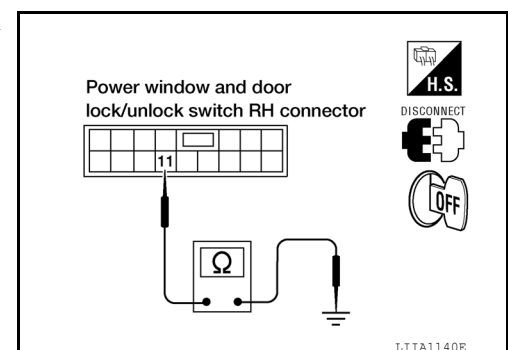
3. CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND HARNESS

1. Disconnect power window and door lock/unlock switch RH.
2. Check continuity between power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector D105 terminal 11 and ground

11 - Ground : Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.



DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

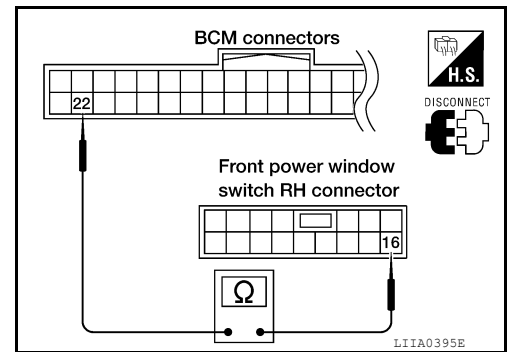
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. CHECK POWER WINDOW SERIAL LINK CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M18 terminal 22 and power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector D105 terminal 16.

22 - 16 : Continuity should exist.

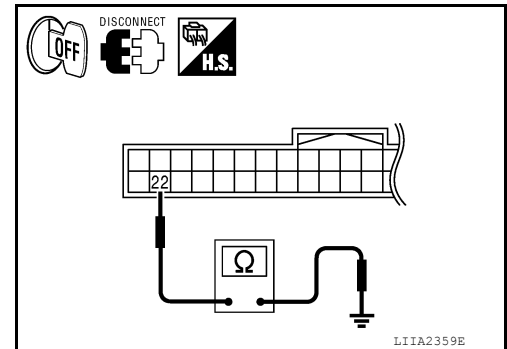


3. Check continuity between BCM connector M18 terminal 22 and ground.

22 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection normal?

- YES >> Replace power window and door lock/unlock switch RH.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355428

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

With CONSULT

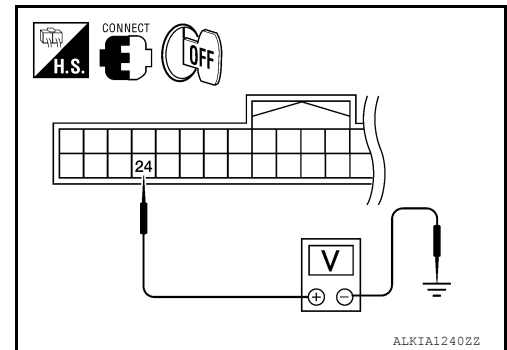
Check back door opener switch ("BD OPEN SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

Monitor item	Condition
BD OPEN SW	Back door opener switch is pressed: ON
	Back door opener switch is released: OFF

Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between Intelligent Key Unit connector M164 terminal 24 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M164	24	Ground	Back door opener switch is pressed	0
			Back door opener switch is released	5



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door opener switch is OK.
NO >> GO TO 2

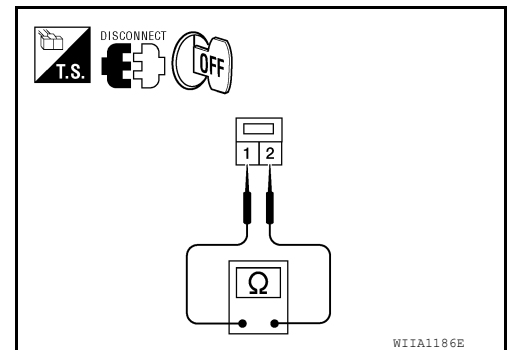
2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH OPERATION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
- Check continuity between back door opener switch terminals 1 and 2.

Component	Terminals		Condition	Continuity
Back door opener switch	1	2	Back door opener switch is pressed	Yes
			Back door opener switch is released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Replace back door opener switch.



3. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door opener switch harness connector D511 terminal 2 and ground.

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

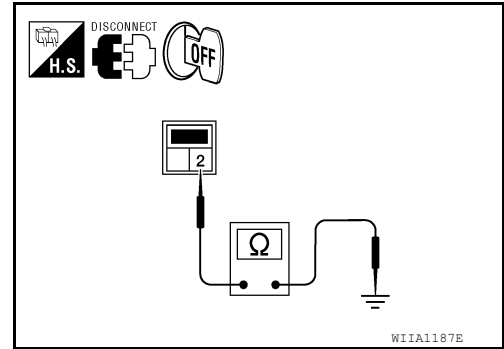
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2 - Ground : Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace back door opener switch ground circuit.



4. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key unit connector.
2. Check continuity between Intelligent Key Unit harness connector M164 terminal 24 and back door opener switch harness connector D511 terminal 1.

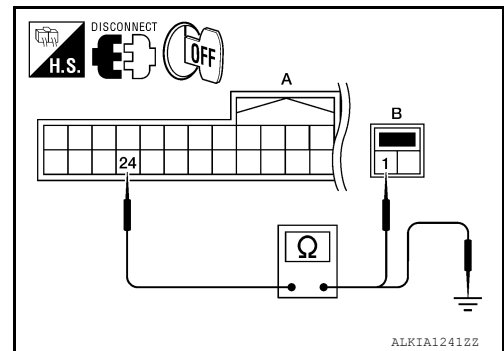
24 - 1 : Continuity should exist.

3. Check continuity between Intelligent Key Unit harness connector M164 terminal 24 and ground.

24 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> Repair or replace harness between Intelligent Key Unit and back door opener switch.



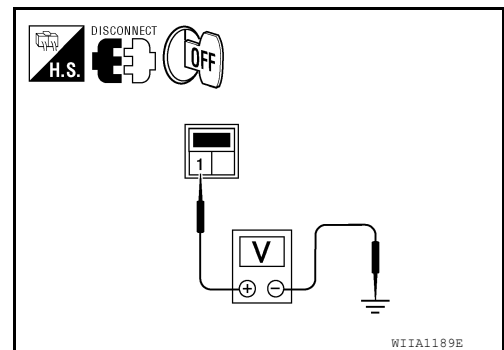
5. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Connect Intelligent Key Unit connector.
2. Check voltage between back door opener switch harness connector D511 terminal 1 and ground.

1 - Ground : Approx. 5v

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check condition of harness and connector.
- NO >> Replace Intelligent Key Unit. Refer to [SEC-114](#), "[Removal and Installation](#)".



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007355429

The main power window and door lock/unlock switch detects condition of the door key cylinder switch and transmits to BCM as the LOCK or UNLOCK signal.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355430

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check "KEY CYL LK-SW" AND "KEY CYL UN-SW" in DATA MONITOR mode for "POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM" with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
KEY CYL LK-SW	Lock : ON
	Neutral / Unlock : OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	Unlock : ON
	Neutral / Lock : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key cylinder switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-68, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355431

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-139, "Wiring Diagram - With Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH LH

With CONSULT

Check front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) ("KEY CYL LK-SW") and ("KEY CYL UN-SW") in DATA MONITOR mode with CONSULT.

- When key inserted in left front key cylinder is turned to LOCK:

KEY CYL LK-SW : ON

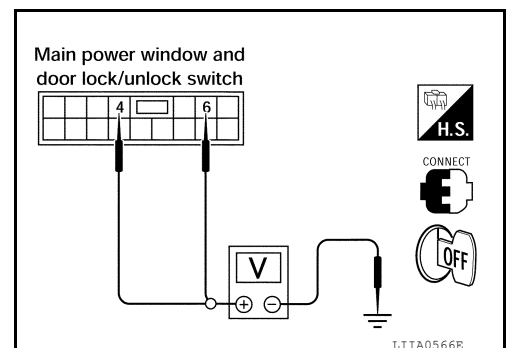
- When key inserted in left front key cylinder is turned to UNLOCK:

KEY CYL UN-SW : ON

Without CONSULT

Check voltage between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector D7 terminals 4, 6 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition of left front key cylinder	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
D7	4	Ground	Neutral/Unlock	5
			Lock	0
	6		Neutral/Lock	5
			Unlock	0



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key cylinder switch signal is OK.

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

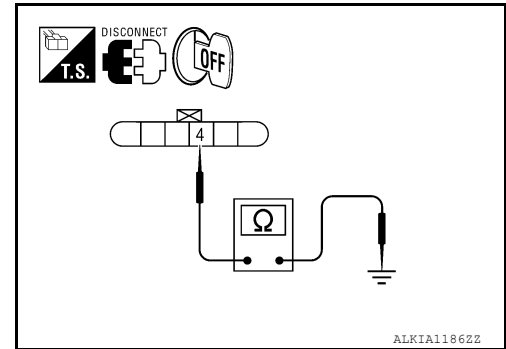
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH LH GROUND HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch).
3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector (A) D14 terminal 4 and body ground.

Connector	Terminals	Continuity
D14	4 – Ground	Yes



ALKIA1186ZZ

Is the inspection result normal?

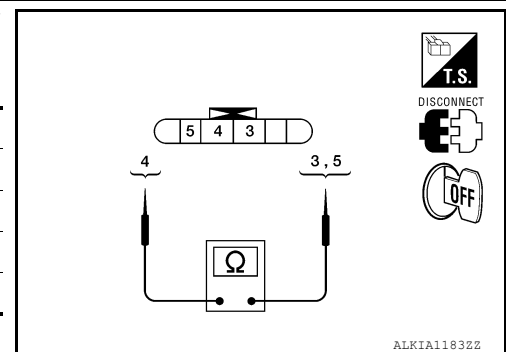
YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH LH

Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) terminals.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
3 – 4	Key is turned to LOCK or neutral.	No
	Key is turned to UNLOCK.	Yes
4 – 5	Key is turned to UNLOCK or neutral.	No
	Key is turned to LOCK.	Yes



ALKIA1183ZZ

Is the inspection result normal?

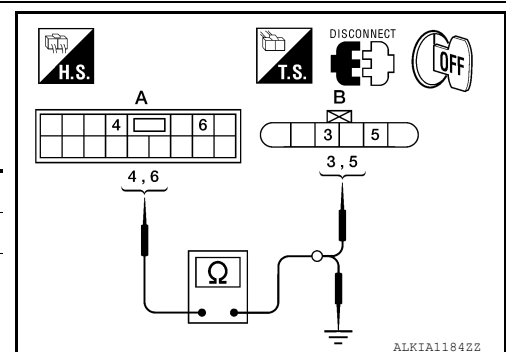
YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch). Refer to [DLK-202, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER HARNESS

Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector (A) D7 terminals 4, 6 and front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector (B) D14 terminals 3, 5 and body ground.

Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	Continuity
A: Main power window and door lock/unlock switch	4	B: Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch)	5	Yes
	6		3	Yes
	4, 6	Ground	No	



ALKIA1184ZZ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH (DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH (DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR)

Description

INFOID:000000007355432

Detects door lock condition of driver door.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355433

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check door unlock sensor in DATA MONITOR mode.

Monitor item	Condition
DOOR STAT SW (DR DOOR STATE)	Front door lock (driver side) LOCK : OFF
	Front door lock (driver side) UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door unlock sensor is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-70, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

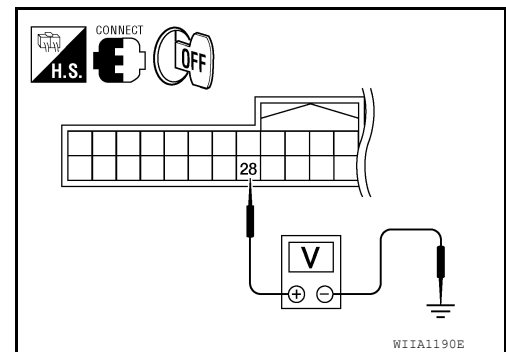
INFOID:000000007355434

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between Intelligent Key unit connector terminal 28 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M164	28	Ground	Driver side door lock is locked	5
			Driver side door lock is un-locked	0



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Front door lock assembly LH (door unlock sensor) is OK.
NO >> GO TO 2

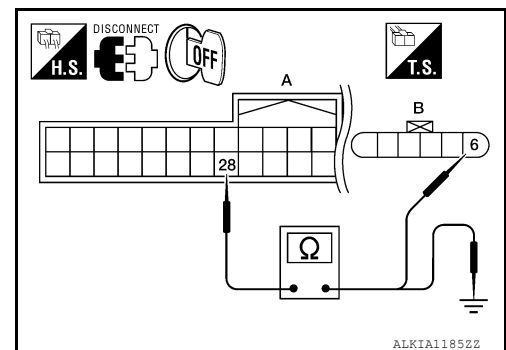
2. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect Intelligent Key unit and front door lock assembly LH (door unlock sensor) connector.
- Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminal 28 and front door lock assembly LH (door unlock sensor) harness connector (B) D14 terminal 6.

28 – 6 : Continuity should exist.

- Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminal 28 and ground.

28 – Ground : Continuity should not exist.



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace harness between Intelligent Key unit and front door lock assembly LH (door unlock sensor).

FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH (DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

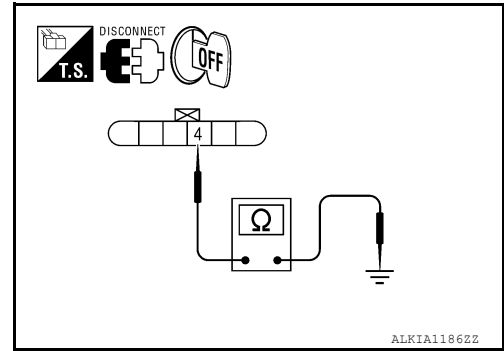
3. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH (door unlock sensor) harness connector D14 terminal 4 and ground.

4 – Ground : Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.



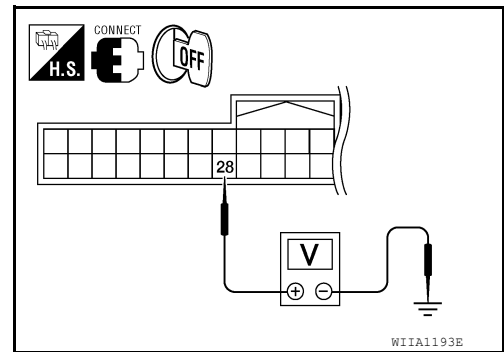
4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect Intelligent Key unit harness connector.
2. Check voltage between Intelligent Key unit harness connector M164 terminal 28 and ground.

28 – Ground : Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-71. "Component Inspection"](#).
- NO >> Replace Intelligent Key unit. Refer to [SEC-114. "Removal and Installation"](#).

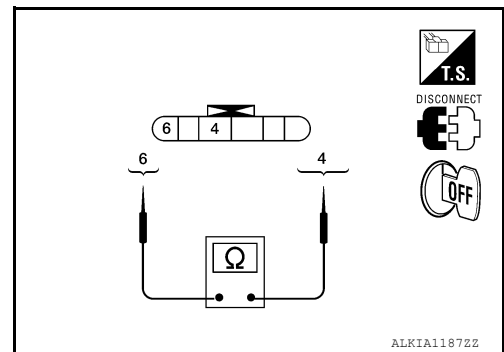


INFOID:000000007355435

Component Inspection

1. CHECK DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR

Check door unlock sensor.



DLK

Terminal		Front door lock assembly LH condition	Continuity
Front door lock assembly LH			
4	6	Unlock	Yes
		Lock	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace front lock assembly LH (door unlock sensor). Refer to [DLK-202. "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000007355436

Transmits lock/unlock operation to Intelligent Key unit.

FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355437

1. CHECK FUNCTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

Check door request switch "DR REQ SW" and "AS REQ SW" in DATA MONITOR mode.

Monitor item	Condition
DR REQ SW	Door request switch is pressed : ON
AS REQ SW	Door request switch is released : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door request switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-72, "FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355438

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Ⓜ With CONSULT

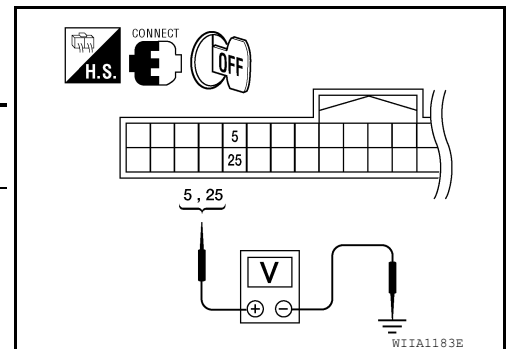
Check front door request switch ("DR REQ SW" or "AS REQ SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

Monitor item	Condition
DR REQ SW	Front door request switch is pressed: ON
AS REQ SW	Front door request switch is released: OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between Intelligent Key unit harness connector M164 terminals 5, 25 and ground.

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
		(+)	(-)		
M164	Front door request switch LH	5	Ground	Door request switch is pressed	0 ↓ Battery voltage
	Front door request switch RH	25		Door request switch is released	



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Front door request switch is OK.

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Intelligent Key unit and front door request switch connectors.

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminals 5 (driver door), 25 (passenger door) and front door request switch harness connector (B) D16 (LH), D116 (RH) terminal 2.

Driver side 5 - 2 : Continuity should exist.
Passenger side 25 - 2 : Continuity should exist.

- Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminals 5 (driver door), 25 (passenger door) and ground.

5 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.
25 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace harness between Intelligent Key unit and front door request switch.

3. CHECK FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door request switch harness connector D16 (driver door), D116 (passenger door) terminal 1 and ground.

1 - Ground : Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
 NO >> Repair or replace door request switch ground circuit.

4. CHECK FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OPERATION

Refer to [DLK-74, "FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
 NO >> Replace front door request switch.

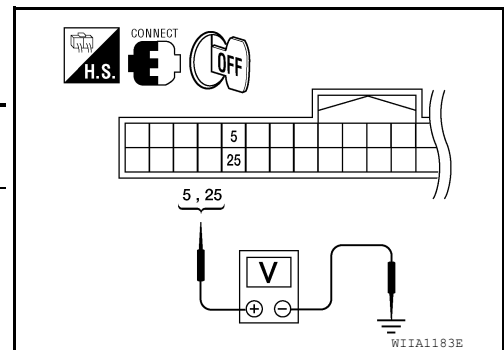
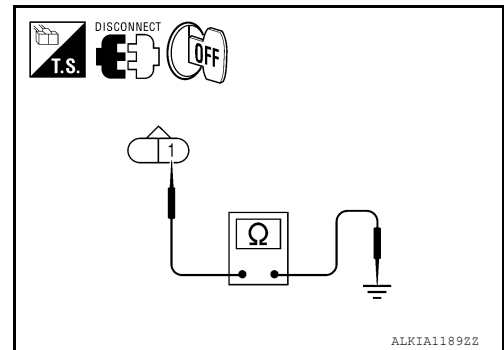
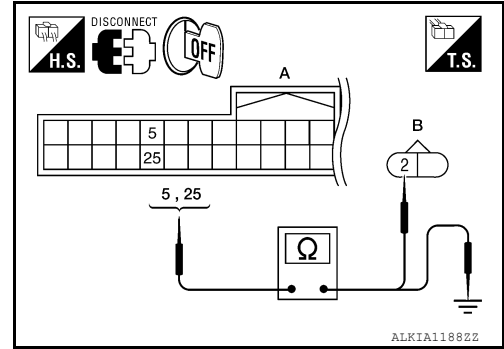
5. CHECK FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH SIGNAL

- Connect Intelligent Key unit connector.
- Check voltage between Intelligent Key unit harness connector M164 terminals 5, 25 and ground.

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
		(+)	(-)		
M164	Front door request switch LH	5	Ground	Door request switch is pressed	0
	Front door request switch RH	25		Door request switch is released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> Replace Intelligent Key unit. Refer to [SEC-114, "Removal and Installation"](#).



DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

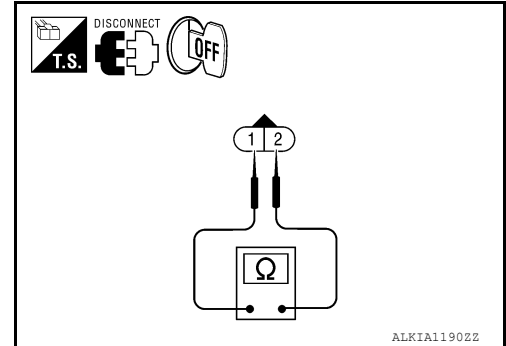
FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007355439

1. CHECK FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OPERATION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door request switch connector.
3. Check continuity between front door request switch terminals 1 and 2.

Component	Terminals		Condition	Continuity
Front door request switch (LH or RH)	1	2	Front door request switch is pressed	Yes
			Front door request switch is released	No



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace front door request switch.

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:0000000007355440

Transmits lock/unlock operation to Intelligent Key unit.

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000007355441

1. CHECK FUNCTION

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Check door request switch "BD/TR REQ SW" in DATA MONITOR mode.

Monitor item	Condition
BD/TR REQ SW	Back door request switch is pressed : ON
	Back door request switch is released : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Back door request switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-74. "BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007355442

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Check back door request switch "BD/TR REQ SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

Monitor item	Condition
BD/TR REQ SW	Back door request switch is pressed: ON
	Back door request switch is released: OFF

ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

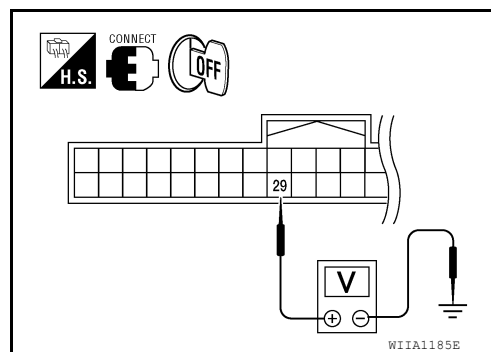
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check voltage between Intelligent Key unit harness connector M164 terminal 29 and ground.

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
		(+)	(-)		
M164	Back door request switch	29	Ground	Back door request switch is pressed ↓ Back door request switch is released	0 ↓ 5



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door request switch is OK.
NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Intelligent Key unit and back door request switch connectors.
3. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminal 29 and back door request switch harness connector (B) D552 terminal 1.

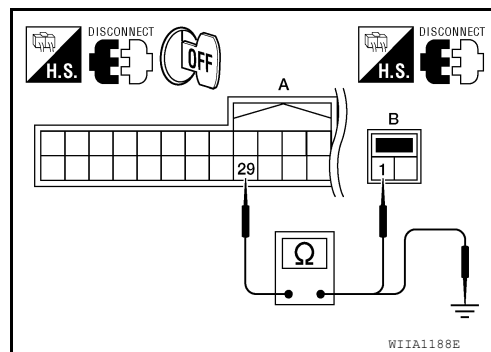
29 - 1 : Continuity should exist.

4. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminal 29 and ground.

29 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace harness between Intelligent Key unit and back door request switch.



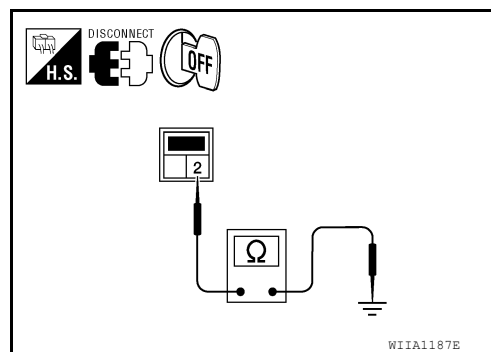
3. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door request switch harness connector D552 terminal 2 and ground.

2 - Ground : Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Repair or replace back door request switch ground circuit.



4. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OPERATION

Refer to [DLK-76. "BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
NO >> Replace back door request switch.

5. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Connect Intelligent Key unit connector.

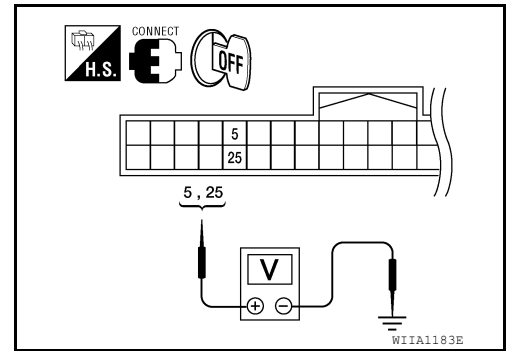
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between Intelligent Key unit harness connector M164 terminal 29 and ground.

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
		(+)	(-)		
M164	back door re-quest switch	29	Ground	Back door re-quest switch is pressed ↓ Back door re-quest switch is released	0 ↓ 5



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to [GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key unit. Refer to [SEC-114, "Removal and Installation"](#).

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007355443

1. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OPERATION

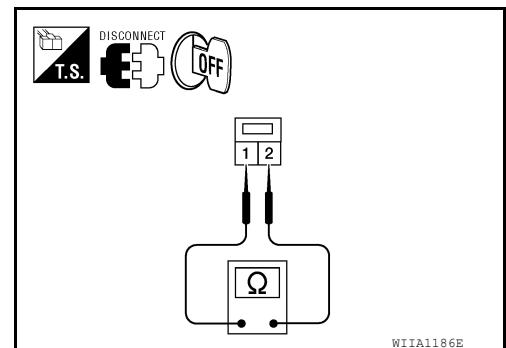
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect back door request switch connector.
- Check continuity between back door request switch terminals 1 and 2.

Component	Terminals		Condition	Continuity
Back door request switch	1	2	Back door request switch is pressed	Yes
			Back door request switch is released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace back door request switch.



DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007355444

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355445

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test "DOOR LOCK".
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-77, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

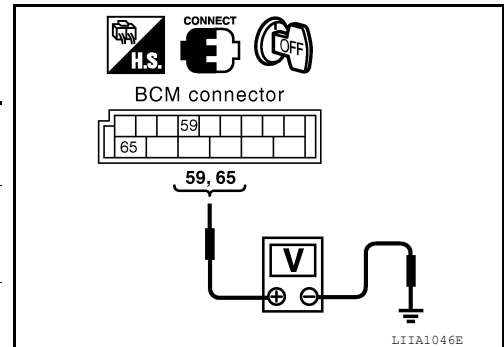
INFOID:000000007355446

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-139, "Wiring Diagram - With Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector M20 terminals 59, 65 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M20	59	Ground	Driver door lock/unlock switch is turned to UN-LOCK	0 → Battery voltage
	65		Driver door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK	0 → Battery voltage



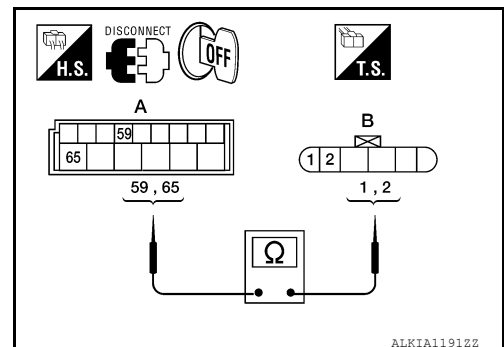
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> GO TO 3

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and front door lock assembly LH (actuator).
2. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminals 59, 65 and front door lock assembly LH (actuator) connector (B) D14 terminals 1, 2.

Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	Continuity
M20	59	D14	2	Yes
	65		1	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock assembly LH (actuator).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

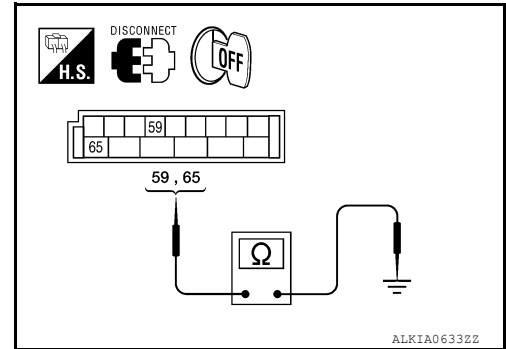
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and front door lock assembly LH (actuator).
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminals 59, 65 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Continuity
	59	65	
M20	59	Ground	No
	65		



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007355447

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355448

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test DOOR LOCK.
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-78, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

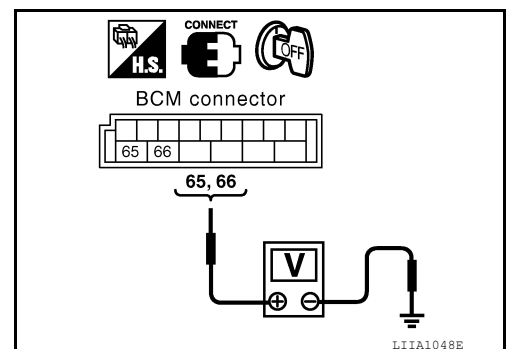
INFOID:000000007355449

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-139, "Wiring Diagram - With Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector M20 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M20	65	Ground	Door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK	0 → Battery voltage for 300 ms
	66		Door lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> GO TO 3

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

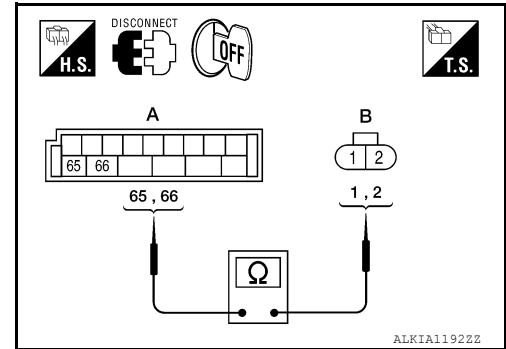
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and front door lock actuator RH.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminals 65, 66 and front door lock actuator RH (B) D114 terminals 1, 2.

Terminal		Continuity
65	2	Yes
66	1	



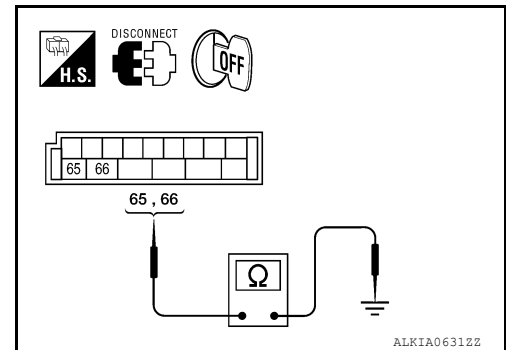
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock actuator RH. Refer to [DLK-202. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and front door lock actuator RH.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M19 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Terminals		Continuity
65	Ground	No
66		



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

REAR LH

REAR LH : Description

INFOID:000000007355450

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355451

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test "DOOR LOCK".
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-79. "REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355452

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-139. "Wiring Diagram - With Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

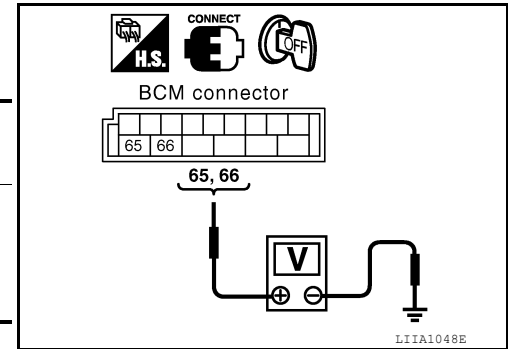
DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector M20 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M20	65	Ground	Door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK	0 → Battery voltage for 300 ms
	66		Door lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> GO TO 3

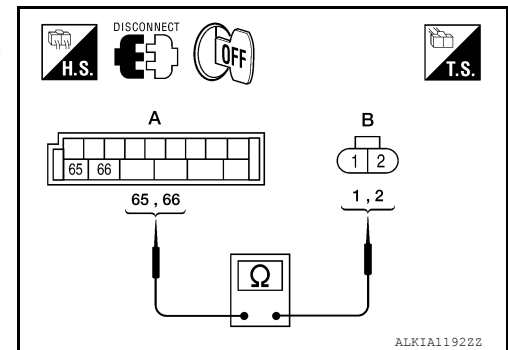
2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

NOTE:

The passenger select unlock relay must remain connected during this test.

1. Disconnect BCM and rear door lock actuator LH.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminals 65, 66 and rear door lock actuator LH connector (B) D205 terminals 1, 2.

Terminals		Continuity
65	2	Yes
66	1	



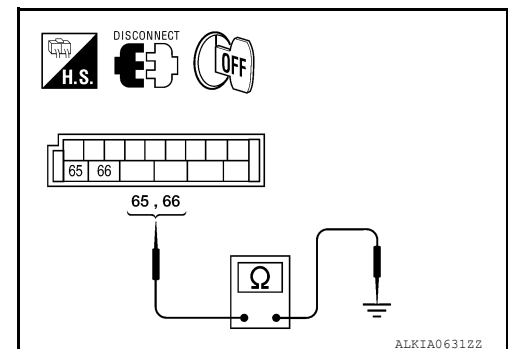
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator LH.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or passenger select unlock relay.

3. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and each door lock actuator.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Terminals		Continuity
65	Ground	No
66		No



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or passenger select unlock relay.

REAR RH

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

REAR RH : Description

INFOID:000000007355453

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355454

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test "DOOR LOCK".
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-81. "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

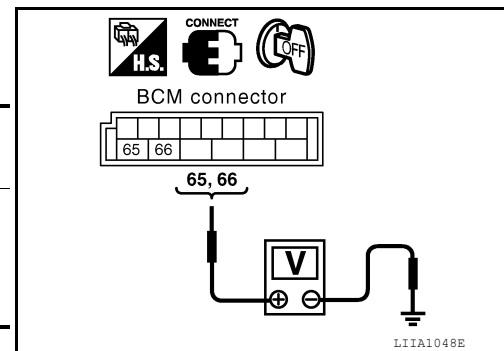
INFOID:000000007355455

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-139. "Wiring Diagram - With Intelligent Key System"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector M20 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M20	65	Ground	Door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK	0 → Battery voltage for 300 ms
	66		Door lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> GO TO 3

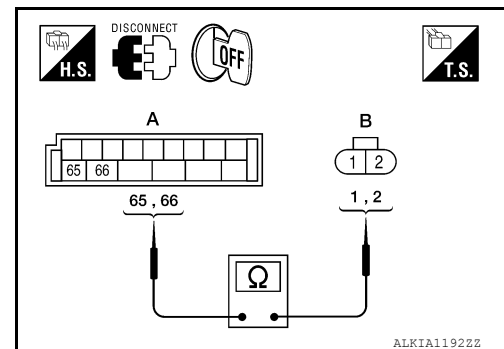
2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

NOTE:

The passenger select unlock relay must remain connected during this test.

1. Disconnect BCM and rear door lock actuator RH.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminals 65, 66 and rear door lock actuator RH connector (B) D305 terminals 1, 2.

Terminals		Continuity
(+)	(-)	
65	2	Yes
66	1	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator RH.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or passenger select unlock relay.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

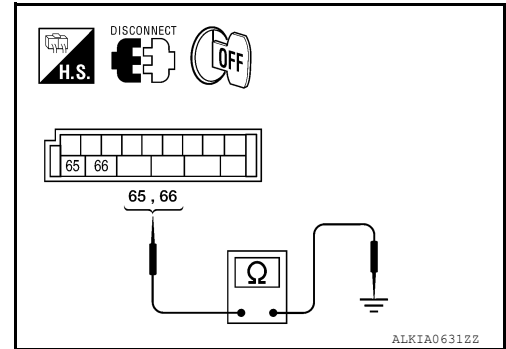
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and rear door lock actuator RH.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Terminals		Continuity
65	Ground	No
66		



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or passenger select unlock relay.

BACK DOOR LATCH

BACK DOOR LATCH : Description

INFOID:000000007355456

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

BACK DOOR LATCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355457

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-139, "Wiring Diagram - With Intelligent Key System"](#).

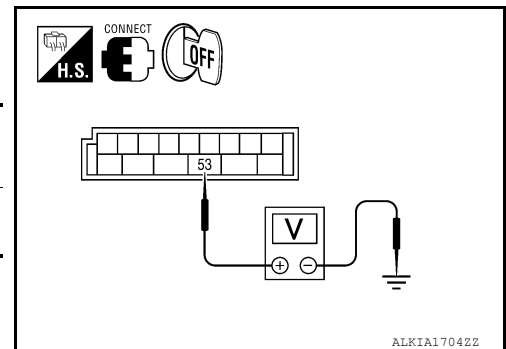
1. CHECK BACK DOOR LATCH SIGNAL

NOTE:

Ensure back door opener switch is operating properly before proceeding.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Unlock all doors using main power window and door lock/unlock switch.
3. While pressing the back door opener switch, check voltage between BCM connector M19 terminal 53 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M19	53	Ground	Back door opener switch is pressed	0 → Battery voltage for 300 ms



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> GO TO 4

2. CHECK BACK DOOR LATCH HARNESS FOR OPEN

1. Disconnect BCM and back door latch.

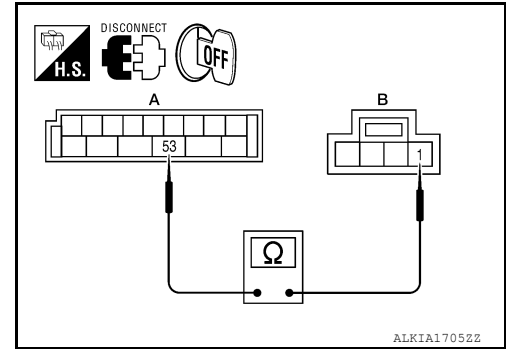
DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M19 terminals 53 and back door latch connector (B) D502 terminal 1.

Terminals		Continuity
53	1	Yes



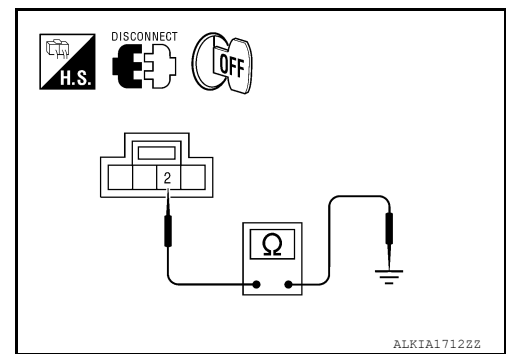
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BACK DOOR LATCH GROUND

- Check continuity between back door latch connector D502 terminal 2 and ground.

Terminals		Continuity
2	Ground	Yes



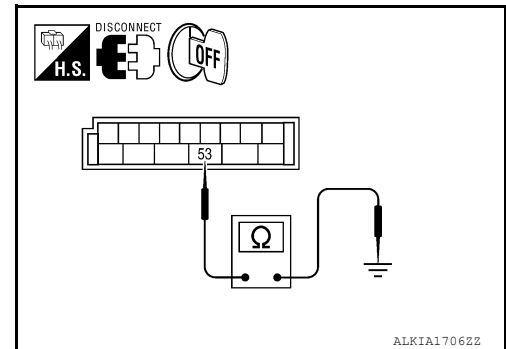
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace back door latch.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BACK DOOR LATCH HARNESS FOR SHORT

- Disconnect BCM and back door latch.
- Check continuity between BCM connector M19 terminal 53 and ground.

Terminals		Continuity
53	Ground	No



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:000000007355458

Locks/unlocks the glass hatch with the signal from BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355459

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test DOOR LOCK.
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" and operate glass hatch lever to ensure it is locked.
3. Touch "ALL UNLOCK" and operate glass hatch lever to ensure it is unlocked.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Glass hatch lock actuator is OK.
 NO >> Ensure glass hatch mechanical linkage is OK. Refer to [DLK-84, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

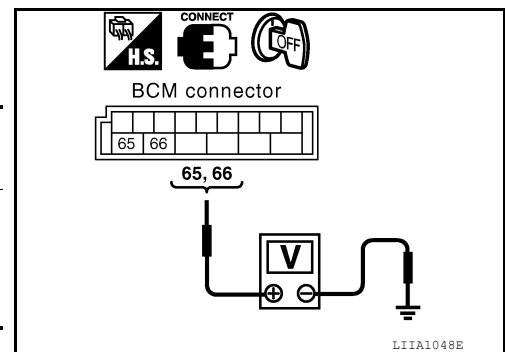
INFOID:000000007355460

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-139, "Wiring Diagram - With Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector M20 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M20	65	Ground	Door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK	0 → Battery voltage for 300 ms
	66		Door lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK	



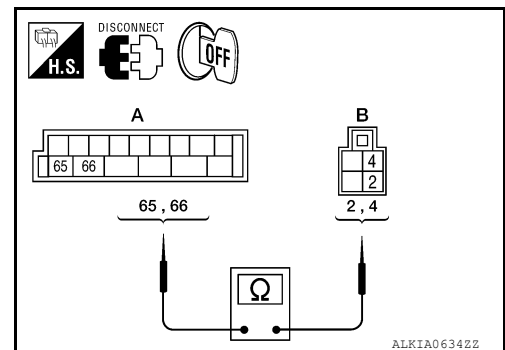
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> GO TO 3

2. CHECK GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and glass hatch lock actuator.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminals 65, 66 and glass hatch lock actuator connector (B) D508 terminals 2, 4.

Terminals		Continuity
(+)	(-)	
65	4	Yes
66	2	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace glass hatch lock actuator.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR

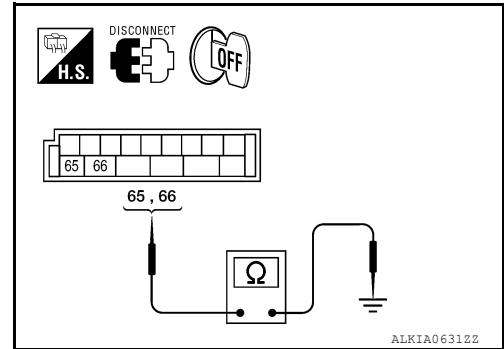
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. CHECK GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and glass hatch lock actuator.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Terminals		Continuity
65	Ground	No
66		



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

PASSENGER SELECT UNLOCK RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

PASSENGER SELECT UNLOCK RELAY

Description

INFOID:000000007355461

Controls the operation of both rear door lock actuators, back door latch and glass hatch lock actuators.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355462

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Ensure "SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION" in WORK SUPPORT is enabled.
2. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test "DOOR LOCK".
3. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that both rear doors, back door latch and glass hatch lock actuators work normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Passenger select unlock relay is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-86, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355463

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-139, "Wiring Diagram - With Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK PASSENGER SELECT UNLOCK RELAY CIRCUIT

NOTE:

The passenger select unlock relay must remain connected during this step.

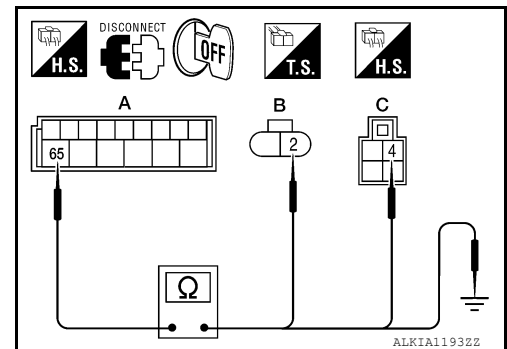
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM and inoperative back or rear door lock actuator.
3. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminal 65 and rear door lock actuator LH connector (B) D205 terminal 2 or rear door lock actuator RH connector (B) D305 Terminal 2 or glass hatch lock actuator (C) D508 terminal 4.

65 - 2 : Continuity should exist.

65 - 4 : Continuity should exist.

4. Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminals 66 and body ground.

65 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> GO TO 2

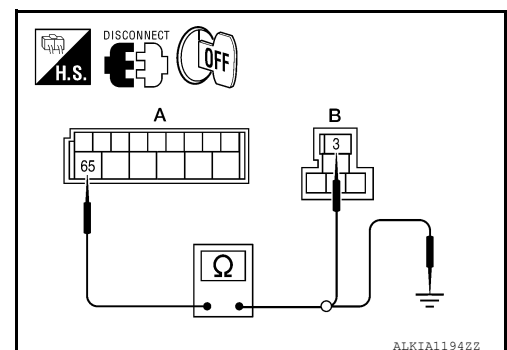
2. CHECK PASSENGER SELECT UNLOCK RELAY INPUT

1. Disconnect passenger select unlock relay.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminal 65 and passenger select unlock relay connector (B) M11 terminal 3.

65 - 3 : Continuity should exist.

3. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminal 65 and body ground.

65 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and relay.

PASSENGER SELECT UNLOCK RELAY

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK PASSENGER SELECT UNLOCK RELAY OUTPUT

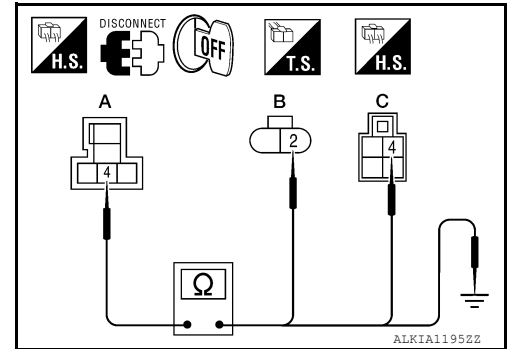
1. Disconnect inoperative rear door or glass hatch lock actuator.
2. Check continuity between passenger select unlock relay connector (A) M11 terminal 4 and rear door lock actuator LH connector (B) D205 terminal 2 or rear door lock actuator RH connector (B) D305 terminal 2 or glass hatch lock actuator connector (C) D508 terminal 4.

4 - 2 : Continuity should exist.

4 - 4 : Continuity should exist.

3. Check continuity between passenger select unlock relay connector (A) M11 terminal 4 and ground.

4 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.



Is the inspection result normal?

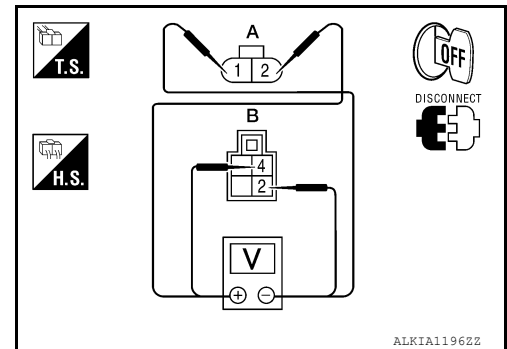
YES >> Replace passenger select unlock relay.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between relay and actuator.

4. CHECK REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

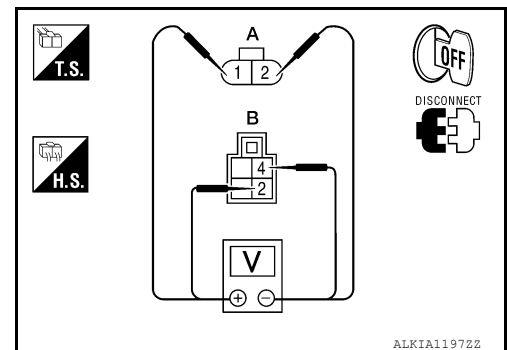
1. Reconnect BCM.
2. Check voltage between rear door lock actuator connector LH (A) D205 terminals 1 and 2 or rear door lock actuator connector RH (A) D305 terminals 1 and 2 or glass hatch lock actuator (B) D508 terminals 2 and 4.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
A: D205 (LH) A: D305 (RH)	2	1	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK	0 → Battery voltage for 300 msec.
B: D508	4	2		



3. Check voltage between rear door lock actuator connector LH (A) D205 terminals 1 and 2 or rear door lock actuator connector RH (A) D305 terminals 1 and 2 or glass hatch lock actuator (B) D508 terminals 2 and 4.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
A: D205 (LH) A: D305 (RH)	1	2	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK	0 → Battery voltage for 300 msec.
B: D508	2	4		



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear or glass hatch lock actuator.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between actuator and splice.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Description

INFOID:000000007355464

Answers back and warns for an inappropriate operation.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355465

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer "OUTSIDE BUZZER" in Active Test mode.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Intelligent Key warning buzzer (engine room) is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-88, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355466

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER (ENGINE ROOM) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

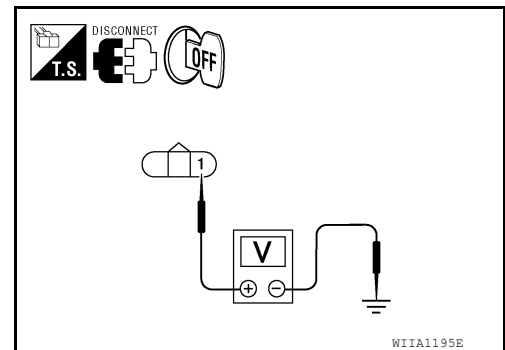
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer (engine room) connector.
3. Check voltage between Intelligent Key warning buzzer (engine room) harness connector E60 terminal 1 and ground.

1 - Ground : Battery voltage

Is the inspection normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair or replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer (engine room) power supply circuit.



2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER (ENGINE ROOM) CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key unit connector.
2. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminal 4 and Intelligent Key warning buzzer (engine room) harness connector E60 terminal 3.

4 - 3 : Continuity should exist.

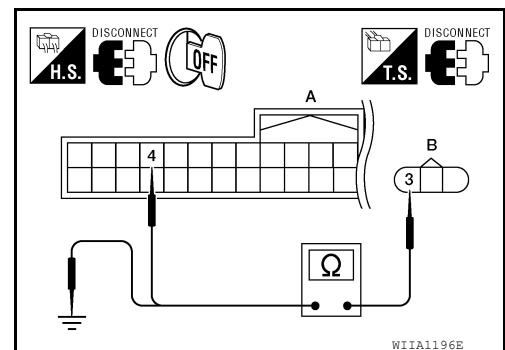
3. Check continuity between Intelligent Key warning buzzer (engine room) harness connector E60 terminal 3 and ground.

3 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between Intelligent Key warning buzzer (engine room) and Intelligent Key unit.



3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER (ENGINE ROOM) OPERATION

Check [DLK-89, "Component Inspection"](#).

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Inspection end.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007355467

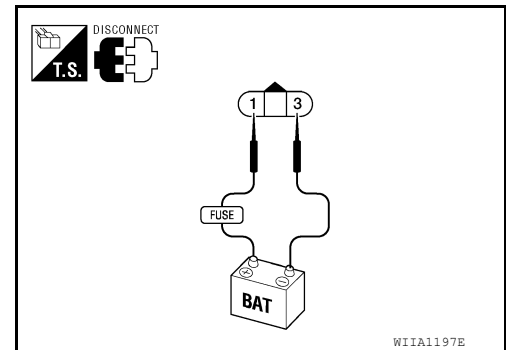
1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Connect battery power supply to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals 1 and 3, and check the operation.

1 (BAT+) - 3 (BAT-) : the buzzer sounds

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.



WIIA1197E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING CHIME (COMBINATION METER)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING CHIME (COMBINATION METER)

Description

INFOID:000000007355468

Answers back and warns for an inappropriate operation.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355469

1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING CHIME (COMBINATION METER) OPERATION

With CONSULT

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer "INSIDE BUZZER" in Active Test mode.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Intelligent Key warning chime (combination meter) is OK.

NO >> Refer to [MWI-4, "Work Flow"](#).

WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

WARNING LAMP

KEY (GREEN)

KEY (GREEN) : Description

INFOID:000000007355470

Illuminates when the ignition knob is pushed with the presence of the Intelligent Key indicating normal operation.

KEY (GREEN) : "KEY" Warning Lamp (GREEN) Check

INFOID:000000007355471

1. CHECK WARNING LAMP OPERATION

With CONSULT

- Check "INDICATOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
 - Select "BLUE ON".
- "KEY" warning lamp (green) should illuminate.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Ensure Intelligent Key is in your possession inside the vehicle.
3. While monitoring the combination meter warning lamps, push the ignition knob switch.
4. The "KEY" warning lamp (green) should illuminate indicating that the Intelligent Key is nearby.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check combination meter. Refer to [MWI-4, "Work Flow"](#).

KEY (RED)

KEY (RED) : Description

INFOID:000000007355472

Illuminates when the ignition knob is pushed without the presence of the Intelligent Key indicating inappropriate operation.

KEY (RED) : "KEY" Warning Lamp (RED) Check

INFOID:000000007355473

1. CHECK WARNING LAMP OPERATION

With CONSULT

- Check "INDICATOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
 - Select "RED ON".
- "KEY" warning lamp (red) should illuminate.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Ensure Intelligent Key is outside and away from the vehicle.
3. While monitoring the combination meter warning lamps, push the ignition knob switch.
4. The "KEY" warning lamp (red) should illuminate indicating that the Intelligent Key is not nearby.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check combination meter. Refer to [MWI-4, "Work Flow"](#).

WARNING LAMP

WARNING LAMP : Description P-SHIFT

INFOID:000000007355474

Illuminates when the ignition knob is turned from ON to OFF with the shift lever out-of-park indicating inappropriate operation.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

WARNING LAMP : "P-SHIFT" Warning Lamp Check

INFOID:000000007355475

1. CHECK WARNING LAMP OPERATION

With CONSULT

- Check "INDICATOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Select "KNOB ON".

"P-SHIFT" warning lamp should illuminate.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. While monitoring the combination meter warning lamps, turn ignition switch ON. "P-SHIFT" warning lamp should illuminate for 1 second to perform a bulb check.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check combination meter. Refer to [MWI-4, "Work Flow"](#).

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Description

INFOID:000000007355476

Detects whether the Intelligent Key is in the operating range of the outside antennas.
Front outside antennas are integrated in front outside door handles (driver side, passenger side) to allow locking and unlocking of door locks when the Intelligent Key is present.
Rear bumper antenna is mounted on the rear bumper and is used to allow locking and unlocking of door locks when the Intelligent Key is present.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355477

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength
- Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check that door request switches operate normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect door request switches. Refer to [DLK-72. "FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Function Check"](#).

2. CHECK FRONT ANTENNAS FUNCTION

Be sure that Intelligent Key is in each outside key antenna detection range.

Does door lock/unlock when each request switch is pressed?

YES >> Outside key antenna is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-93. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355478

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength
- Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between Intelligent Key unit connector M164 terminals 17, 19, 37 and ground with an oscilloscope.

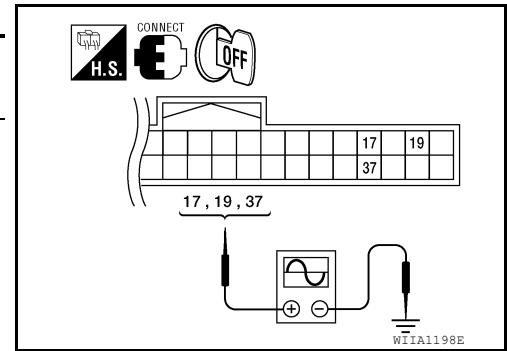
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Signal (Reference value)
		(+)	(-)		
M164	Rear bumper antenna	17	Ground	Request switch is pushed	
	Front outside antenna LH	19			
	Front outside antenna RH	37			



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Outside key antenna is OK.
- NO >> GO TO 2

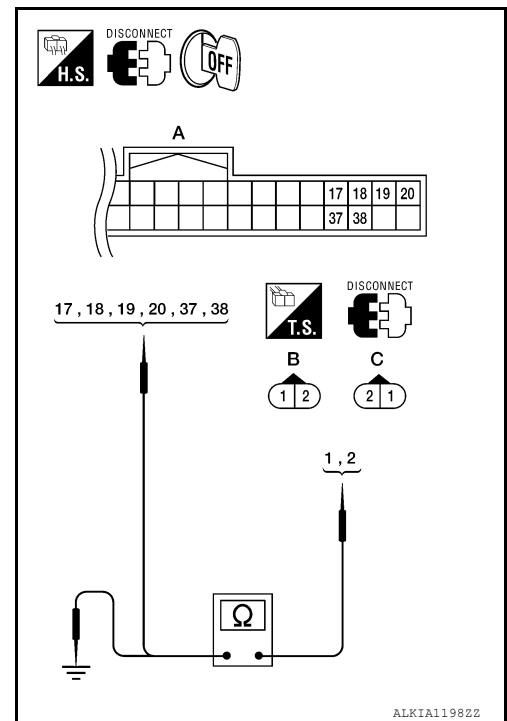
2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key unit connector and outside key antenna connector.
2. Check continuity between each outside key antenna harness connector (B) D15 (driver side) or D115 (passenger side), rear bumper antenna connector (C) C127 terminals 1, 2 and Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminals 17, 18, 19, 20, 37, and 38.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Rear bumper antenna	C: C127	1	A: M164	17	Yes
		2		18	
Front outside antenna LH	B: D15	2		19	
		1		20	
Front outside antenna RH	B: D115	2		37	
		1		38	

3. Check continuity between each outside key antenna harness connector terminals 1, 2 and ground.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Rear bumper antenna	C: C127	1	No
		2	
Front outside antenna LH	B: D15	1	
		2	
Front outside antenna RH	B: D115	1	
		2	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness between outside key antenna and Intelligent Key unit.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA POWER SUPPLY

1. Replace outside key antenna. (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect Intelligent Key unit connector and outside key antenna connector.

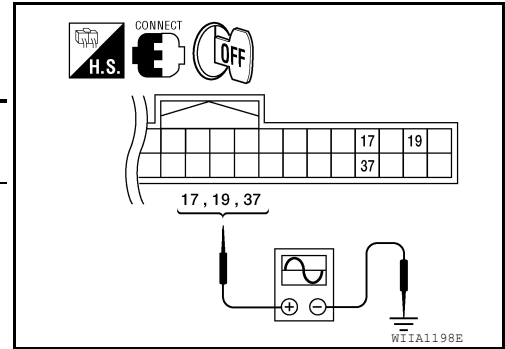
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check signal between Intelligent Key unit connector M164 terminals 17, 19, 37 and ground with an oscilloscope.

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Signal (Reference value)
		(+)	(-)		
M164	Rear bumper	17	Ground	Request switch is pushed	
	Front outside antenna LH	19			
	Front outside antenna RH	37			



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key unit. Refer to [SEC-114. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

STEERING LOCK SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

STEERING LOCK SOLENOID

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355479

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

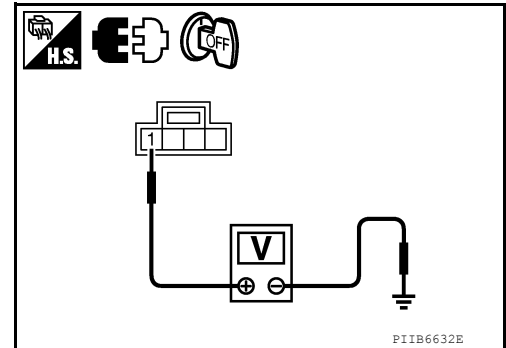
1. CHECK STEERING LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering lock solenoid connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock solenoid harness connector M65 terminal 1 and ground.

1 - Ground : **Battery voltage**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace steering lock solenoid power supply circuit.



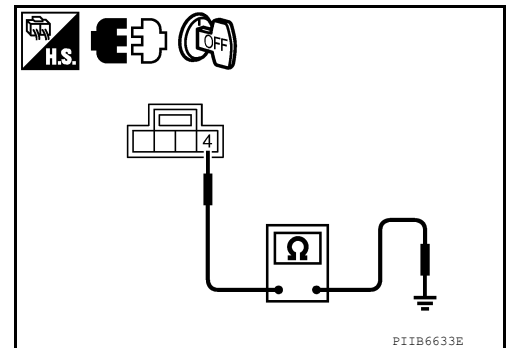
2. CHECK STEERING LOCK SOLENOID GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between steering lock solenoid harness connector M65 terminal 4 and ground.

4 - Ground : **Continuity should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace the steering lock solenoid ground circuit.



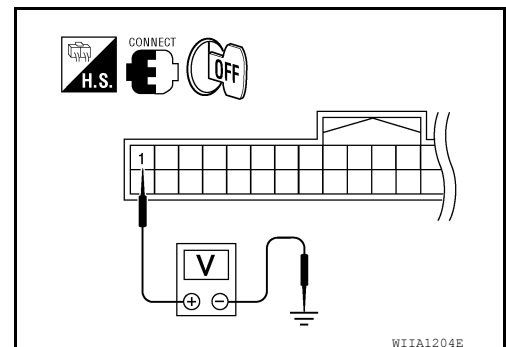
3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect steering lock solenoid connector.
2. Check voltage between Intelligent Key unit harness connector M164 terminal 1 and ground.

1 - Ground : **Approx. 5V**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> GO TO 6



4. CHECK STEERING LOCK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

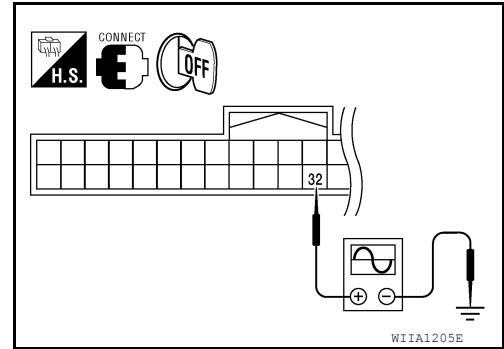
Check signal between Intelligent Key unit connector M164 terminal 32 and ground with oscilloscope.

STEERING LOCK SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Signal (V) (Reference value)
	(+)	(-)		
M164	32	Ground	Ignition switch is pushed	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> GO TO 6

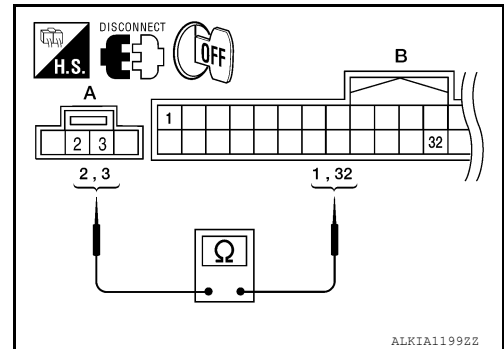
5. CHECK STEERING LOCK SOLENOID COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key unit and steering lock solenoid connectors.
2. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (B) M164 terminals 1, 32 and steering lock solenoid connector (A) M65 terminals 2, 3.

- 1 - 2 : Continuity should exist.**
- 32 - 3 : Continuity should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering lock solenoid.
 - After replacing steering lock solenoid, perform registration procedure. Refer to CONSULT Immobilizer mode and follow the on-screen instructions.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness between steering lock solenoid and Intelligent Key unit.



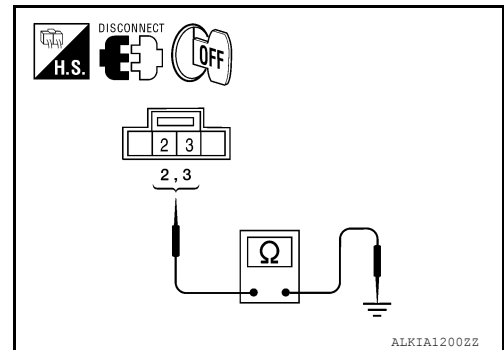
6. CHECK STEERING LOCK SOLENOID COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key unit and steering lock solenoid connectors.
2. Check continuity between steering lock solenoid connector M65 terminals 2, 3 and ground.

- 2 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.**
- 3 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace Intelligent Key unit. Refer to [SEC-114, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness between steering lock solenoid and Intelligent Key unit.



A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (PARK POSITION SWITCH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (PARK POSITION SWITCH)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355480

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

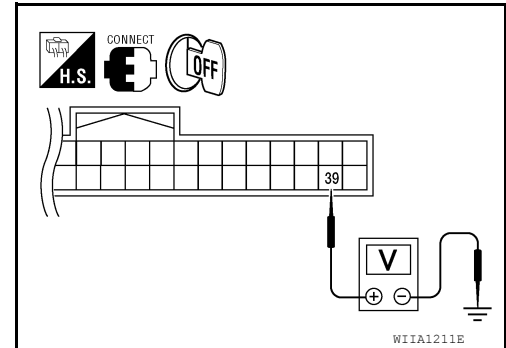
1. CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (PARK POSITION SWITCH) INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. While pressing the ignition knob switch, check voltage between Intelligent Key unit harness connector M164 terminal 39 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M164	39	Ground	Selector lever is in "P" position	Battery voltage
			Other than above	0

Is the inspection result normal?

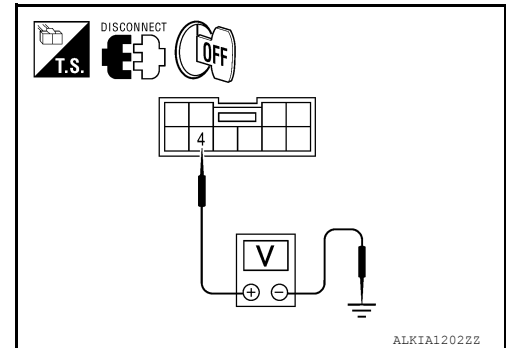
- YES >> Replace Intelligent Key unit. Refer to [SEC-114. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2



2. CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (PARK POSITION SWITCH) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/T shift selector (park position switch) connector.
2. While pressing the ignition knob switch, check voltage between A/T shift selector (park position switch) harness connector M158 terminal 4 and ground.

4 – Ground : **Battery voltage.**



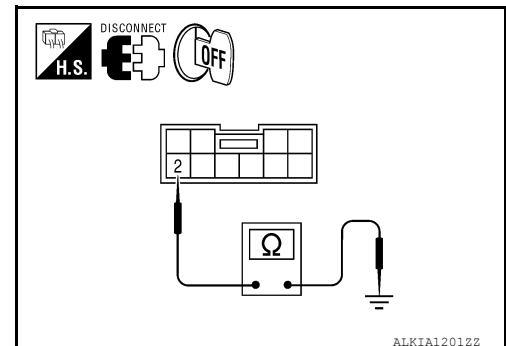
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or ignition knob switch.

3. CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (PARK POSITION SWITCH) GROUND SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check continuity between A/T shift selector (park position switch) terminal 2 and ground.

2 – Ground : **Continuity should exist.**



Is the inspection result normal?

A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (PARK POSITION SWITCH)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

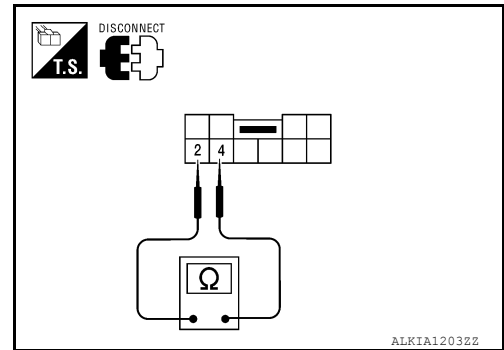
4. CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (PARK POSITION SWITCH)

Check continuity between A/T shift selector (park position switch) terminals 2 and 4.

Component	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
A/T shift selector (park position switch)	2 4	Selector lever is in "P" position	Yes
		Other than above	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> Replace A/T shift selector (park position switch).



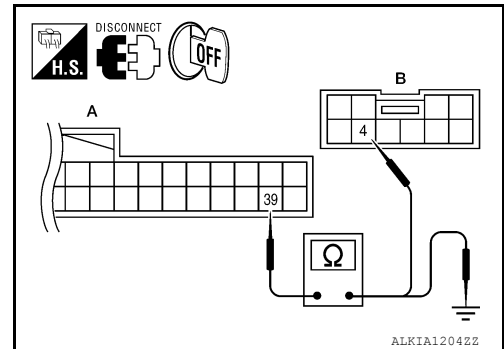
5. CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (PARK POSITION SWITCH) CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key unit connector.
2. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminal 39 and A/T shift selector (park position switch) harness connector (B) M158 terminal 4.

39 – 4 : Continuity should exist.

3. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminal 39 and ground.

39 – Ground : Continuity should not exist.



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> A/T shift selector (park position switch) circuit is OK.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Description

INFOID:000000007355481

Receives Intelligent Key operation and transmits to Intelligent Key unit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355482

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check remote keyless entry receiver "I-KEY LOCK, I-KEY UNLOCK, I-KEY PANIC" in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
I-KEY LOCK I-KEY UNLOCK I-KEY PANIC	Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

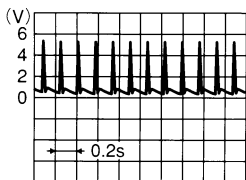
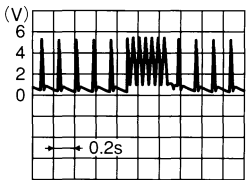
Diagnosis Procedure

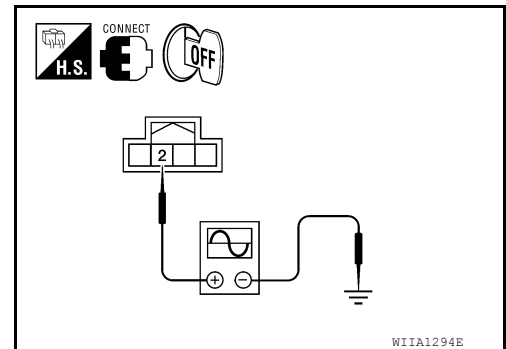
INFOID:000000007355483

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check remote keyless entry receiver signal with an oscilloscope.

Terminals		Keyfob condition	Signal (Reference value)
(+)	(-)		
Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal		
M67	2	Ground	 <p>OCC3879D</p>
		Any button is pressed	 <p>OCC3880D</p>



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> GO TO 5

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

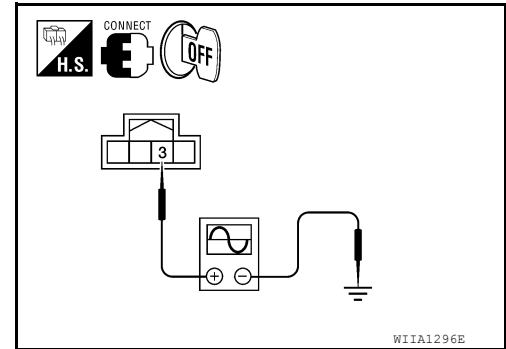
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER VOLTAGE CIRCUIT INSPECTION

Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver connector M67 terminal 3 and ground using an oscilloscope.

Terminals		Signal (Reference value)
(+)	(-)	
Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	
M67	3	Ground

PIIA2344E



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 5

3. REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER 5-VOLT CIRCUIT INSPECTION

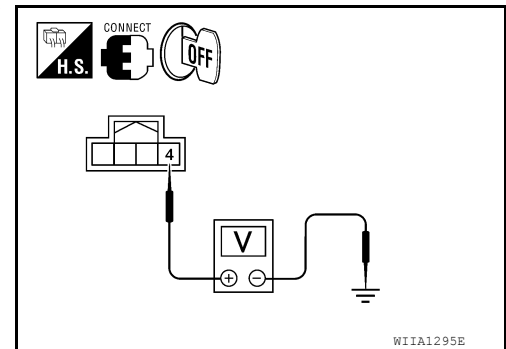
Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver connector M67 terminal 4 and ground.

4 - Ground : Approx. 5 volt.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> GO TO 5



4. REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT INSPECTION

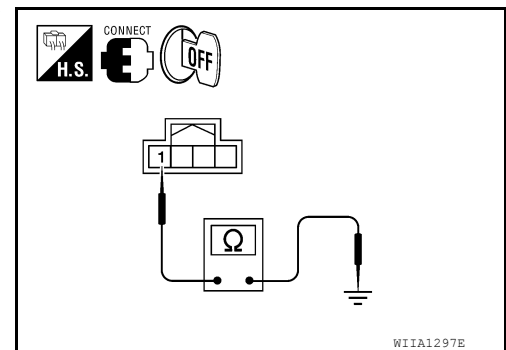
Check continuity between remote keyless entry receiver connector M67 terminal 1 and ground.

1 - Ground : Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [SEC-115. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5



5. HARNESS INSPECTION BETWEEN INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT AND RKE RECEIVER

1. Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver and Intelligent Key unit connectors.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

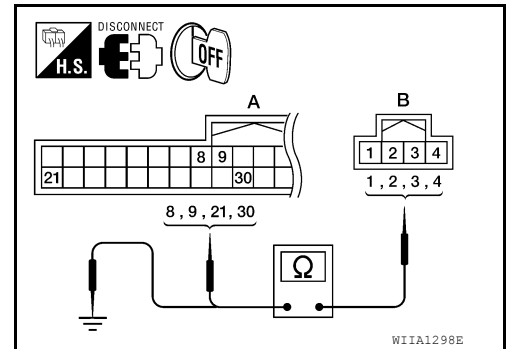
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit connector (A) M164 terminals 8, 9, 21, 30 and remote keyless entry receiver connector (B) M67 terminals 1, 2, 3, 4.

- 1 - 8 : Continuity should exist.
- 2 - 9 : Continuity should exist.
- 3 - 21 : Continuity should exist.
- 4 - 30 : Continuity should exist.

3. Check continuity between remote keyless entry receiver connector (B) M67 terminals 1, 2, 3, 4 and ground.

- 1 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.
- 2 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.
- 3 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.
- 4 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver circuits are OK.
- NO >> Repair or replace the harness between the remote keyless entry receiver and Intelligent Key unit.

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY AND FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY AND FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007355484

The following functions are available when having and carrying electronic ID.

- Door lock/unlock
- Back door open

Remote control entry function and panic alarm function are available when operating the remote buttons.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355485

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength
- Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check remote keyless entry receiver "I-KEY LOCK, I-KEY UNLOCK, I-KEY PANIC" in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
I-KEY LOCK I-KEY UNLOCK I-KEY PANIC	Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-103. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355486

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

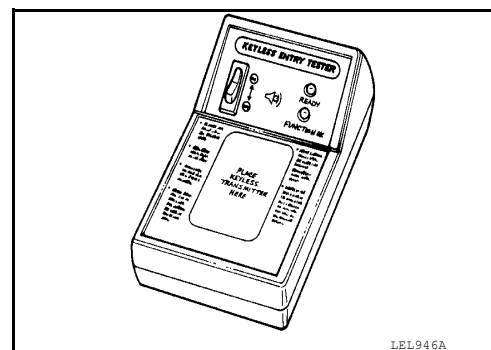
- Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength
- Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength

1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY FUNCTION

Check keyfob function using Signal Tech II Tool J-50190 or Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241 (shown).

Does the test pass?

- YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.
- NO >> GO TO 2



2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY COMPONENTS

1. Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY AND FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Insert a flat-blade screwdriver (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part.

CAUTION:

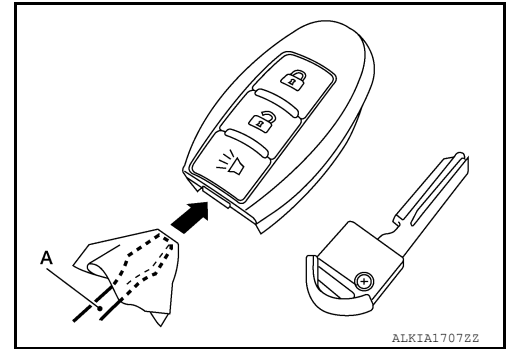
- Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The keyfob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.

3. Remove the Intelligent Key battery.

CAUTION:

- Keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.

4. Visually inspect keyfob internal components.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

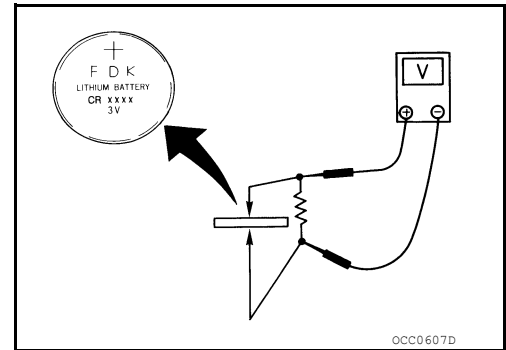
Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA.

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V

Is the measurement value within specification?

YES >> Intelligent Key battery is OK. Check remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-100, "Component Function Check"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4



4. REPLACE INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

1. Replace the Intelligent Key battery.
2. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.

CAUTION:

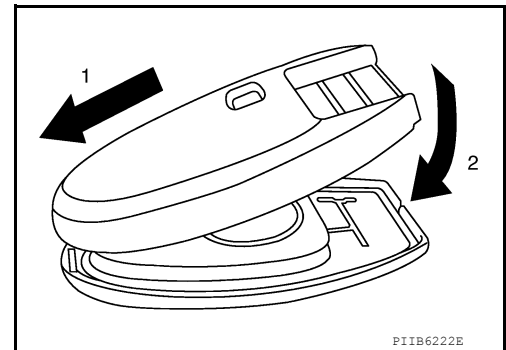
- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.

3. After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work properly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.

NO >> Check remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-100, "Component Function Check"](#).



HORN FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HORN FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007355487

Perform answer-back for each operation with horn.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355488

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "HORN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
2. Check the horn (high/low) operation.

Test item		Description	
HORN	ON	Horn relay	ON (for 20 ms)

Is the operation normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355489

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK HORN FUNCTION

Check horn function with horn switch.

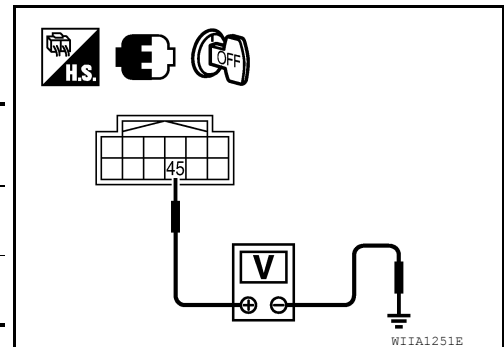
Does the horn sound?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Refer to [HRN-4, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

2.CHECK HORN RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "ACTIVE TEST", "HORN" with CONSULT.
3. Using an oscilloscope or analog voltmeter, check voltage between IPDM E/R connector E122 terminal 45 and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Test item	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
E122	45	Ground	HORN OFF → ON → OFF	Battery voltage → 0 → Battery voltage
			Other than above	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3

3.CHECK HORN RELAY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R and horn relay connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HORN FUNCTION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

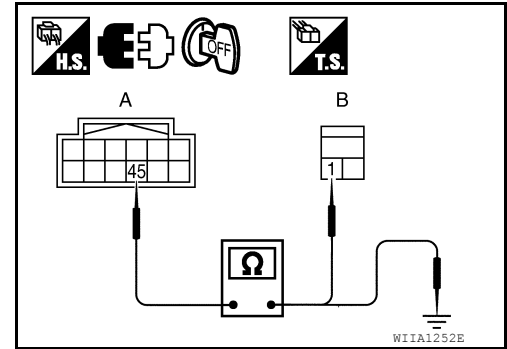
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and horn relay harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Horn relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E122	45	B: H-1	1	Yes

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E122	45	Ground	No



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-37. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-29. "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007355490

Displays each operation method guide and warning for system malfunction.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355491

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Using CONSULT, activate "P-SHIFT" and "KEY" warning lamp indicators in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.

Do the warning lamps illuminate?

- YES >> Combination meter warning lamp indicators are OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-107. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355492

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-40. "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Check combination meter. Refer to [MWI-4. "Work Flow"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-37. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

WARNING CHIME FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

WARNING CHIME FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007355493

Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355494

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Check the operation with "INSIDE BUZZER" in the Active Test.
2. Touch "TAKE OUT", "KNOB" or "KEY" on screen.

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> Warning buzzer into combination meter is OK.
No >> Refer to [DLK-108. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355495

1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

The inoperative warning chime is contained inside the combination meter. Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> Inspection End.

HAZARD FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007355496

Perform answer-back for each operation with number of blinks.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355497

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check hazard warning lamp "FLASHER" in ACTIVE TEST mode.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-109, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355498

1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Operate the hazard lights by turning ON the hazard warning switch.

Do the lights operate normally?

YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace hazard warning switch circuit. Refer to [EXL-101, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEY SWITCH (INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT INPUT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY SWITCH (INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT INPUT)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355499

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK KEY SWITCH

④ With CONSULT

Check key switch ("KEY SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
KEY SW	Insert mechanical key into ignition switch: ON
	Remove mechanical key from ignition switch: OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Intelligent Key unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between Intelligent Key unit harness connector M164 terminal 7 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M164	7	Ground	Insert mechanical key into ignition switch	Battery voltage
			Remove mechanical key from ignition switch	0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key switch is OK.
NO >> GO TO 2

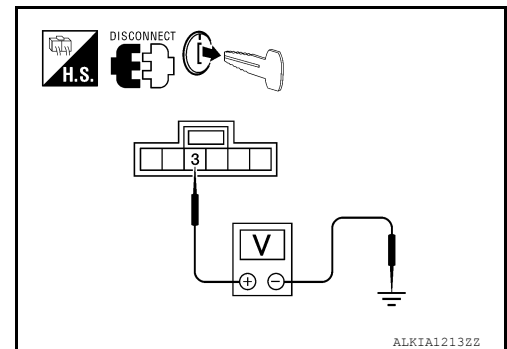
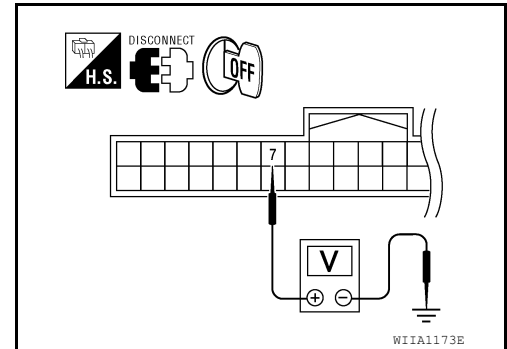
2. CHECK KEY SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Remove mechanical key from ignition switch.
2. Disconnect key switch and ignition knob switch connector.
3. Check voltage between key switch and ignition knob switch harness connector M66 terminal 3 and ground.

3 - Ground : **Battery voltage**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace key switch and ignition knob switch power supply circuit.



3. CHECK KEY SWITCH OPERATION

KEY SWITCH (INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT INPUT)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between key switch and ignition knob switch terminals 3 and 4.

Component	Terminals		Condition	Continuity
Key switch	3	4	Insert mechanical key into ignition switch.	Yes
			Remove mechanical key from ignition switch.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace key cylinder assembly (built-in key switch).

4. CHECK KEY SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminal 7 and key switch and ignition knob switch harness connector (B) M66 terminal 4.

7 - 4 : Continuity should exist.

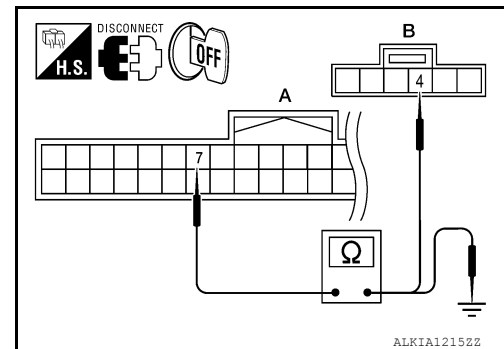
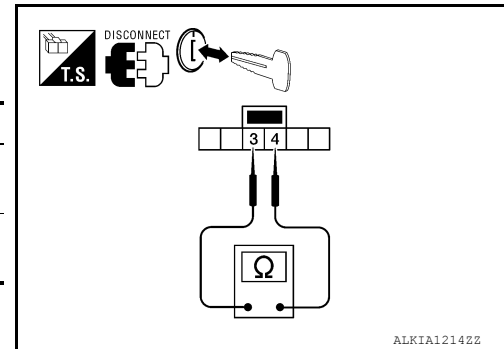
- Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminal 7 and ground.

7 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the condition of harness and harness connector.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between Intelligent Key unit and key switch and ignition knob switch.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

KEY SWITCH (BCM INPUT)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

KEY SWITCH (BCM INPUT)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355500

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

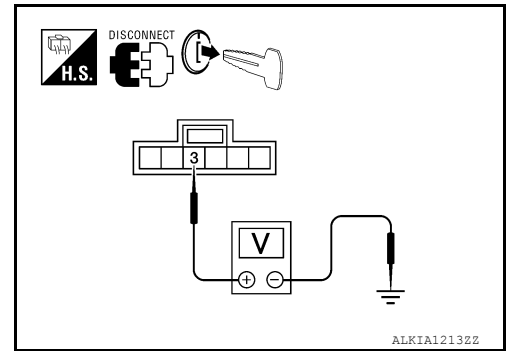
1. CHECK KEY SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Remove mechanical key from ignition switch.
2. Disconnect key switch and ignition knob switch connector.
3. Check voltage between key switch and ignition knob switch harness connector M66 terminal 3 and ground.

3 – Ground : Battery voltage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Check harness between key switch and ignition knob switch and fuse.



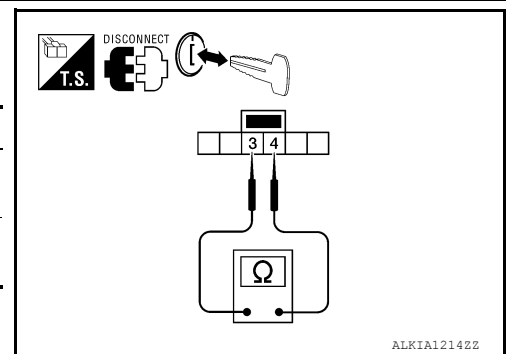
2. CHECK KEY SWITCH

Check continuity between key switch and ignition knob switch terminals 3 and 4.

Component	Terminals		Condition	Continuity
Ignition switch	3	4	Insert mechanical key into ignition switch.	Yes
			Remove mechanical key from ignition switch.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Replace key cylinder assembly (built-in key switch).



3. CHECK KEY SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector M18 terminal 37 and key switch and ignition knob switch harness connector M66 terminal 4.

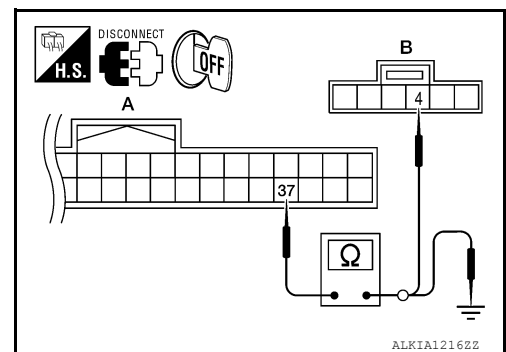
37 – 4 : Continuity should exist.

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector M18 terminal 37 and ground.

37 – Ground : Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key switch (BCM input) circuit is OK.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness between key switch and ignition knob switch and BCM.



IGNITION KNOB SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

IGNITION KNOB SWITCH

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355501

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK IGNITION KNOB SWITCH

With CONSULT

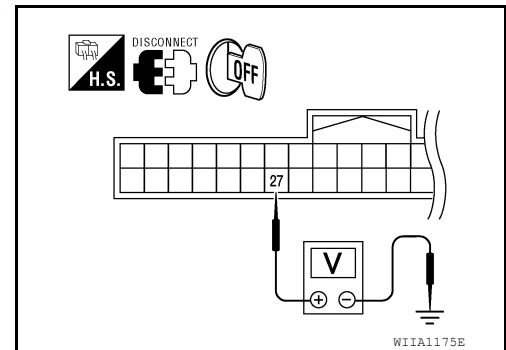
Display "PUSH SW" on DATA MONITOR screen, and check if ON/OFF display is linked to ignition switch operation.

Monitor item	Condition
PUSH SW	Ignition switch is pushed: ON
	Ignition switch is released: OFF

Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect Intelligent Key unit connector.
- Check voltage between Intelligent Key unit harness connector M164 terminal 27 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M164	27	Ground	Ignition switch is pushed	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch is released	0



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Ignition knob switch is OK.
NO >> GO TO 2

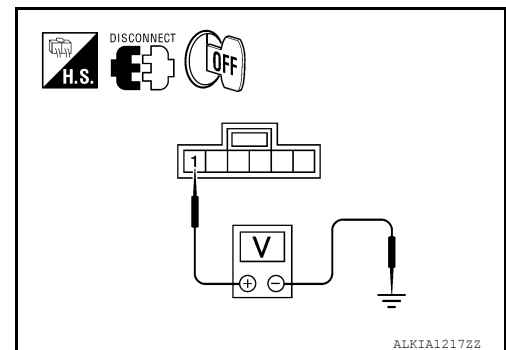
2. CHECK IGNITION KNOB SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect key switch and ignition knob switch connector.
- Check voltage between key switch and ignition knob switch harness connector M66 terminal 1 and ground.

1 - Ground : **Battery voltage**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace key switch and ignition knob switch power supply circuit.



3. CHECK IGNITION KNOB SWITCH OPERATION

Check continuity between key switch and ignition knob switch terminals 1 and 2.

IGNITION KNOB SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

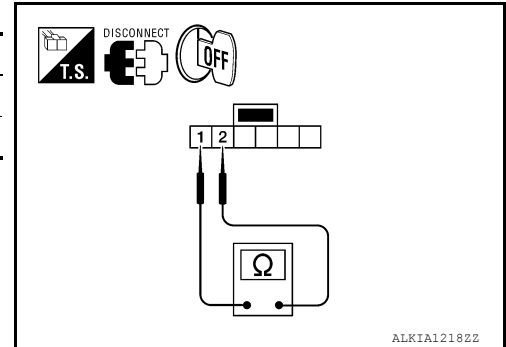
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Component	Terminals		Condition	Continuity
Ignition knob switch	1	2	Ignition switch is pushed	Yes
			Ignition switch is released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace key switch and ignition knob switch.



4. CHECK IGNITION KNOB SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector (A) M164 terminal 27 and key switch and ignition knob switch harness connector (B) M66 terminal 2.

27 - 2 : Continuity should exist.

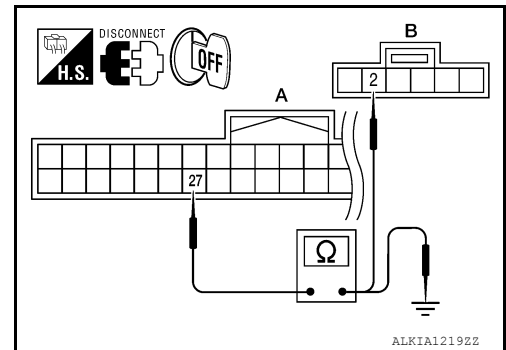
2. Check continuity between Intelligent Key unit harness connector M164 terminal 27 and ground.

27 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the condition of harness and harness connector.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between Intelligent Key unit and key switch and ignition knob switch.



HEADLAMP FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HEADLAMP FUNCTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355502

1. CHECK HEADLAMP OPERATION

Do headlamps operate with headlamp switch?

YES or NO

YES >> Headlamp circuit is OK.

NO >> Check headlamp circuit. Refer to [EXL-4, "Work Flow"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

MAP LAMP AND IGNITION KEYHOLE ILLUMINATION FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

MAP LAMP AND IGNITION KEYHOLE ILLUMINATION FUNCTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355503

1. CHECK MAP LAMP OPERATION

When room lamp switch is in "DOOR" position, open the driver or passenger door.
Map lamp and ignition keyhole illumination should illuminate.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Map lamp circuit is OK.

NO >> Check map lamp circuit. Refer to [INL-3. "Work Flow"](#).

MAP LAMP AND IGNITION KEYHOLE ILLUMINATION FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

MAP LAMP AND IGNITION KEYHOLE ILLUMINATION FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

MAP LAMP AND IGNITION KEYHOLE ILLUMINATION FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

Description

INFOID:000000007355506

Homelink universal transceiver can store and transmit a maximum of 3 radio signals. Allows operation of garage doors, gates, home and office lighting, entry door locks and security system, etc. Homelink universal transceiver power supply uses vehicle battery, which enables it to maintain every program in case battery is discharged or removed.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355507

1. CHECK FUNCTION

Check that system receiver (garage door opener, etc.) operates with original hand-held transmitter.

Is the inspection result normal?

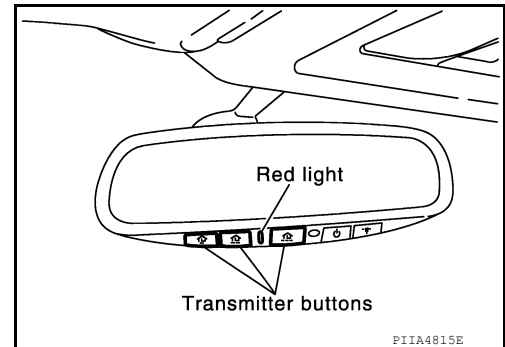
- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter is malfunctioning.

2. CHECK ILLUMINATION

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
2. Press each of the transmitter buttons and watch for the red light to illuminate with each button.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-120, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



3. CHECK TRANSMITTER

Check transmitter with Tool*.

*:For details, refer to Technical Service Bulletin.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter malfunction, not vehicle related.
- NO >> Replace auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver).

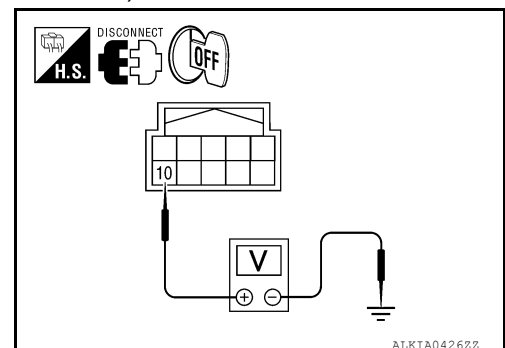
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355508

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-151, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver) connector.
2. Check voltage between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver) harness connector and ground.



HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Homelink universal transceiver) connector	Terminal		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
R7	10	Ground	Ignition switch position: LOCK	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

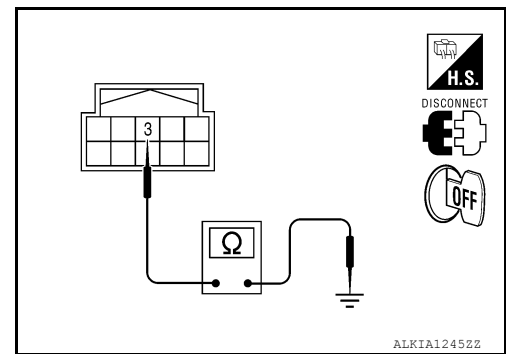
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check the following.

- 10A fuse [No. 19 located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between fuse and auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver).

2.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver) harness connector and ground.



Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Homelink universal transceiver) connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
R7	3		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-37. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000007818278

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Activate and display TPMS transmitter IDs
- Display tire pressure reported by the TPMS transmitter
- Read TPMS DTCs
- Register TPMS transmitter IDs

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
ACC ON SW	Ignition switch OFF or ON	Off
	Ignition switch ACC	On
AIR COND SW	A/C switch OFF	Off
	A/C switch ON	On
AIR PRESS FL	Front left tire air pressure value	kPa, kg/cm ² , psi
AIR PRESS FR	Front right tire air pressure value	kPa, kg/cm ² , psi
AIR PRESS RL	Rear left tire air pressure value	kPa, kg/cm ² , psi
AIR PRESS RR	Rear right tire air pressure value	kPa, kg/cm ² , psi
AUTO LIGHT SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch AUTO	On
BACK DOOR SW	Back door closed	Off
	Back door opened	On
BRAKE SW	Brake pedal released	Off
	Brake pedal applied	On
BUCKLE SW	Seat belt buckle unfastened	Off
	Seat belt buckle fastened	On
BUZZER	Buzzer in combination meter OFF	Off
	Buzzer in combination meter ON	On
CDL LOCK SW	Door lock/unlock switch does not operate	Off
	Press door lock/unlock switch to the LOCK side	On
CDL UNLOCK SW	Door lock/unlock switch does not operate	Off
	Press door lock/unlock switch to the UNLOCK side	On
DOOR SW-AS	Front door RH closed	Off
	Front door RH opened	On
DOOR SW-DR	Front door LH closed	Off
	Front door LH opened	On
DOOR SW-RL	Rear door LH closed	Off
	Rear door LH opened	On
DOOR SW-RR	Rear door RH closed	Off
	Rear door RH opened	On
FAN ON SIG	Blower motor fan switch OFF	Off
	Blower motor fan switch ON	On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off	A
	Front fog lamp switch ON	On	
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	Off	B
	Front washer switch ON	On	
FR WIPER LOW	Front wiper switch OFF	Off	C
	Front wiper switch LO	On	
FR WIPER HI	Front wiper switch OFF	Off	D
	Front wiper switch HI	On	
FR WIPER INT	Front wiper switch OFF	Off	E
	Front wiper switch INT	On	
FR WIPER STOP	Any position other than front wiper stop position	Off	E
	Front wiper stop position	On	
HAZARD SW	When hazard switch is not pressed	Off	F
	When hazard switch is pressed	On	
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Headlamp switch OFF	Off	G
	Headlamp switch 1st	On	
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Headlamp switch OFF	Off	H
	Headlamp switch 1st	On	
HI BEAM SW	High beam switch OFF	Off	H
	High beam switch HI	On	
ID REGST FL1	ID registration of front left tire incomplete	YET	I
	ID registration of front left tire complete	DONE	
ID REGST FR1	ID registration of front right tire incomplete	YET	J
	ID registration of front right tire complete	DONE	
ID REGST RL1	ID registration of rear left tire incomplete	YET	J
	ID registration of rear left tire complete	DONE	
ID REGST RR1	ID registration of rear right tire incomplete	YET	DLK
	ID registration of rear right tire complete	DONE	
IGN ON SW	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Off	L
	Ignition switch ON	On	
IGN SW CAN	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Off	M
	Ignition switch ON	On	
INT VOLUME	Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	1 - 7	
I-KEY LOCK ¹	LOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off	N
	LOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed	On	
I-KEY PANIC ¹	PANIC button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off	O
	PANIC button of Intelligent Key is pressed	On	
I-KEY PW DWN ¹	UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off	P
	UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed for greater than 3 seconds and driver's window operating in DOWN direction	On	
I-KEY UNLOCK ¹	UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off	P
	UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed	On	
KEY CYL LK-SW	Door key cylinder LOCK position	Off	P
	Door key cylinder other than LOCK position	On	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
KEY CYL UN-SW	Door key cylinder UNLOCK position	Off
	Door key cylinder other than UNLOCK position	On
KEY ON SW	Mechanical key is removed from key cylinder	Off
	Mechanical key is inserted to key cylinder	On
KEYLESS LOCK ²	LOCK button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	LOCK button of key fob is pressed	On
KEYLESS PANIC ²	PANIC button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	PANIC button of key fob is pressed	On
KEYLESS UNLOCK ²	UNLOCK button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	UNLOCK button of key fob is pressed	On
LIGHT SW 1ST	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 1st	On
OIL PRESS SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ignition switch OFF or ACCEngine running	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
OPTICAL SENSOR	Bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5V
	Dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0V
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off
	Lighting switch PASS	On
PUSH SW ¹	Return to ignition switch to LOCK position	Off
	Press ignition switch	On
REAR DEF SW	Rear window defogger switch OFF	Off
	Rear window defogger switch ON	On
RR WASHER SW	Rear washer switch OFF	Off
	Rear washer switch ON	On
RR WIPER INT	Rear wiper switch OFF	Off
	Rear wiper switch INT	On
RR WIPER ON	Rear wiper switch OFF	Off
	Rear wiper switch ON	On
RR WIPER STOP	Rear wiper stop position	Off
	Other than rear wiper stop position	On
TURN SIGNAL L	Turn signal switch OFF	Off
	Turn signal switch LH	On
TURN SIGNAL R	Turn signal switch OFF	Off
	Turn signal switch RH	On
VEHICLE SPEED	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
WARNING LAMP	Low tire pressure warning lamp in combination meter OFF	Off
	Low tire pressure warning lamp in combination meter ON	On

1: With Intelligent Key

2: With remote keyless entry system

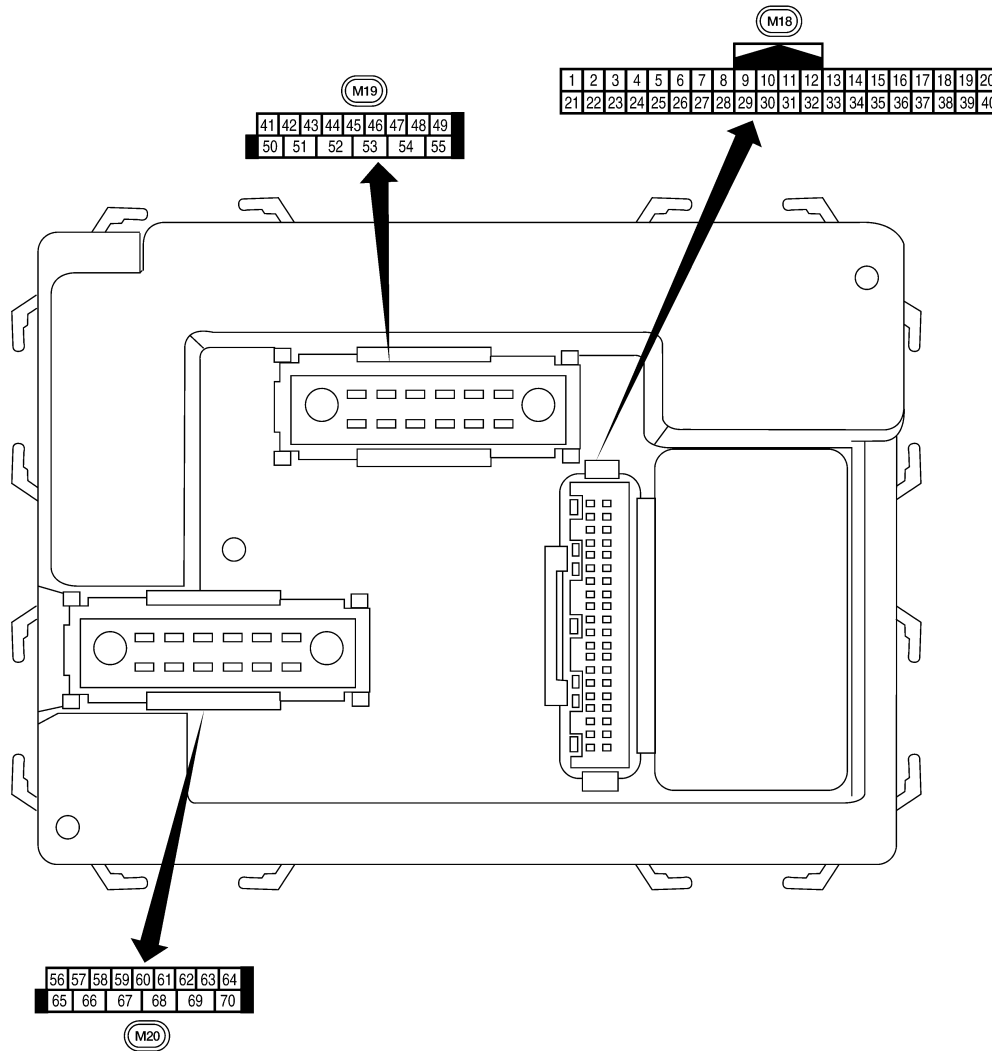
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal Layout

INFOID:000000007818279



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

Physical Values


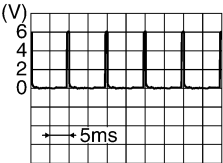

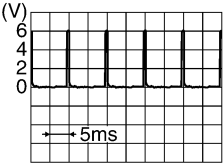
LIIA2443E

INFOID:000000007818280

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal	Wire color	Signal name	Signal input/output	Measuring condition		Reference value or waveform (Approx.)
				Ignition switch	Operation or condition	
1	BR	Ignition keyhole illumination	Output	OFF	Door is locked (SW OFF)	Battery voltage
					Door is unlocked (SW ON)	0V
2	P	Combination switch input 5	Input	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5291E</p>
3	SB	Combination switch input 4	Input	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5292E</p>
4	V	Combination switch input 3	Input	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5291E</p>
5	L	Combination switch input 2	Input	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5292E</p>
6	R	Combination switch input 1				
9	Y	Rear window defogger switch	Input	ON	Rear window defogger switch ON	0V
					Rear window defogger switch OFF	5V
11	G/B	Ignition switch (ACC or ON)	Input	ACC or ON	Ignition switch ACC or ON	Battery voltage
12	LG	Front door switch RH	Input	OFF	ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage
13	L	Rear door switch RH	Input	OFF	ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage
15	W	Tire pressure warning check connector	Input	OFF	—	5V
18	BR	Remote keyless entry receiver and optical sensor (ground)	Output	OFF	—	0V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal	Wire color	Signal name	Signal input/output	Measuring condition		Reference value or waveform (Approx.)
				Ignition switch	Operation or condition	
19	V	Remote keyless entry receiver (power supply)	Output	OFF	Ignition switch OFF	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">LIIA1893E</p>
20	G	Remote keyless entry receiver (signal)	Input	OFF	Stand-by (keyfob buttons released)	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">LIIA1894E</p>
					When remote keyless entry receiver receives signal from keyfob (keyfob buttons pressed)	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">LIIA1895E</p>
21	GR	NATS antenna amp.	Input	OFF → ON	Ignition switch (OFF → ON)	Just after turning ignition switch ON: Pointer of tester should move for approx. 1 second, then return to battery voltage.
22	V	BUS	—	—	Ignition switch ON or power window timer operates	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIA2344E</p>
23	G	Security indicator lamp	Output	OFF	Goes OFF → illuminates (Every 2.4 seconds)	Battery voltage → 0V
25	BR	NATS antenna amp.	Input	OFF → ON	Ignition switch (OFF → ON)	Just after turning ignition switch ON: Pointer of tester should move for approx. 1 second, then return to battery voltage.
27	W	Compressor ON signal	Input	ON	A/C switch OFF	5V
					A/C switch ON	0V
28	R	Front blower monitor	Input	ON	Front blower motor OFF	Battery voltage
					Front blower motor ON	0V
29	G	Hazard switch	Input	OFF	ON	0V
					OFF	5V
30 ¹	G	Back door opener switch	Input	OFF	ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage
30 ²	SB	Back door opener switch	Input	OFF	ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage


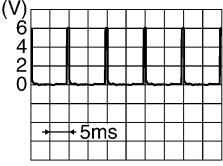
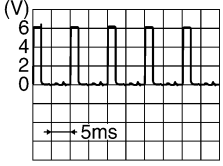
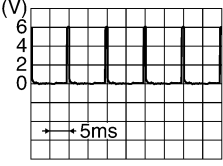
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

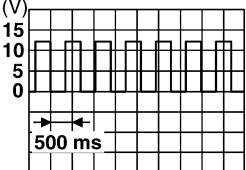
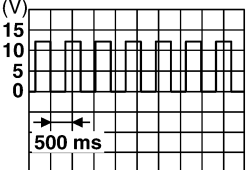
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal	Wire color	Signal name	Signal input/output	Measuring condition		Reference value or waveform (Approx.)
				Ignition switch	Operation or condition	
32	O	Combination switch output 5	Output	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5291E</p>
33	GR	Combination switch output 4	Output	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5292E</p>
34	G	Combination switch output 3	Output	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5291E</p>
35	BR	Combination switch output 2	Output	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5292E</p>
36	LG	Combination switch output 1				
37 ¹	B	Key switch and key lock solenoid	Input	OFF	Key inserted	Battery voltage
					Key inserted	0V
37 ²	B	Key switch and ignition knob switch	Input	OFF	Intelligent Key inserted	Battery voltage
					Intelligent Key inserted	0V
38	W/R	Ignition switch (ON)	Input	ON	—	Battery voltage
39	L	CAN-H	—	—	—	—
40	P	CAN-L	—	—	—	—
42	LG	Glass hatch ajar switch	Input	ON	Glass hatch open	0V
					Glass hatch closed	Battery voltage
43	P	Back door latch switch	Input	OFF	ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal	Wire color	Signal name	Signal input/output	Measuring condition		Reference value or waveform (Approx.)
				Ignition switch	Operation or condition	
44	O	Rear wiper auto stop switch	Input	ON	Rise up position (rear wiper arm on stopper)	0V
					A Position (full clockwise stop position)	Battery voltage
					Forward sweep (counterclockwise direction)	Fluctuating
					B Position (full counterclockwise stop position)	0V
					Reverse sweep (clockwise direction)	Fluctuating
47	GR	Front door switch LH	Input	OFF	ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage
48	P	Rear door switch LH	Input	OFF	ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage
49	L	Cargo lamp	Output	OFF	Any door open (ON)	0V
					All doors closed (OFF)	Battery voltage
51	O	Trailer turn signal (right)	Output	ON	Turn right ON	
52	LG	Trailer turn signal (left)	Output	ON	Turn left ON	
53	L	Back door latch actuator	Output	OFF	OFF	0
					ON	Battery voltage
55	W	Rear wiper output circuit 1	Output	ON	OFF	0
					ON	Battery voltage
56	R/Y	Battery saver output	Output	OFF	15 minutes (early production) or 10 minutes (late production) after ignition switch is turned OFF	0V
				ON	—	Battery voltage
57	R/Y	Battery power supply	Input	OFF	—	Battery voltage
58	W	Optical sensor	Input	ON	When optical sensor is illuminated	3.1V or more
					When optical sensor is not illuminated	0.6V or less
59	GR	Front door lock assembly LH actuator (unlock)	Output	OFF	OFF (neutral)	0V
					ON (unlock)	Battery voltage

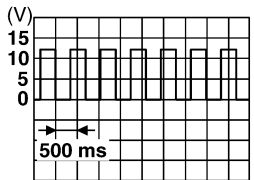
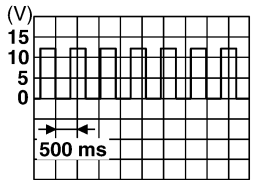
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal	Wire color	Signal name	Signal input/output	Measuring condition		Reference value or waveform (Approx.)
				Ignition switch	Operation or condition	
60	LG	Turn signal (left)	Output	ON	Turn left ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA3009J</p>
61	G	Turn signal (right)	Output	ON	Turn right ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA3009J</p>
63	BR	Interior room/map lamp	Output	OFF	Any door switch ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage
65	V	All door lock actuators (lock)	Output	OFF	OFF (neutral)	0V
					ON (lock)	Battery voltage
66	L	Front door lock actuator RH, rear door lock actuators LH/RH and glass hatch lock actuator (unlock)	Output	OFF	OFF (neutral)	0V
					ON (unlock)	Battery voltage
67	B	Ground	Input	ON	—	0V
68	W/R	Power window power supply (RAP)	Output	—	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
					Within 45 seconds after ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
					More than 45 seconds after ignition switch OFF	0V
					When front door LH or RH is open or power window timer operates	0V
69	L	Power window power supply	Output	—	—	Battery voltage
70	W	Battery power supply	Input	OFF	—	Battery voltage

1: With remote keyless entry system

2: With Intelligent Key system

Fail Safe

INFOID:000000007818281

Fail-safe index

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC listed below is detected.

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	Inhibit engine cranking	When the BCM re-establishes communication with the other modules.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000007818281

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Priority	DTC	
1	• U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	A
2	• B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP • B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY • B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM • B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM • B2013: STRG COMM 1 • B2552: INTELLIGENT KEY • B2590: NATS MALFUNCTION	B C
3	• C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR • C1735: IGNITION SIGNAL	D
4	• C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL • C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR • C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR • C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL • C1708: [NO DATA] FL • C1709: [NO DATA] FR • C1710: [NO DATA] RR • C1711: [NO DATA] RL • C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL • C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR • C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR • C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL • C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL • C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR • C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR • C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL • C1720: [CODE ERR] FL • C1721: [CODE ERR] FR • C1722: [CODE ERR] RR • C1723: [CODE ERR] RL • C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL • C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR • C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR • C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL	E F G H I J

DTC Index

INFOID:000000007818283

DLK

NOTE:

- Details of time display
- CRNT: Displays when there is a malfunction now or after returning to the normal condition until turning ignition switch OFF → ON again.
- 1 - 39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. It increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. The counter remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. It is counted from 1 again when turning ignition switch OFF → ON after returning to the normal condition if the malfunction is detected again.

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Low tire pressure warning lamp ON	Reference page
No DTC is detected. Further testing may be required.	—	—	—	—
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	X	—	—	BCS-29
B2013: STRG COMM 1	—	—	—	SEC-30
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	—	—	—	SEC-33 (with I-Key) SEC-132 (without I-Key)
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	—	—	—	SEC-36 (with I-Key) SEC-135 (without I-Key)

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Low tire pressure warning lamp ON	Reference page
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	—	—	—	SEC-37 (with I-Key) SEC-136 (without I-Key)
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	—	—	—	SEC-39 (with I-Key) SEC-138 (without I-Key)
B2552: INTELLIGENT KEY	—	—	—	SEC-41
B2590: NATS MALFUNCTION	—	—	—	SEC-42
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	—	X	WT-14
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	—	X	WT-14
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	—	X	WT-14
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	—	X	WT-14
C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL	—	—	X	WT-16
C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR	—	—	X	WT-16
C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR	—	—	X	WT-16
C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL	—	—	X	WT-16
C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL	—	—	X	WT-18
C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR	—	—	X	WT-18
C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR	—	—	X	WT-18
C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL	—	—	X	WT-18
C1720: [CODE ERR] FL	—	—	X	WT-16
C1721: [CODE ERR] FR	—	—	X	WT-16
C1722: [CODE ERR] RR	—	—	X	WT-16
C1723: [CODE ERR] RL	—	—	X	WT-16
C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL	—	—	X	WT-16
C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR	—	—	X	WT-16
C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR	—	—	X	WT-16
C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL	—	—	X	WT-16
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	—	X	WT-20
C1735: IGNITION SWITCH	—	—	X	WT-21

INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

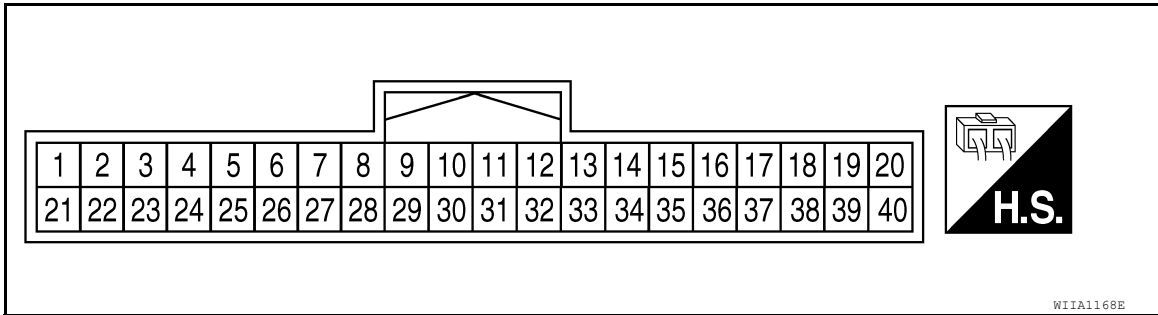
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT

Reference Value - Intelligent Key Unit

INFOID:000000007355515

TERMINAL LAYOUT



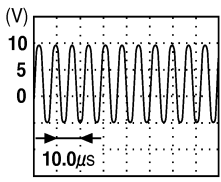
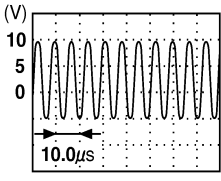
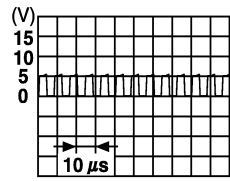
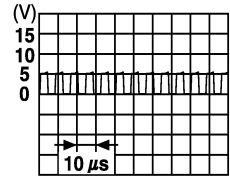
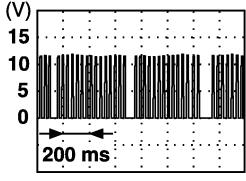
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal	Wire Color	Item	Condition		Voltage (V) Approx.	
			Ignition Switch Position	Operation or Conditions		
1	O	Steering lock solenoid power supply	LOCK	—	5	
2	L	CAN-H	—	—	—	
3	P	CAN-L	—	—	—	
4	GR	Intelligent Key warning buzzer (front of vehicle)	LOCK	Operate door request switch.	Buzzer OFF	Battery voltage
					Buzzer ON	0
5	LG	Front door request switch LH	—	Press front door request switch LH.		0
				Other than above		Battery voltage
6	W/G	Ignition switch (ON)	ON	—	Battery voltage	
7	SB	Key switch	LOCK	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder.		Battery voltage
				Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder.		0
8	O	Remote keyless entry receiver ground	—	—	0	
9	R	Remote keyless entry receiver signal	—	When remote keyless entry receiver receives signal from keyfob.		
				Stand-by		
11	R/B	Power source (Fuse)	—	—	Battery voltage	
12	B	Ground	—	—	0	

INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

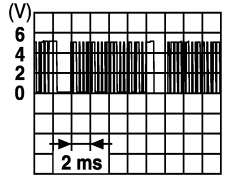
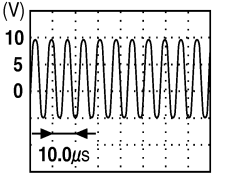
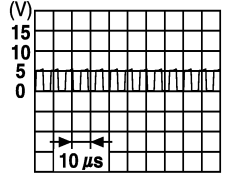
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal	Wire Color	Item	Condition		Voltage (V) Approx.
			Ignition Switch Position	Operation or Conditions	
13	W	Luggage area antenna (+) signal	LOCK	Press ignition knob switch: ON (Ignition knob switch)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIB7441E</p>
14	BR	Luggage area antenna (-) signal			
15	V	Instrument panel area antenna (+) signal	LOCK	Any door open → all doors closed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIB7441E</p>
16	LG	Instrument panel area antenna (-) signal			
17	R	Rear bumper antenna (+) signal	LOCK	Press back door request switch.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SIIA1910J</p>
18	L	Rear bumper antenna (-) signal			
19	Y	Front outside antenna LH (+) signal	LOCK	Press front door request switch LH.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SIIA1910J</p>
20	W	Front outside antenna LH (-) signal			
21	BR	Remote keyless entry receiver RSSI signal	—	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIA2344E</p>
23	SB	Back door control unit signal	—	Back door release switch ON.	0
				Back door release switch OFF.	Battery voltage
24	W	Back door opener switch input	—	Back door opener switch ON.	0
				Back door opener switch OFF.	5
25	R	Front door request switch RH	—	Press front door request switch RH.	0
				Other than above	Battery voltage
27	G	Ignition knob switch	—	Press ignition switch.	Battery voltage
				Return ignition switch to LOCK position.	0
28	P	Unlock sensor (driver side)	—	Door (driver side) is locked.	5
				Door (driver side) is unlocked.	0

INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal	Wire Color	Item	Condition		Voltage (V) Approx.
			Ignition Switch Position	Operation or Conditions	
29	GR	Back door request switch	—	Back door request switch ON.	0
				Back door request switch OFF.	5
30	W	Remote keyless entry receiver power supply	—	—	5
32	V	Steering lock solenoid communication signal	LOCK	When Intelligent Key is inside vehicle, press ignition knob switch.	 SIIA1911J
				Other than above	5
33	G	Center console area antenna (+) signal	LOCK	Any door open → all doors closed	 PIIB7441E
34	R	Center console area antenna (-) signal			
37	P	Front outside antenna (+) signal RH	LOCK	Press front door request switch RH.	 SIIA1910J
38	V	Front outside antenna (-) signal RH			
39	SB	P range switch	—	Selector lever is in "P" position.	0
				Other than above	Battery voltage
40	R	AS select unlock output	—	UNLOCK with rear door locks disabled.	0
				Other than above	Battery voltage

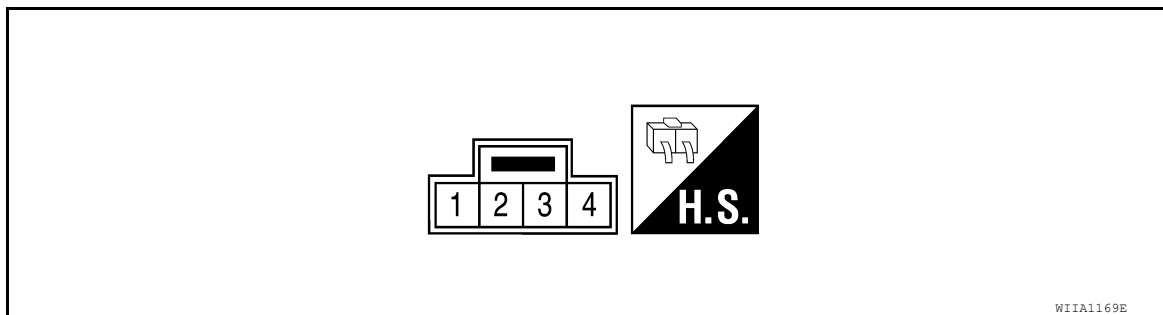
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

Reference Value - Steering Lock Solenoid

INFOID:000000007355516

TERMINAL LAYOUT



WIIA1169E

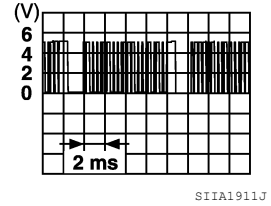
PHYSICAL VALUES

INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal	Wire Color	Signal Designation	Condition		Voltage (V) Approx.
			Ignition Switch Position	Operation or Conditions	
1	R/B	Power source (fuse)	LOCK	—	Battery voltage
2	O	Steering lock solenoid power supply	LOCK	—	5
3	V	Steering lock solenoid communication signal	LOCK	When Intelligent Key is inside vehicle, press ignition knob switch.	5
				Other than the above	
4	SB	Steering lock solenoid ground	—	—	0



Fail Safe

INFOID:000000007355517

Fail-safe operation

The Intelligent Key system operation will be interrupted if the Intelligent Key unit loses power or communication with the BCM.

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

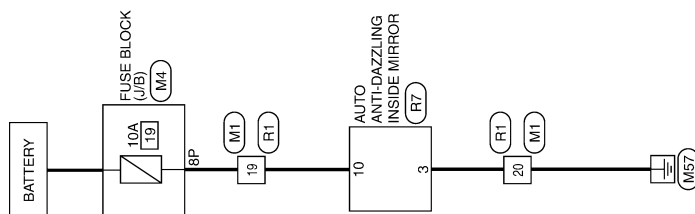
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

WIRING DIAGRAM

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000007355518



INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

DLK

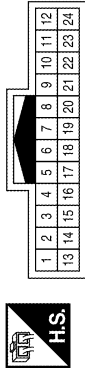
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

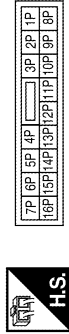
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



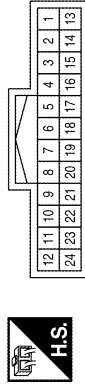
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19	R/Y	--
20	B	--

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



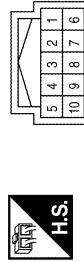
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8P	R/Y	--

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19	R/Y	--
20	B	--

Connector No.	R7
Connector Name	AUTO ANTI-DAZZLING INSIDE MIRROR (WITH HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCIEVER)
Connector Color	BLACK



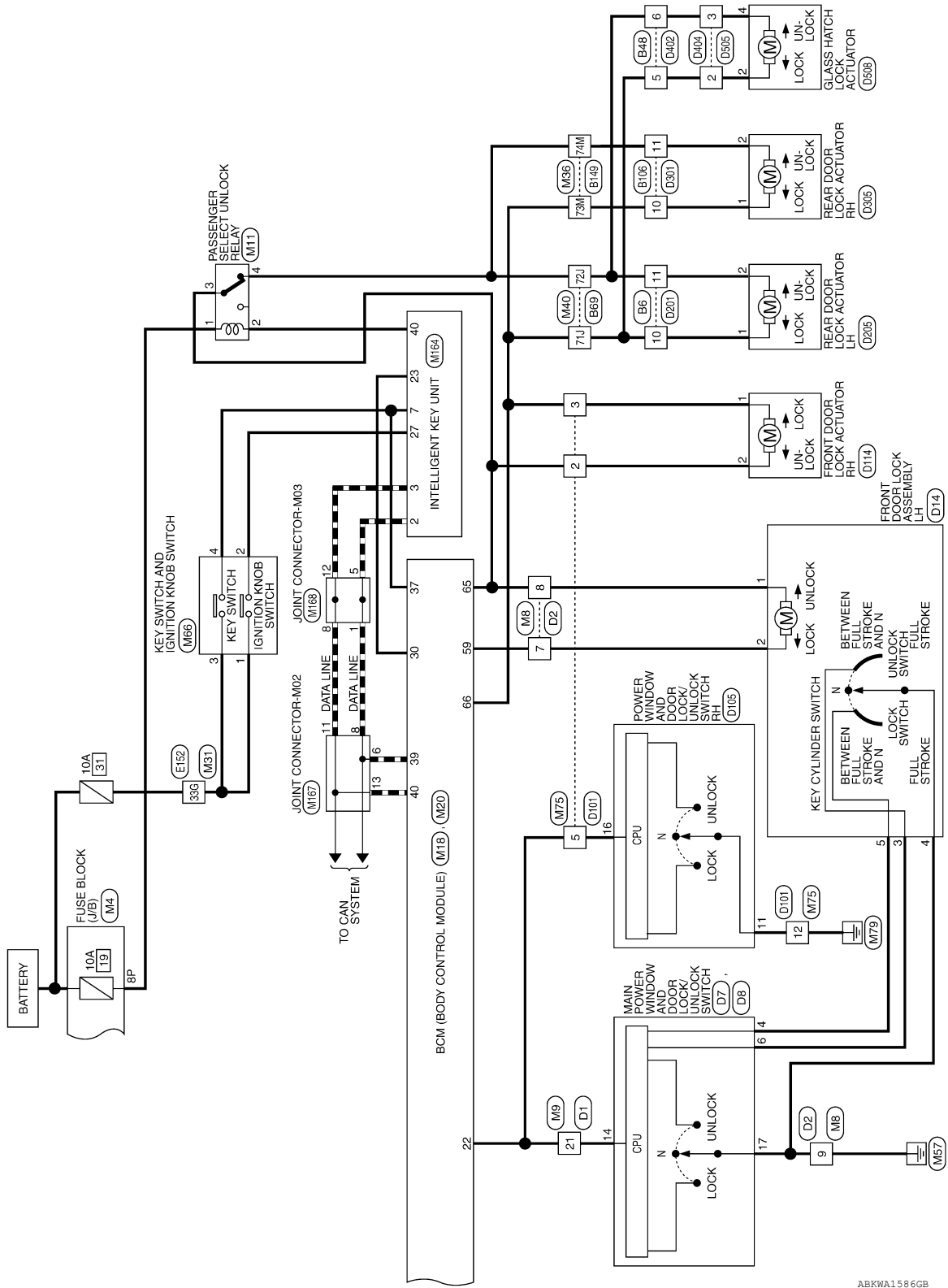
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	B	GND
10	R/Y	B

ABK1A1720GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



ABKWA1586GB

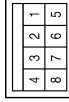
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

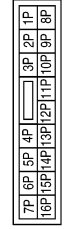
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



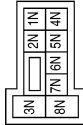
Terminal No.	7	Color of Wire	W	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	8P	Color of Wire	R/Y	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	-----	-------------	---

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



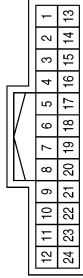
Terminal No.	4N	Color of Wire	R/Y	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	-----	-------------	---

Connector No.	M11
Connector Name	PASSENGER SELECT UNLOCK RELAY
Connector Color	BLACK



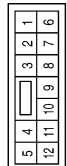
Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	R/B	Signal Name	-
Terminal No.	2	Color of Wire	R	Signal Name	-
Terminal No.	3	Color of Wire	V	Signal Name	-
Terminal No.	4	Color of Wire	L	Signal Name	-

Connector No.	M9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	21	Color of Wire	V	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	7	Color of Wire	GR	Signal Name	-
Terminal No.	8	Color of Wire	V	Signal Name	-
Terminal No.	9	Color of Wire	B	Signal Name	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	LG	DOOR SW (AS)
13	L	DOOR SW (RR)
22	V	ANTI-PINCH SERIAL LINK (RX, TX)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
30	SB	BACK DOOR AUTO CLOSURE (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
37	B	KEY SW
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
50	51	52	53	54	55			

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
42	LG	GLASS HATCH SW
43	P	BACK DOOR SW
47	GR	DOOR SW (DR)
48	P	DOOR SW (RL)
53	L	LIFTGATE OPENER OUTPUT

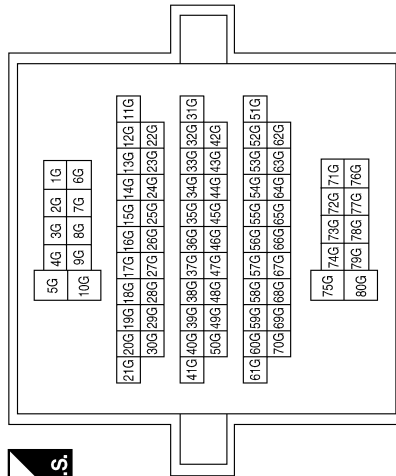
Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
65	66	67	68	69	70			

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
57	R/Y	BAT (FUSE)
59	GR	DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT (DR)
65	V	DOOR LOCK OUTPUT (ALL)
66	L	DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT (OTHER)
67	B	GND (POWER)
70	W	BAT (F/L)

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33G	R/B	-

ABKIA33367GB

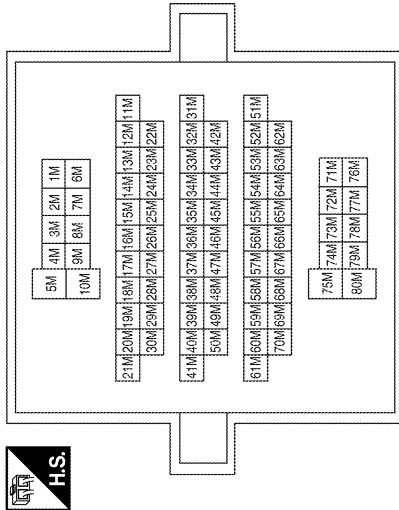
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

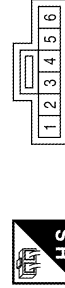
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
57M	LG	--
58M	L	--
73M	SB	--
74M	V	--

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



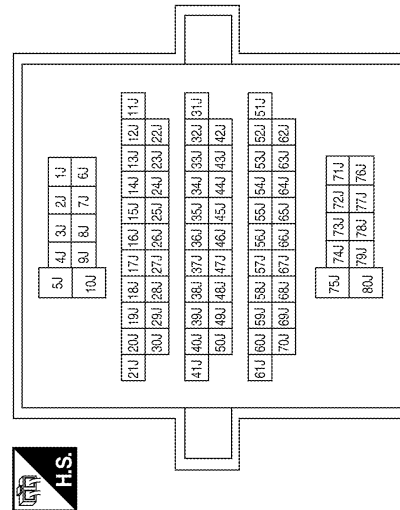
Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	KEY SWITCH AND IGNITION KNOB SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	--
2	G	--
3	R/B	--
4	SB	--

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
56J	LG	--
60J	P	--
61J	GR	--
66J	P	--
71J	L	--
72J	V	--
73J	L	--

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

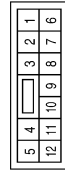
DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

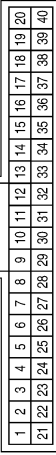
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



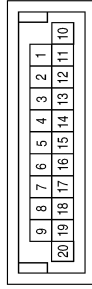
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	V	-
3	L	-
5	V	-
12	B	-

Connector No.	M164
Connector Name	INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



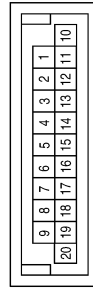
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	CAN-H
3	P	CAN-L
7	SB	KEY SW INPUT
23	SB	BACK DOOR AUTO CLOSURE
27	G	PUSH SW INPUT
40	R	RLY CTRL LOCK AS

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE



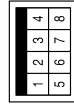
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	L	-
8	L	-
11	P	-
13	P	-

Connector No.	M168
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M03
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
5	L	-
8	P	-
12	P	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

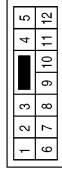
ABKIA3368GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

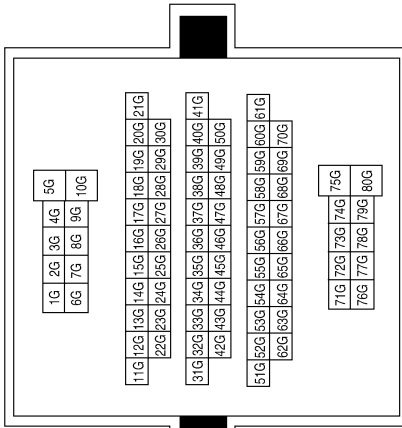
Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



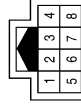
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L	-
11	V	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33G	R/B	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B43
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	P	-
6	LG	-

Connector No.	B18
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	P	-

Connector No.	B8
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	GR	-

ABKIA3369GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

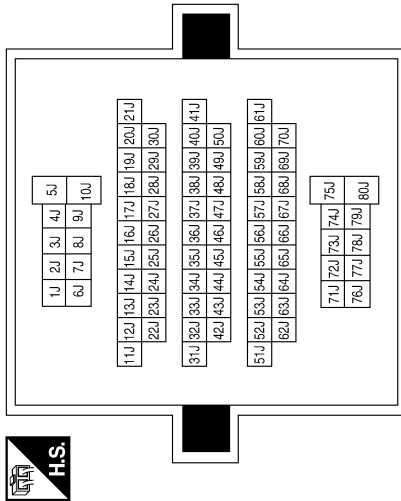
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

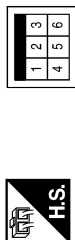
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
56J	LG	-
60J	P	-
61J	GR	-
66J	P	-
71J	L	-
72J	V	-
73J	L	-

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B48
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
5	V	-
6	G	-

Connector No.	B116
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B108
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	LG	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	SB	-
11	V	-

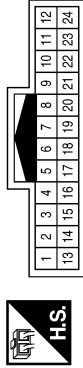
ABKIA33706B

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

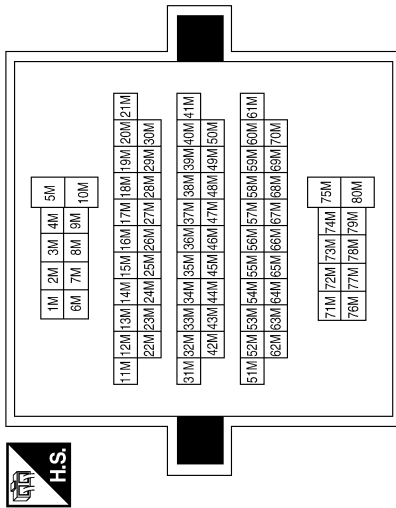
Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



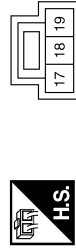
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	V	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
57M	LG	-
58M	L	-
73M	SB	-
74M	V	-

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

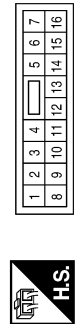


Connector No.	D8
Connector Name	MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



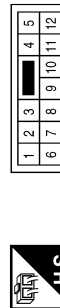
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	B	GND

Connector No.	D7
Connector Name	MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	SB	KEY CYL LOCK SW
6	R/W	KEY CYL UNLOCK SW
14	V	POWER WINDOW SERIAL LINK

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	G	-
8	V	-
9	B	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

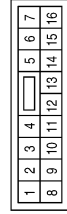
ABKIA3371GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

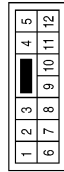
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D105
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



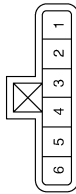
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	B	GND
16	V	POWER WINDOW SERIAL LINK

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	V	-
3	G/Y	-
5	V	-
12	B	-

Connector No.	D14
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY LH
Connector Color	GRAY



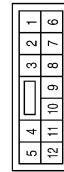
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	G	-
3	R/W	-
4	B	-
5	SB	-

Connector No.	D205
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	G	-
11	V	-

Connector No.	D114
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/Y	-
2	V	-

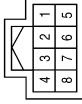
ABKIA3372GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D401
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



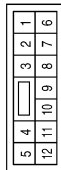
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	P	-
6	LG	-

Connector No.	D305
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



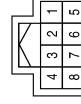
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	G	-
11	V	-

Connector No.	D405
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	P	-
6	LG	-

Connector No.	D404
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	G	-
4	L	-

Connector No.	D402
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
5	V	-
6	G	-

ABKIA3373GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

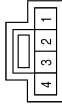
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D503
Connector Name	GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



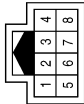
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-

Connector No.	D502
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LATCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	B	-
3	P	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	D501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



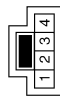
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	P	-
6	LG	-

Connector No.	D508
Connector Name	GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	V	-
4	G	-

Connector No.	D505
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	G	-
4	L	-

ABKIA3374GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

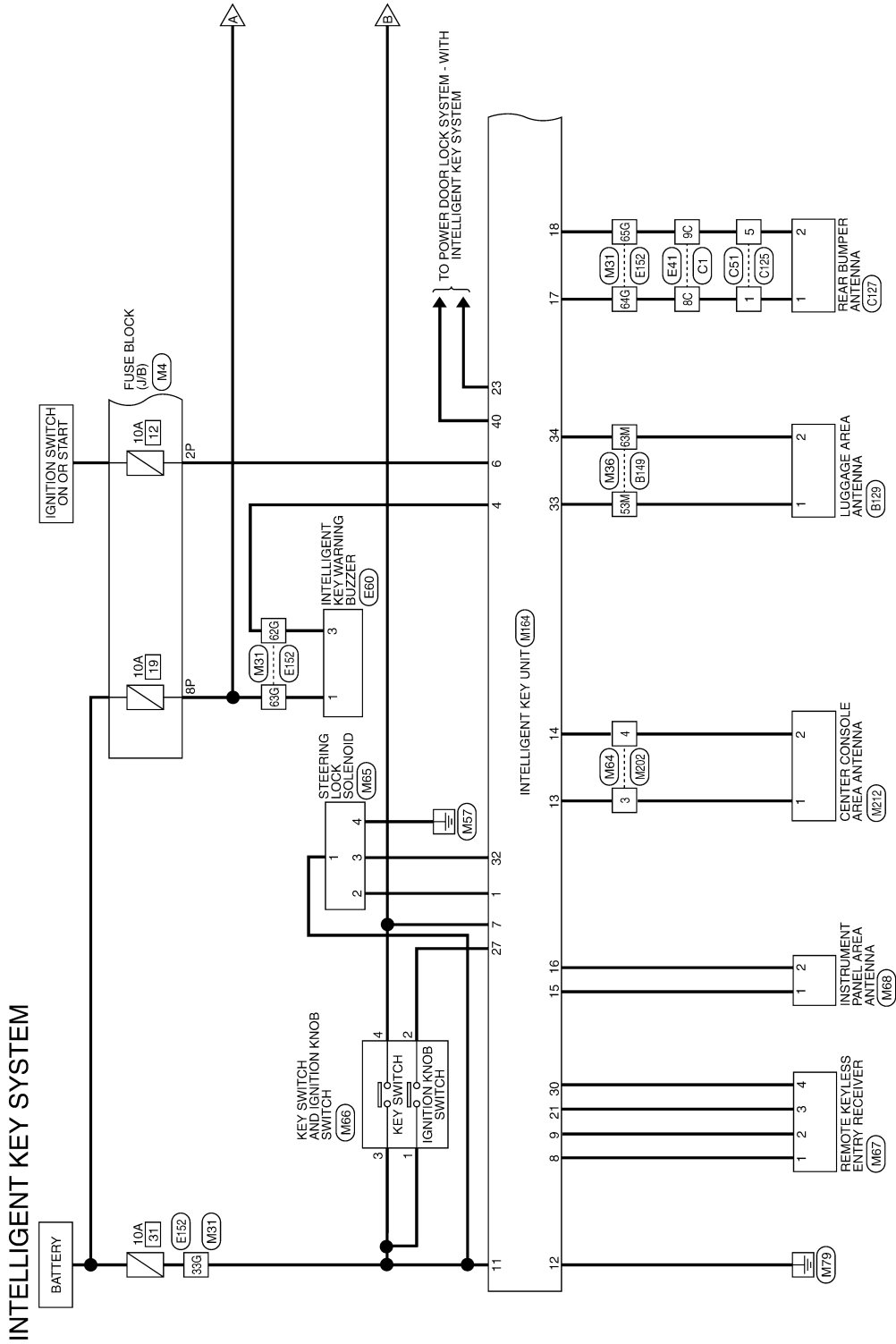
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000007355520

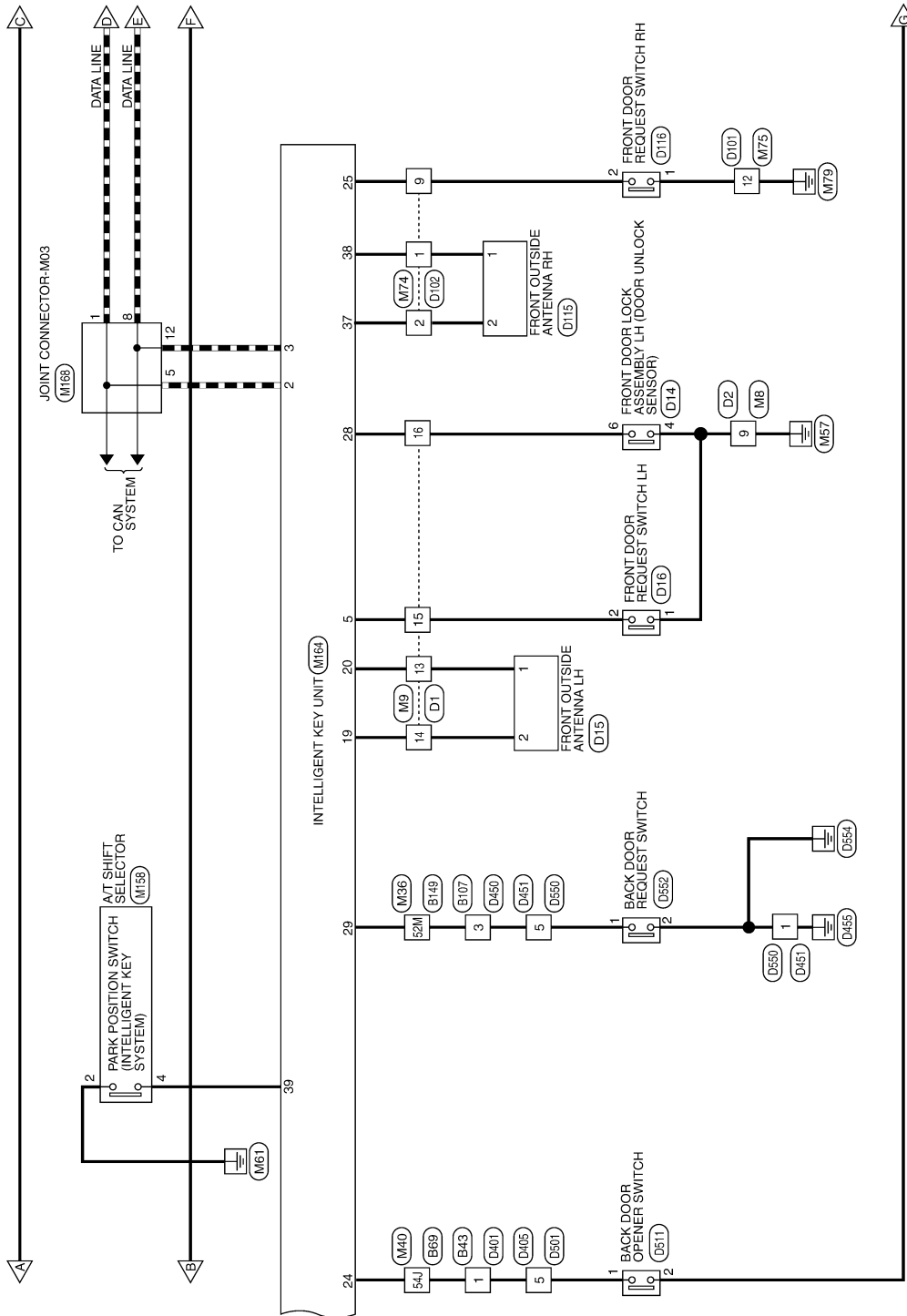


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

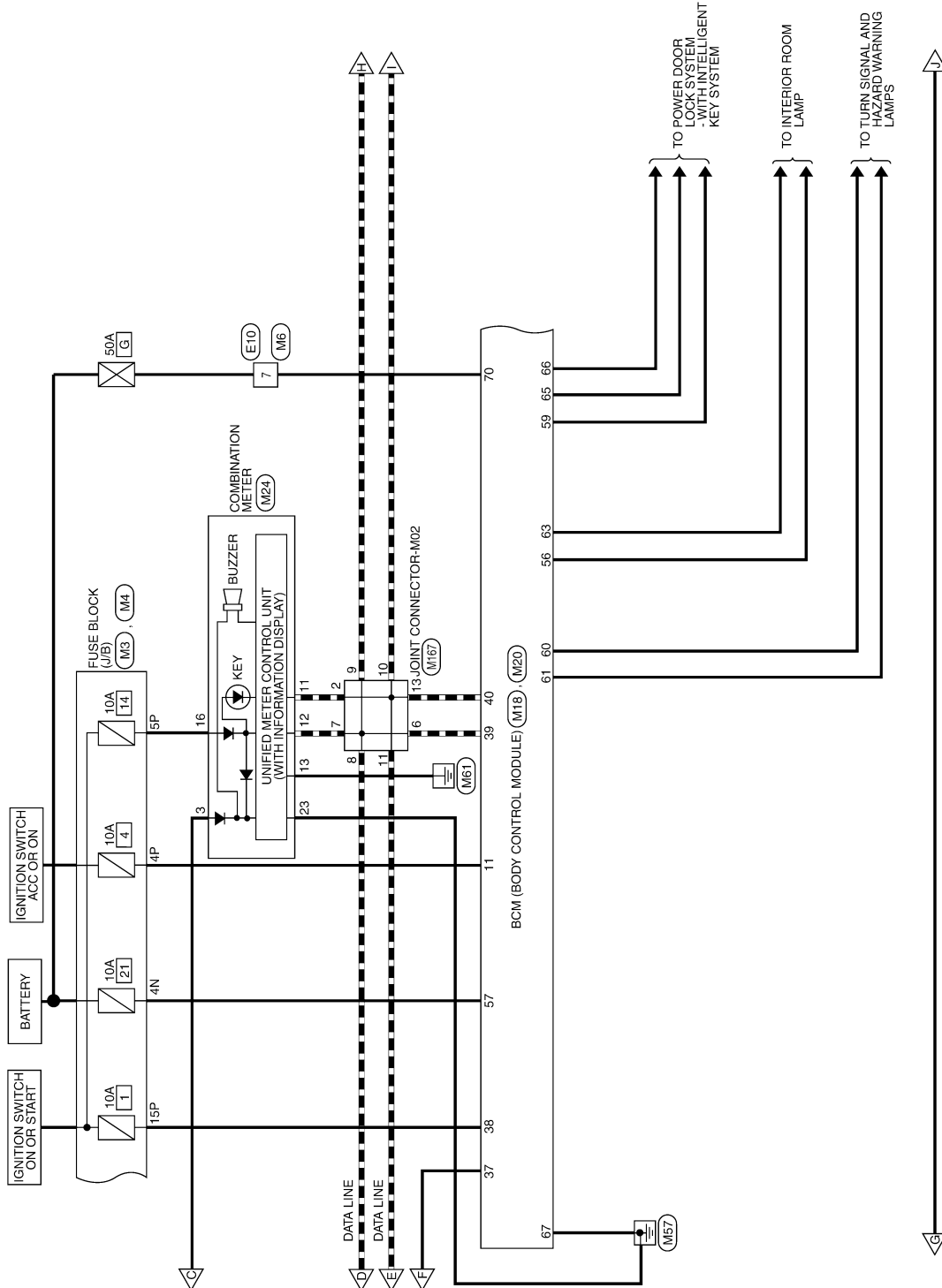


ABKWA1581GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



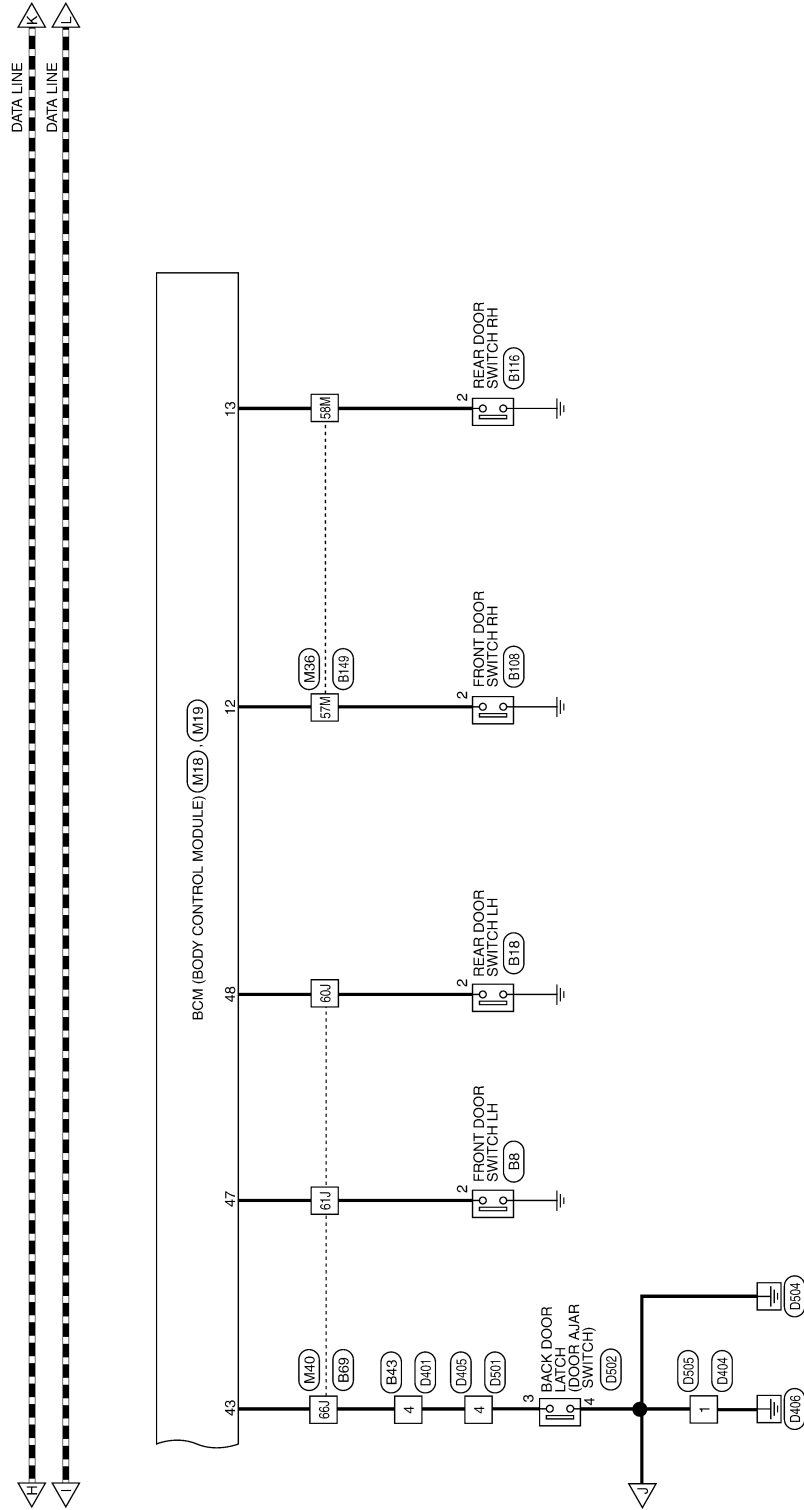
ABKW1582GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

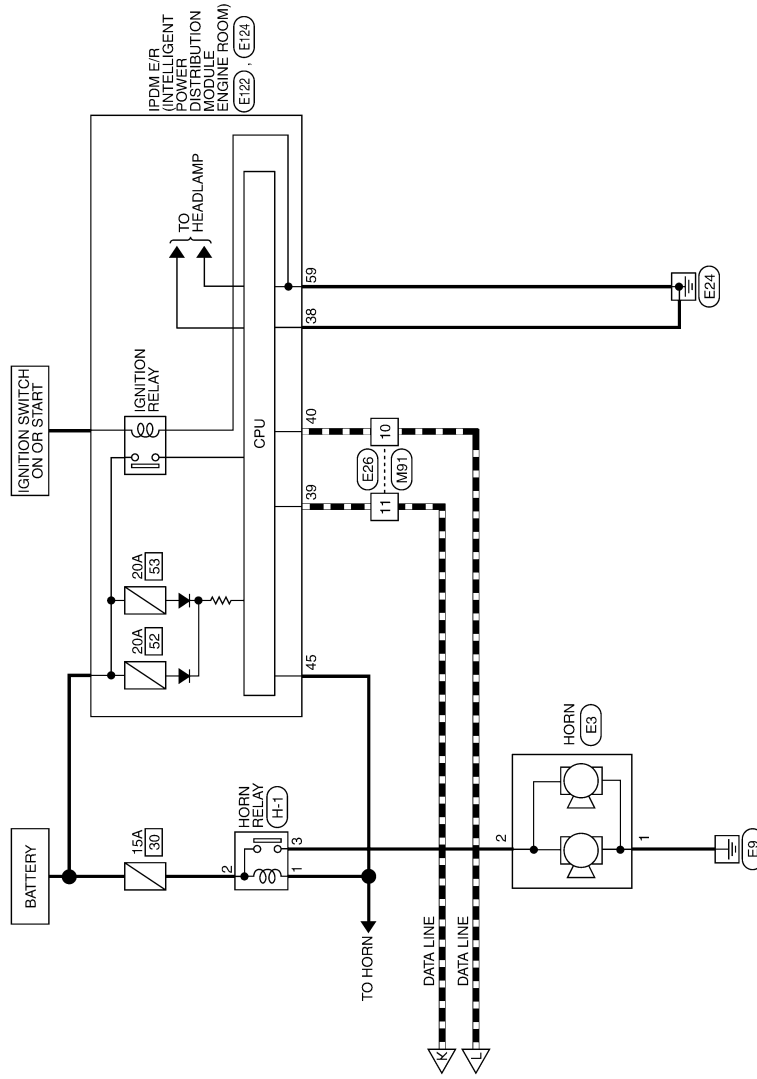
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

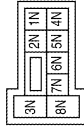


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

ABKWA1584GB

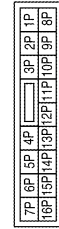
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



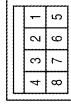
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4N	R/Y	--

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



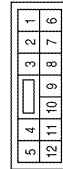
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	W/G	--
4P	G/B	--
5P	W/G	--
8P	R/Y	--
15P	W/R	--

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



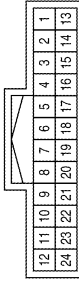
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	--

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	B	--

Connector No.	M9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	W	--
14	Y	--
15	LG	--
16	P	--

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
50	51	52	53	54	55			

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
43	P	BACK DOOR SW
47	GR	DOOR SW (DR)
48	P	DOOR SW (RL)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	G/B	ACC SW
12	LG	DOOR SW (AS)
13	L	DOOR SW (RR)
37	B	KEY SW
38	W/R	IGN SW
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
65	66	67	68	69	70			

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
56	R/Y	BATTERY SAVER OUTPUT
57	R/Y	BAT (FUSE)
59	GR	DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT (DR)
60	LG	FLASHER OUTPUT (LEFT)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
61	G	FLASHER OUTPUT (RIGHT)
63	BR	ROOM LAMP
65	V	DOOR LOCK OUTPUT (ALL)
66	L	DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT (OTHER)
67	B	GND (POWER)
70	W	BAT (F/L)

ABK1A1725GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

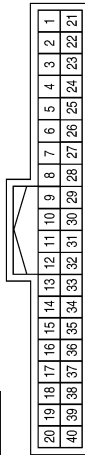
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

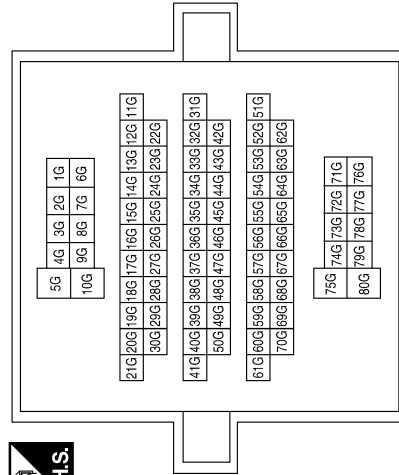
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R/Y	BATTERY
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33G	R/B	-
62G	GR	-
63G	R/B	-
64G	R	-
65G	L	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABKIA0376GB

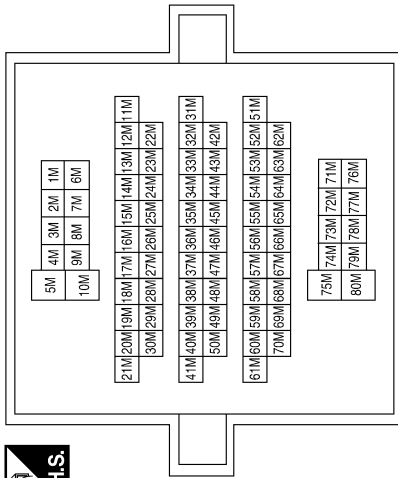
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

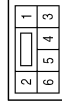
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
52M	GR	-
53M	G	-
57M	LG	-
58M	L	-
63M	R	-

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



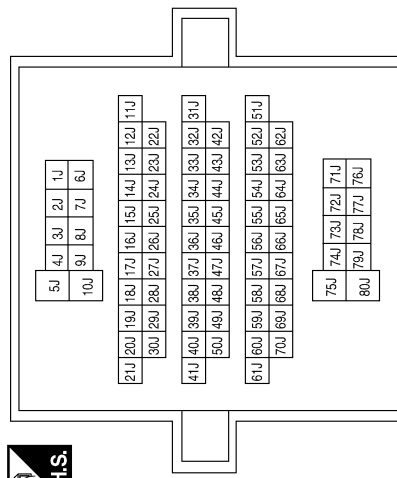
Connector No.	M64
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	-
4	BR	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54J	W	-
60J	P	-
61J	GR	-
66J	P	-

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABKIA0377GB

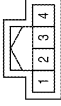
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

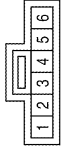
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER
Connector Color	WHITE



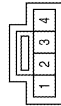
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O	--
2	R	--
3	BR	--
4	W	--

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	KEY SWITCH AND IGNITION KNOB SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



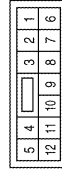
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	--
2	G	--
3	R/B	--
4	SB	--

Connector No.	M65
Connector Name	STEERING LOCK SOLENOID
Connector Color	WHITE



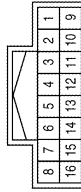
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	+B
2	O	+5V
3	V	SIG
4	SB	GND

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	B	--

Connector No.	M74
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	--
2	P	--
9	R	--

Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	INSTRUMENT PANEL AREA ANTENNA
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	--
2	LG	--

ABK1A1726GB

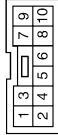
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

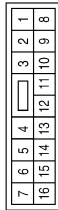
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	B	-
4	V	- (WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER)
4	SB	- (WITHOUT AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER)

Connector No.	M158
Connector Name	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (WITH MANUAL MODE SWITCH AND INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

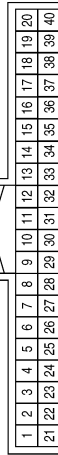


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	P	-
11	L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
27	G	PUSH SW INPUT
28	P	DR STATUS SW INPUT
29	GR	BACK DOOR REQ SW
30	W	5V
31	-	-
32	V	STRG LOCK SIG
33	G	3RD ROW ANT (+)
34	R	3RD ROW ANT (-)
35	-	-
36	-	-
37	P	AS ANTENNA (+)
38	V	AS ANTENNA (-)
39	SB	P RANGE SW
40	R	RLY CTRL LOCK AS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	R/B	BAT
12	B	GND
13	W	ANT2 (+)
14	BR	ANT2 (-)
15	V	ANT1 (+)
16	LG	ANT1 (-)
17	R	REAR BUMPER ANT (+)
18	L	REAR BUMPER ANT (-)
19	Y	DR ANTENNA (+)
20	W	DR ANTENNA (-)
21	BR	RSSI
22	-	-
23	SB	BACK DOOR AUTO CLOSURE
24	W	BACK DOOR OP SW
25	R	AS REQUEST SW
26	-	-

Connector No.	M164
Connector Name	INTELLIGENT KEY UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O	5V OUTPUT
2	L	CAN-H
3	P	CAN-L
4	GR	BUZZER DR OUTPUT
5	LG	DR REQUEST SW
6	W/G	IGN SW INPUT
7	SB	KEY SW INPUT
8	O	GND
9	R	SIGNAL
10	-	-

ABKIA3357GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

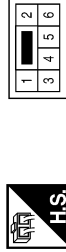
DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

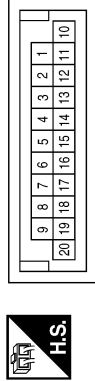
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	M202
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



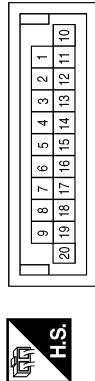
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	M168
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M03
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
5	L	-
8	P	-
12	P	-

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	L	-
7	L	-
8	L	-
9	L	-
10	P	-
11	P	-
12	P	-
13	P	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Connector No.	E3
Connector Name	HORN
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	M212
Connector Name	CENTER CONSOLE AREA ANTENNA
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	BR	-

ABKIA3358GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

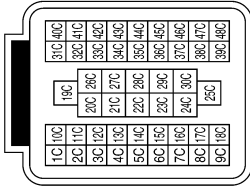
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	E60
Connector Name	INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER
Connector Color	BROWN



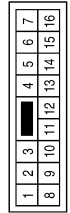
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
3	GR	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8C	R	-
9C	L	-

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



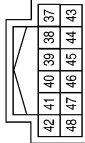
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E124
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
59	B	GND (POWER)

Connector No.	E122
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
38	B	GND (SIGNAL)
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L
45	LG	ANT THEFT HORN

ABKIA3359GB

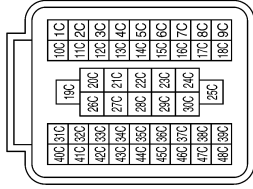
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

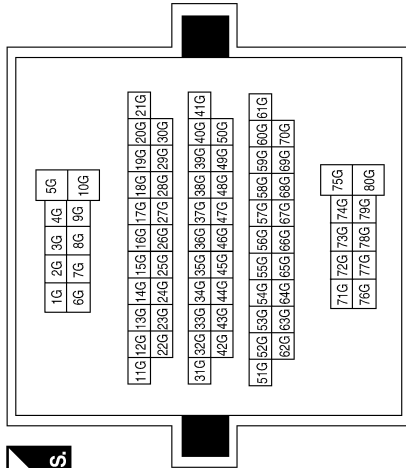
Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8C	R	-
9C	L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33G	R/B	-
62G	GR	-
63G	R/B	-
64G	R	-
65G	L	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

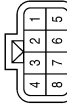


Connector No.	C127
Connector Name	REAR BUMPER ANTENNA
Connector Color	GRAY



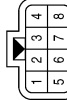
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	C125
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
5	L	-

Connector No.	C51
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
5	L	-

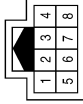
ABKIA3360GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	B43
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
4	P	-

Connector No.	B18
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



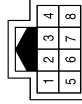
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	P	-

Connector No.	B8
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	GR	-

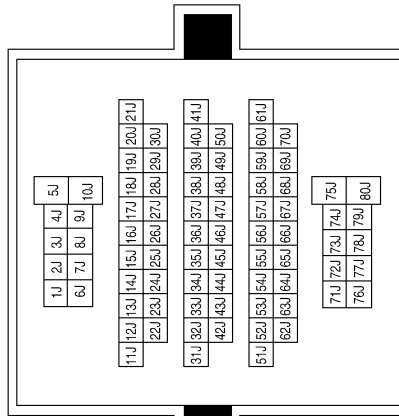
Connector No.	B107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54J	W	-
60J	P	-
61J	GR	-
66J	P	-

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

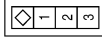
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	B129
Connector Name	LUGGAGE AREA ANTENNA
Connector Color	GRAY



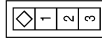
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	B116
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



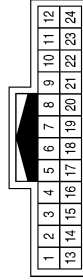
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-

Connector No.	B108
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	LG	-

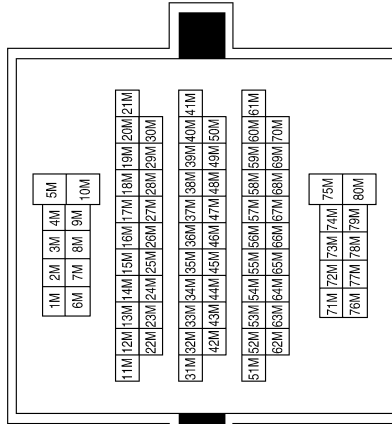
Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	W	-
14	Y	-
15	LG	-
16	P	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
52M	GR	-
53M	G	-
57M	LG	-
58M	L	-
63M	R	-

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABKIA3362GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

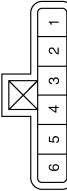
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	D15
Connector Name	FRONT OUTSIDE ANTENNA LH
Connector Color	GRAY



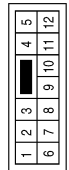
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	D14
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	-
6	P	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



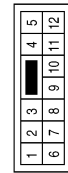
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	B	-

Connector No.	D102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	P	-
9	R	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	B	-

Connector No.	D16
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	LG	-

ABKIA3363GB

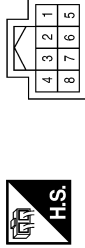
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	D401
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
4	P	-

Connector No.	D116
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	D115
Connector Name	FRONT OUTSIDE ANTENNA RH
Connector Color	GRAY



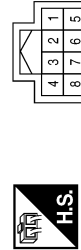
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	D450
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-

Connector No.	D405
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	P	-
5	W	-

Connector No.	D404
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

ABKIA3364GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	D502
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LATCH
Connector Color	WHITE



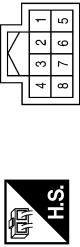
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	D501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	P	-
5	W	-

Connector No.	D451
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
5	GR	-

Connector No.	D550
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
5	GR	-

Connector No.	D511
Connector Name	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	D505
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

ABKIA3365GB


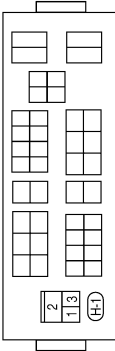
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	H-1
Connector Name	FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK BOX (HORN RELAY)
Connector Color	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	O	-
3	G	-

Connector No.	D552
Connector Name	BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

ABKIA3366GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007355521

ALL FUNCTIONS OF INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM DO NOT OPERATE

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-7, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “ENGINE START BY I-KEY” and “LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY” are ON when setting on CONSULT.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
All doors and ignition switch do not respond to Intelligent Key command.	1. Check Intelligent Key function and battery inspection.	DLK-103
	2. Check Intelligent Key unit power supply and ground circuit.	DLK-54
	3. Check remote keyless entry receiver.	DLK-100
	4. Check BCM power supply and ground circuit.	BCS-30
	5. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	DLK-103

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007355522

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-7, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Ignition switch is not depressed.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Power door lock does not operate with door lock and unlock switch.	1. Check BCM Power supply and ground circuit.	BCS-30
	2. Check door lock and unlock switch.	DLK-61
	3. Check door lock actuator (driver side)	DLK-77
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-37
Power door lock does not operate with door key cylinder operation. (Power door lock operate properly with door lock and unlock switch.)	1. Check key cylinder switch.	DLK-68
	2. Replace power window main switch.	PWC-85
Specific door lock actuator does not operate.	1a. Check driver side door lock actuator.	DLK-77
	1b. Check passenger side door lock actuator.	DLK-78
	1c. Check rear LH side door lock actuator.	DLK-79
	1d. Check rear RH side door lock actuator.	DLK-81
	1e. Check back door lock actuator.	DLK-82
	1f. Check glass hatch lock actuator.	DLK-84
	2. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-37
Back door does not operate using back door opener switch (door locks are open).	1. Check back door opener switch.	DLK-66
	2. Check back door lock actuator.	DLK-82
Glass hatch does not open using glass hatch ajar switch (door locks are open).	1. Check glass hatch ajar switch.	DLK-59
	2. Check glass hatch lock actuator.	DLK-84
Door lock/unlock do not operate by request switch.	1. Door switch check.	DLK-56
	2. Ignition knob switch check.	DLK-113
	3. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	SEC-114
Door lock/unlock does not operate by request switch (LH side).	1. Front door request switch LH check.	DLK-72
	2. Front outside antenna LH check.	DLK-93
	3. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	SEC-114
Door lock/unlock does not operate by request switch (RH side).	1. Front door request switch RH check.	DLK-72
	2. Front outside antenna RH check.	DLK-93
	3. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	SEC-114
Door lock/unlock does not operate by request switch (back door).	1. Back door request switch check.	DLK-74
	2. Rear bumper antenna check.	DLK-93
	3. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	SEC-114

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Rear, back door and glass hatch lock actuators do not operate.	1. Passenger select unlock relay check.	DLK-86
	2. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-37
Selective unlock function does not operate by front door request switch LH (other door lock functions operate properly).	1. Check "SELECT UNLOCK FUNCTION" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	DLK-41
	2. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	SEC-114
Auto lock function does not operate properly.	1. Check "AUTO RELOCK TIMER" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	DLK-41
	2. Key switch check (BCM).	DLK-112
	3. Ignition knob switch check.	DLK-113
	4. Door switch check.	DLK-56
	5. Check glass hatch ajar switch.	DLK-59
	6. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	SEC-114
Key reminder function does not operate properly.	1. Check "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTION" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	DLK-41
	2. Door switch check.	DLK-56
	3. Check glass hatch ajar switch.	DLK-59
	4a. Instrument panel area antenna check.	DLK-48
	4b. Center console area antenna check.	DLK-50
	4c. Luggage area antenna check.	DLK-52
	5. Front door lock actuator LH (door unlock sensor) check.	DLK-70
	6. Intelligent Key battery and function inspection.	DLK-103
	7. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	SEC-114
Vehicle speed sensing auto LOCK operation does not operate.	1. Ensure automatic door lock/unlock function (lock operation) is enabled.	DLK-41
	2. Check combination meter vehicle speed signal.	MWI-30
	3. Check intermittent incident.	GI-37
Ignition OFF interlock door UNLOCK function does not operate.	1. Ensure automatic door lock/unlock function (unlock operation) is enabled.	DLK-41
	2. Check BCM for DTCs.	BCS-43
	3. Check intermittent incident.	GI-37

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007355523

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "Trouble Diagnosis Procedure". Refer to [DLK-7. "Work Flow"](#).
- Make sure that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following "symptoms" are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Ignition switch is not depressed.
- All doors are closed.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
All of the remote keyless entry functions do not operate.	1. Intelligent Key battery and function inspection.	DLK-103
	2. Remote Keyless Entry function check.	DLK-100
	3. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	SEC-114
Selective unlock function does not operate by Intelligent Key remote control button.	1. Check "SELECT UNLOCK FUNCTION" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	DLK-41
	2. Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-103
	3. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	SEC-114
Auto lock function does not operate properly.	1. Check "AUTO RELOCK TIMER" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	DLK-41
	2. Key switch check (BCM).	DLK-112
	3. Glass hatch ajar switch check.	DLK-59
	4. Ignition knob switch check.	DLK-113
	5. Door switch check.	DLK-56
	6. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	SEC-114
Key reminder function does not operate properly.	1. Check "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTION" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	DLK-41
	2. Door switch check.	DLK-56
	3. Glass hatch ajar switch check.	DLK-59
	4a. Instrument panel area antenna check.	DLK-48
	4b. Center console area antenna check.	DLK-50
	4c. Luggage area antenna check.	DLK-52
	5. Front door lock actuator LH (door unlock sensor) check.	DLK-70
	6. Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-103
Panic alarm function does not operate properly.	1. Check "PANIC ALARM DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	DLK-41
	2. Theft warning operation check.	SEC-19
	3. Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-103
	4. Key switch check (BCM).	DLK-112
	5. Ignition knob switch check.	DLK-113
	6. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	SEC-114
	Power window down function does not operate.	1. Check "PW DOWN SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
2. Intelligent Key battery inspection.		DLK-103

KEY WARNING LAMP (GREEN) ILLUMINATES

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "Trouble Diagnosis Procedure". Refer to [DLK-7, "Work Flow"](#).
- Make sure that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following "symptoms" are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnoses/service procedure" column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Intelligent Key is registered.
- Key is not inserted in ignition switch.
- One or more registered Intelligent Keys are in the vehicle.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Ignition switch does not turn ON with Intelligent Key. [KEY warning lamp (green) illuminates].	1. Steering lock solenoid check.	DLK-96
	2. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	SEC-114

KEY WARNING LAMP (RED) ILLUMINATES

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “Trouble Diagnosis Procedure”. Refer to [DLK-7, "Work Flow"](#).
- Make sure that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following “symptoms” are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnoses/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Intelligent Key is registered.
- Key is not inserted in ignition switch.
- One or more registered Intelligent Keys are in the vehicle.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Ignition switch does not turn ON with Intelligent Key. [KEY warning lamp (red) illuminates].	1a. Instrument panel area antenna check.	DLK-48
	1b. Center console area antenna check.	DLK-50
	1c. Luggage area antenna check.	DLK-52
	2. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	SEC-114

KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “Trouble Diagnosis Procedure”. Refer to [DLK-7, "Work Flow"](#).
- Make sure that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following “symptoms” are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnoses/service procedure” column in this order.
- Check if ignition switch turns using mechanical key. If it turns, check if “ENGINE START BY I-KEY” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode is ON.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Intelligent Key is registered.
- Key is not inserted in ignition switch.
- One or more registered Intelligent Keys are in the vehicle.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Ignition switch does not turn ON with Intelligent Key. [KEY warning lamp does not illuminate].	1. Intelligent Key unit power supply and ground circuit check.	DLK-54
	2. Ignition knob switch check.	DLK-113
	3. Key switch check.	DLK-110
	4. Replace Intelligent Key unit.	SEC-114

WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007355524

WARNING FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-7, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following “symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

Warning chime functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation.

Symptom		Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
OFF position warning does not operate.	For internal	1. Check ignition knob switch.	DLK-113
		2. Check door switch.	DLK-56
		3. Check warning chime function.	DLK-108
		4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-37
	For external	1. Check ignition knob switch.	DLK-113
		2. Check door switch.	DLK-56
		3. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	DLK-88
		4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-37
P position warning does not operate.	1. Check Park position switch.	DLK-98	
	2. Check door switch.	DLK-56	
	3. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	DLK-88	
	4. Check warning chime function.	DLK-108	
	5. Check combination meter display function.	DLK-107	
	6. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-37	
ACC warning does not operate	1. Check ignition knob switch.	DLK-113	
	2. Check warning chime function.	DLK-108	
	3. Check combination meter display function.	DLK-107	
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-37	

WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure		Reference page	
Take away warning does not operate.	Door open to close	1. Check door switch.	DLK-56	
		2. Check inside key antennas	Instrument panel area	DLK-48
			Center console area	DLK-50
			Luggage area	DLK-52
		3. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.		DLK-88
		4. Check warning chime function.		DLK-108
		5. Check ignition knob switch.		DLK-113
	6. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-107	
	7. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-37	
	Key switch and ignition knob switch operation	1. Check ignition knob switch.		DLK-113
		2. Check inside key antennas	Instrument panel area	DLK-48
			Center console area	DLK-50
			Luggage area	DLK-52
		3. Check warning chime function.		DLK-108
	4. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-107	
	5. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-37	
	Door is open	1. Check ignition knob switch.		DLK-113
		2. Check inside key antennas	Instrument panel area	DLK-48
			Center console area	DLK-50
			Luggage area	DLK-52
	3. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-107	
4. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-37		
Take away through window	1. Check "TAKE OUT FROM WIN WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".		DLK-41	
	2. Check inside key antennas	Instrument panel area	DLK-48	
		Center console area	DLK-50	
		Luggage area	DLK-52	
	3. Check warning chime function.		DLK-108	
	4. Check ignition knob switch.		DLK-113	
5. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-107		
6. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-37		
Key warning chime does not operate.	1. Check door switch.		DLK-56	
	2. Check warning chime function.		DLK-108	
	3. Check ignition knob switch.		DLK-113	
	4. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-107	
	5. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-37	
Door lock operation warning chime does not operate.	1. Check door switch.		DLK-56	
	2. Check ignition knob switch.		DLK-113	
	3. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.		DLK-88	
	4. Check inside key antennas	Instrument panel area	DLK-48	
		Center console area	DLK-50	
5. Check Intermittent Incident.	Luggage area	DLK-52		
		GI-37		

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007355525

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “Work flow”. Refer to [DLK-7, "Work Flow"](#).
- If the following symptoms” are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- “ANSWER BACK FUNCTION” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Ignition switch is in OFF position.
- All doors are closed.
- Ignition switch is not depressed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page	
Key reminder function does not operate.	1. Check “ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI”setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-41	
	2. Check door switch.	DLK-56	
	3. Check inside key antennas	Instrument panel area	DLK-48
		Center console area	DLK-50
		Luggage area	DLK-52
	4. Check unlock sensor.	DLK-70	
	5. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-103	
6. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-37		

HAZARD FUNCTION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

HAZARD FUNCTION

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007355526

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “Work flow”. Refer to [DLK-7, "Work Flow"](#).
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- “ANSWER BACK FUNCTION” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Ignition switch is in OFF position.
- All doors are closed.
- Ignition switch is not depressed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Hazard reminder does not operate by request switch. (Buzzer reminder operate.)	1. Check “HAZARD ANSWER BACK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-41
	2. Check hazard function.	DLK-109
	3. Check Intermittent incident.	GI-37
Hazard reminder does not operate by Intelligent Key. (Buzzer reminder operate.)	1. Check “HAZARD ANSWER BACK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-41
	2. Check hazard function.	DLK-109
	3. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-103
Buzzer reminder does not operate by request switch. (Hazard reminder operate.)	1. Check “ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK” or “ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-41
	2. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	DLK-88
	3. Check Intermittent incident.	GI-37

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HORN FUNCTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HORN FUNCTION

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007355527

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “Work flow”. Refer to [DLK-7, "Work Flow"](#).
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “ANSWER BACK FUNCTION” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Ignition switch is in OFF position.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Hazard reminder does not operate by request switch. (Horn reminder operate.)	1. Check “HAZARD ANSWER BACK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-41
	2. Check hazard function.	DLK-109
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-37
Hazard reminder does not operate by Intelligent Key. (Horn reminder operate.)	1. Check “HAZARD ANSWER BACK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-41
	2. Check hazard function.	DLK-109
	3. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-103
Horn reminder does not operate by request switch. (Hazard reminder operate.)	1. Check “ANSWER BACK WITH I-KEY LOCK” or “ANSWER BACK WITH I-KEY UNLOCK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-41
	2. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	DLK-88
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-37
Horn reminder does not operate by Intelligent Key. (Hazard reminder operate.)	1. Check “HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-41
	2. Check horn function.	DLK-105
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-37

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007355528

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER MALFUNCTION

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Homelink universal transceiver does not operate properly.	1. Check homelink universal transceiver function.	DLK-120
	2. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-37

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

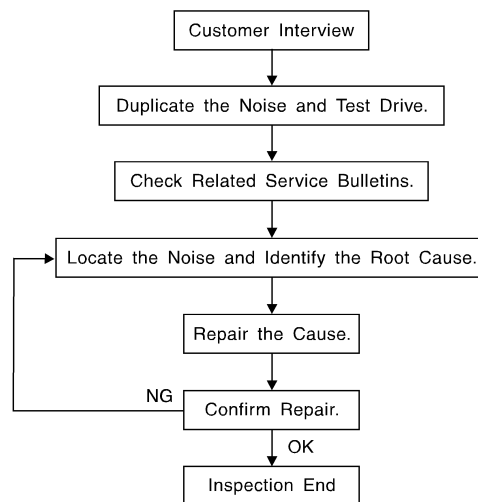
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow

INFOID:000000007830139



SBT842

CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any customer's comments; refer to [DLK-186, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, be sure to diagnose and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by test driving the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak —(Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping.
- Creak—(Like walking on an old wooden floor)
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle—(Like shaking a baby rattle)
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock —(Like a knock on a door)
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick—(Like a clock second hand)
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump—(Heavy, muffled knock noise)
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz—(Like a bumble bee)
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending upon the person. A noise that you may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when you confirm the repair.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
 - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
 - 3) Rev the engine.
 - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
 - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T model, drive position on CVT and A/T models).
 - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
 - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis Ear: J-39570, Engine Ear: J-39565 and mechanic's stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
 - removing the components in the area that you suspect the noise is coming from.
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fasteners can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
 - tapping or pushing/pulling the component that you suspect is causing the noise.
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
 - feeling for a vibration with your hand by touching the component(s) that you suspect is (are) causing the noise.
 - placing a piece of paper between components that you suspect are causing the noise.
 - looking for loose components and contact marks.Refer to [DLK-184. "Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting"](#).

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
 - separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
 - insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through your authorized NISSAN Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Do not use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100×135 mm (3.94×5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60×85 mm (2.36×3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15×25 mm (0.59×0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97×1.97 in)/73982-50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97×1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30×50 mm (1.18×1.97 in)

FELT CLOTH TAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15×25 mm (0.59×0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll. The following materials not found in the kit can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

SILICONE GREASE

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Used instead of UHMW tape that will be visible or not fit.

Note: Will only last a few months.

SILICONE SPRAY

Use when grease cannot be applied.

DUCT TAPE

Use to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting

INFOID:000000007830138

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicone spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Do not use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If you saturate the area with silicone, you will not be able to recheck the repair.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shift selector assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the owner.

In addition look for:

1. Trunk lid bumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sun visor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headliner and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

OVERHEAD CONSOLE (FRONT AND REAR)

Overhead console noises are often caused by the console panel clips not being engaged correctly. Most of these incidents are repaired by pushing up on the console at the clip locations until the clips engage.

In addition look for:

1. Loose harness or harness connectors.
2. Front console map/reading lamp lens loose.
3. Loose screws at console attachment points.

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise is present. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component installed to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator installation pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine rpm or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000007830137

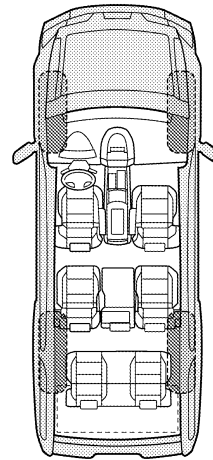
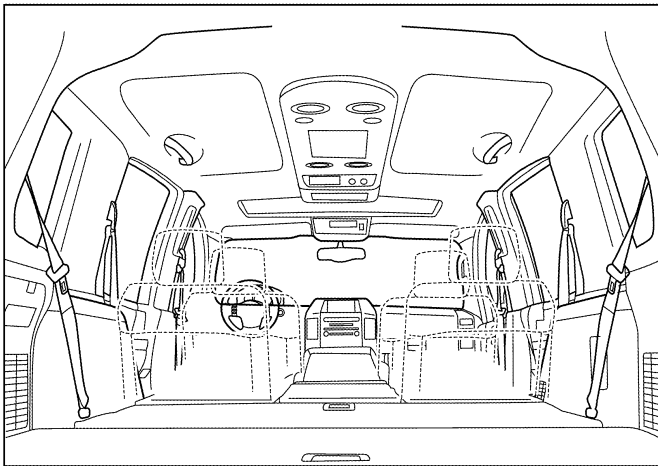
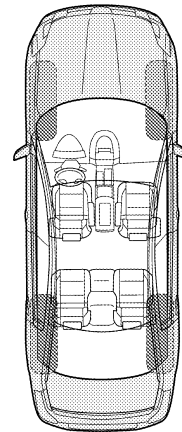
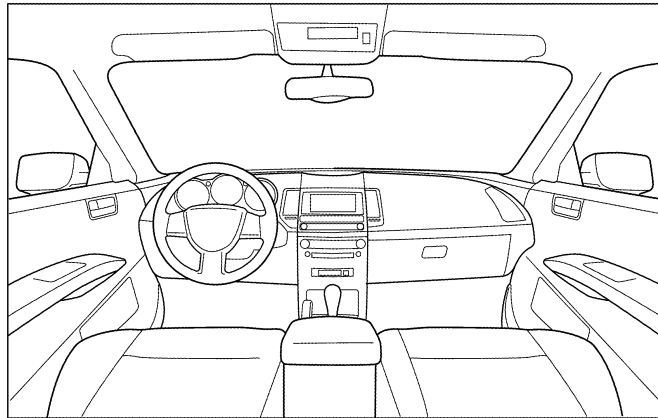
Dear Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your vehicle right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anytime | <input type="checkbox"/> After sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning | <input type="checkbox"/> When it is raining or wet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry or dusty conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is hot outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: |

III. WHEN DRIVING:

- Through driveways
- Over rough roads
- Over speed bumps
- Only about ____ mph
- On acceleration
- Coming to a stop
- On turns: left, right or either (circle)
- With passengers or cargo
- Other: _____
- After driving ____ miles or ____ minutes

IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- Squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- Creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- Rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- Knock (like a knock at the door)
- Tick (like a clock second hand)
- Thump (heavy muffled knock noise)
- Buzz (like a bumble bee)

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

Test Drive Notes:

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: _____ Customer Name _____

W.O.# _____ Date: _____

This form must be attached to Work Order

LATA0071E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007355532

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000007355533

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

Precaution for Work for Door and Lock

INFOID:000000007830147

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operation.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.
- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components.
- Water soluble dirt: Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the dirty area.
Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.
- Oily dirt: Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%), and wipe the dirty area.
Then dip a cloth into fresh water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the detergent off. Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.
- Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol, or gasoline.
- For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

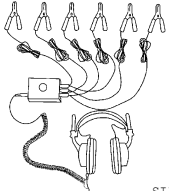
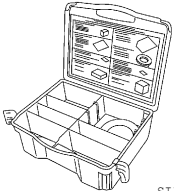
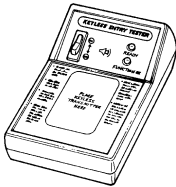

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000007830150

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
<p>— (J-39570) Chassis ear</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">SIIA0993E</p>	<p>Locating the noise</p>
<p>— (J-43980) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">SIIA0994E</p>	<p>Repairing the cause of noise</p>
<p>— (J-43241) Remote Keyless Entry Tester</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">LEL946A</p>	<p>Used to test key fobs</p>
<p>— (J-50190) Signal Tech II</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">ALETA0131ZZ</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activate and display TPMS transmitter IDs • Display tire pressure reported by the TPMS transmitter • Read TPMS DTCs • Register TPMS transmitter IDs • Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength • Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength

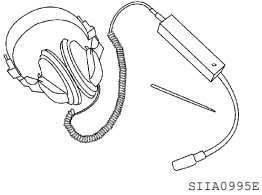
PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000007830149

(Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
<p>(J-39565) Engine ear</p>  <p>SIIA0995E</p>	Locating the noise

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

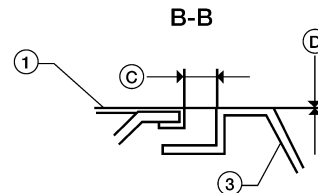
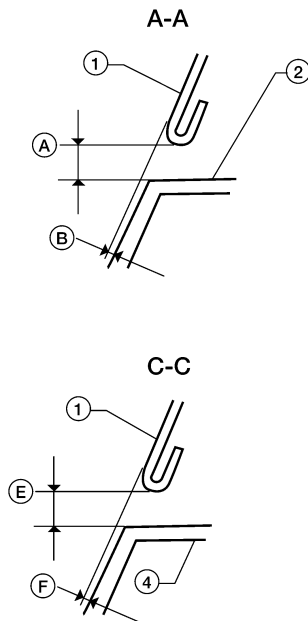
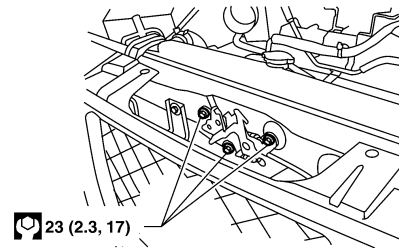
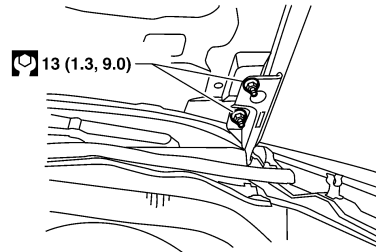
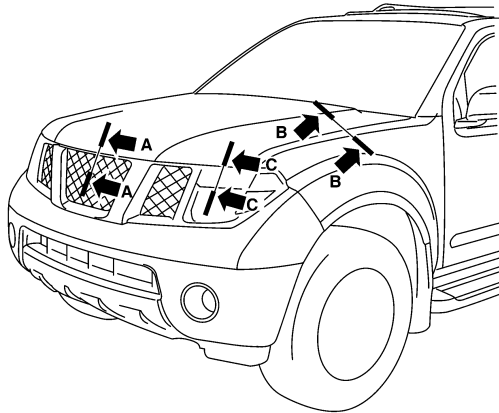
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

HOOD

Fitting Adjustment

INFOID:000000007355537

SEC.650



W1IA0774E

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Hood | 2. Front grille | 3. Front fender |
| 4. Front combination lamp | A. $6.0 \pm 2.3 \text{ mm}$ ($0.24 \pm 0.09 \text{ in}$) | B. $0.0 \pm 2.4 \text{ mm}$ ($0.0 \pm 0.09 \text{ in}$) |
| C. $4.6 \pm 1.0 \text{ mm}$ ($0.18 \pm 0.04 \text{ in}$) | D. $0.0 \pm 1.0 \text{ mm}$ ($0.0 \pm 0.04 \text{ in}$) | E. $6.0 \pm 2.0 \text{ mm}$ ($0.24 \pm 0.08 \text{ in}$) |
| F. $0.0 \pm 2.0 \text{ mm}$ ($0.0 \pm 0.08 \text{ in}$) | | |

CLEARANCE AND SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Remove the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen the hood lock assembly and adjust the rubber bumpers until the surface height of the hood becomes 1 mm (0.04 in) lower than the fender.
3. Engage the hood striker and temporarily tighten.
4. Check the lock and striker for looseness.

HOOD

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

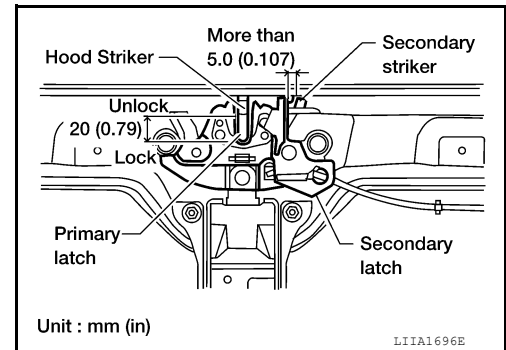
5. Tighten the bolts to specification.
6. Adjust the surface height of the hood according to the fitting standard dimension by rotating right and left rubber bumpers.
7. Install the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).

HOOD LOCK ADJUSTMENT

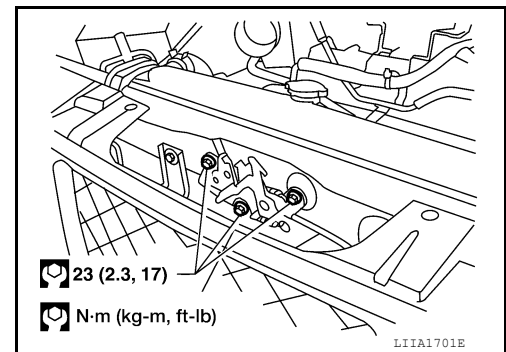
1. Remove the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Move the hood lock to the left or right so that striker center is vertically aligned with hood lock center (when viewed from vehicle front).
3. Make sure the secondary latch is properly engaged with the secondary striker with hood's own weight by dropping it from approx. 200 mm (7.87 in) height or by pressing it lightly approx. 29 N (3 kg-f, 6.5 ft-lb).

CAUTION:

Do not drop the hood from 300 mm (11.81 in) height or higher.



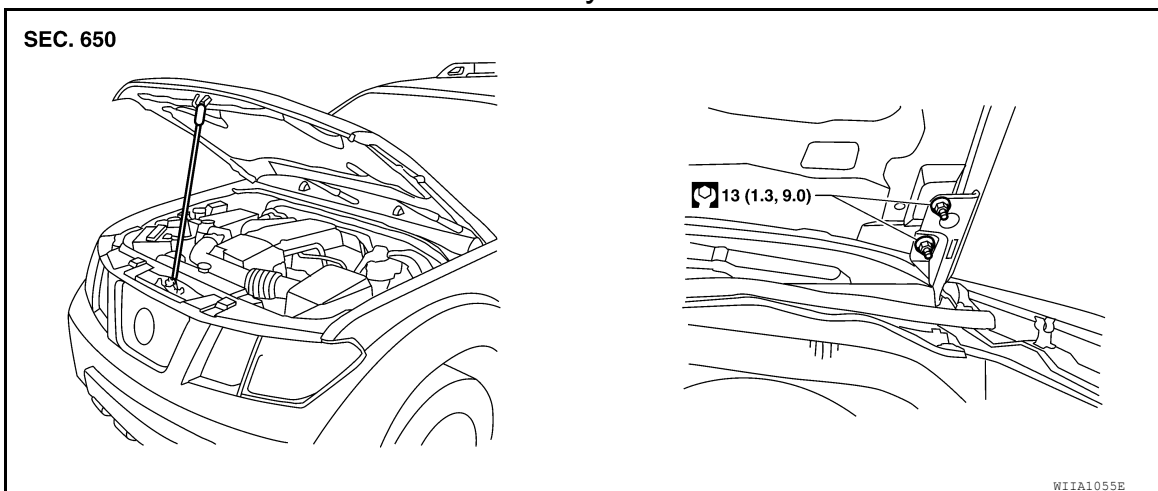
4. After adjusting hood lock, tighten the lock bolts to the specified torque.



5. Install the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Removal and Installation of Hood Assembly

INFOID:000000007355538



1. Support the hood striker with suitable tool to prevent it from falling.
2. **CAUTION:**
Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
Remove the hinge nuts from the hood to remove the hood assembly.

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

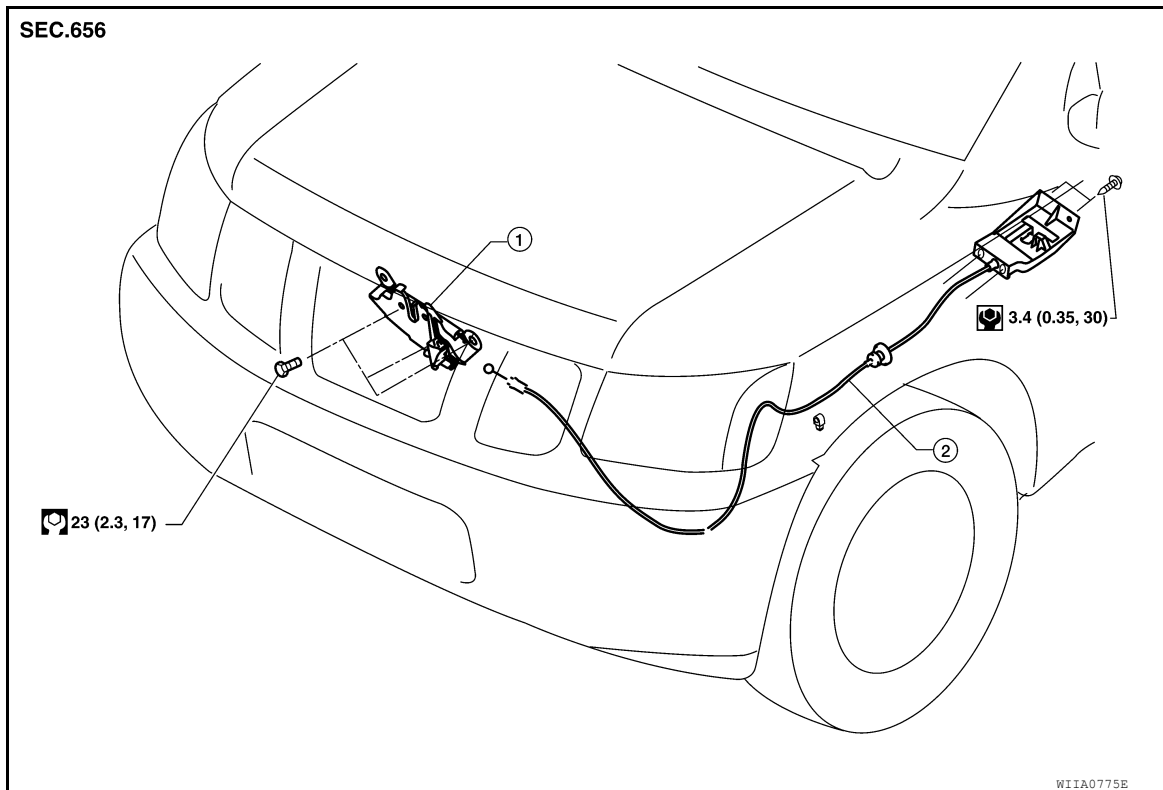
HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Removal and Installation of Hood Lock Control

INFOID:000000007355539



- 1. Hood lock assembly
- 2. Hood lock cable

REMOVAL

1. Remove the bolts and the hood lock assembly.
2. Disconnect the hood lock cable from the hood lock, and unclip it from the radiator core support upper and hoodedge.
3. Remove the bolts, and the hood release handle.
4. Separate the grommet from the lower dash panel. Pull the hood lock cable out through the passenger compartment.

CAUTION:

While pulling, be careful not to damage the outside of the hood lock cable.

INSTALLATION

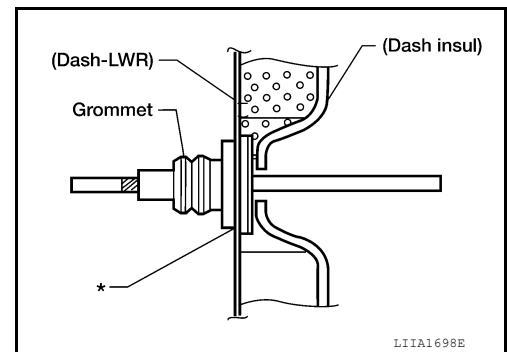
1. Pull the hood lock cable through the lower dash panel hole into the engine room.

HOOD

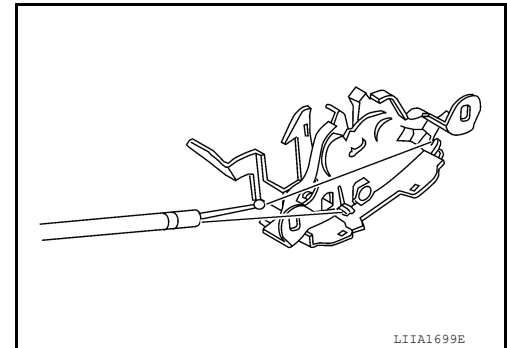
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Be careful not to bend the cable too much, keep the radius 100mm (3.94 in) or more.
2. Make sure the cable is not offset from the grommet, and push the grommet into the lower dash panel hole securely.
 3. Apply sealant around the grommet at * mark.



4. Install the cable securely to the lock.
5. Adjust the hood lock. Refer to [DLK-194, "Removal and Installation of Hood Lock Control"](#).



6. Install the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

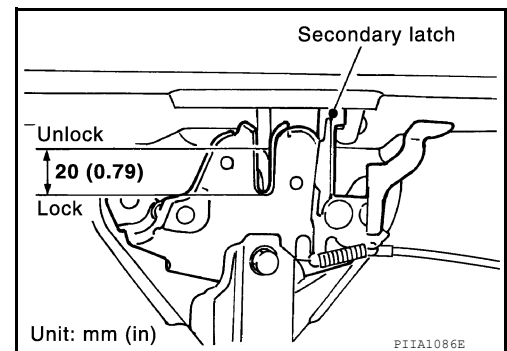
Hood Lock Control Inspection

INFOID:000000007355540

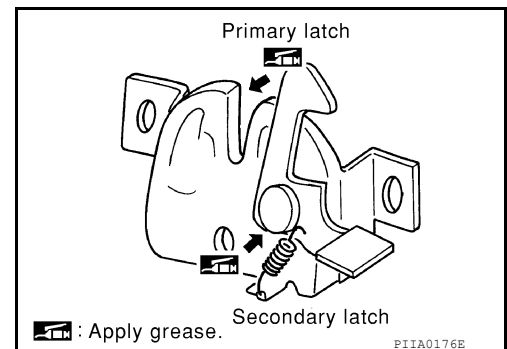
CAUTION:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Remove the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Make sure the secondary latch is properly engaged with the secondary striker with hood's own weight by dropping it from approx. 200 mm (7.87 in) height.
3. While operating the hood opener, carefully make sure the front end of the hood is raised by approx. 20 mm (0.79 in). Also make sure the hood opener returns to the original position.



4. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply "body grease" to the points shown.



5. Install the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR

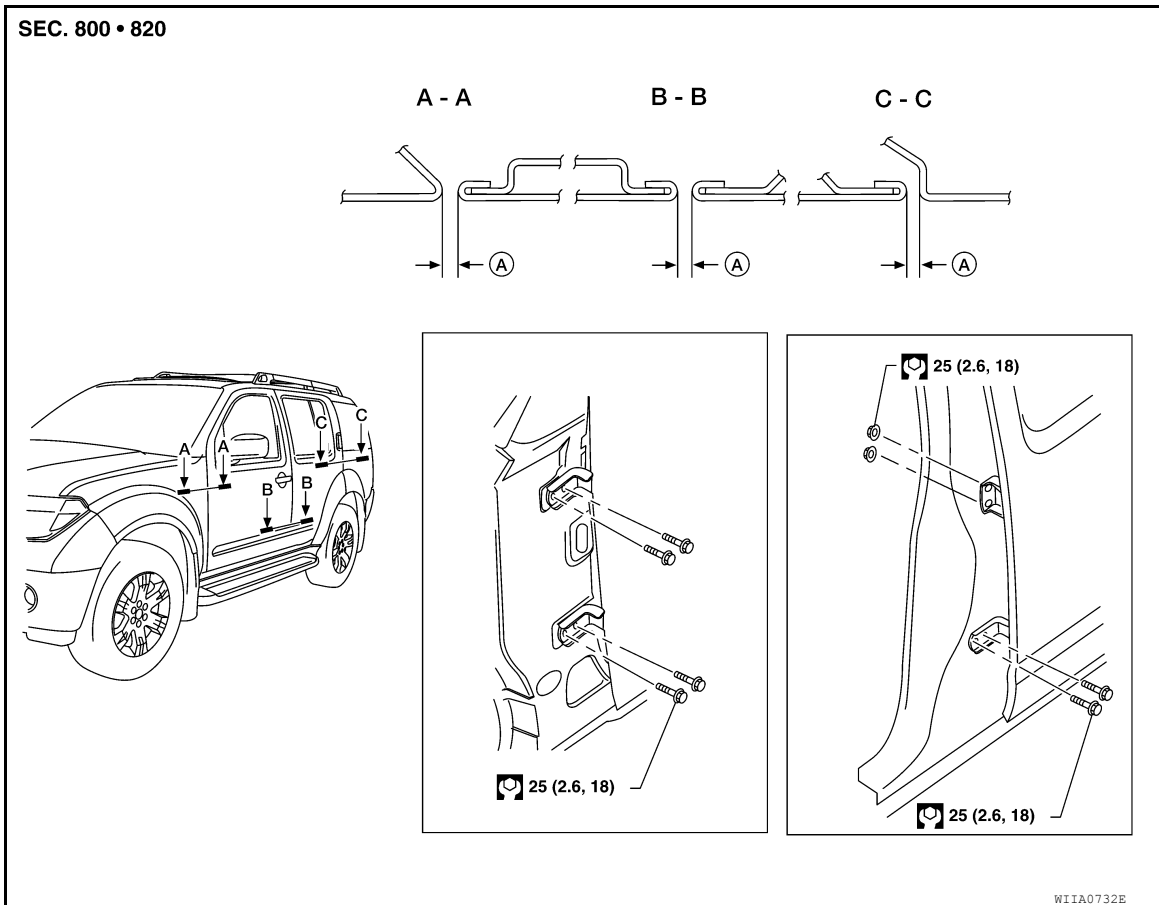
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR

Fitting Adjustment

INFOID:000000007355541



A. $4.5 \pm 1.0 \text{ mm}$ ($0.177 \pm 0.039 \text{ in}$)

FRONT DOOR

Longitudinal clearance and surface height adjustment at front end

1. Remove the fender. Refer to [EXT-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen the hinge bolts.
3. Raise or lower the front door at rear end to adjust.
4. Tighten the hinge bolts.
5. Install the fender. Refer to [EXT-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR DOOR

Longitudinal clearance and surface height adjustment at front end

1. Remove the center pillar lower finisher. Refer to [INT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen the lower hinge bolts.
3. From inside the vehicle, loosen the upper hinge nuts. Open the door, and raise or lower the rear end of the door to adjust.
4. Tighten the lower hinge bolts.
5. Install the center pillar lower finisher. Refer to [INT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).

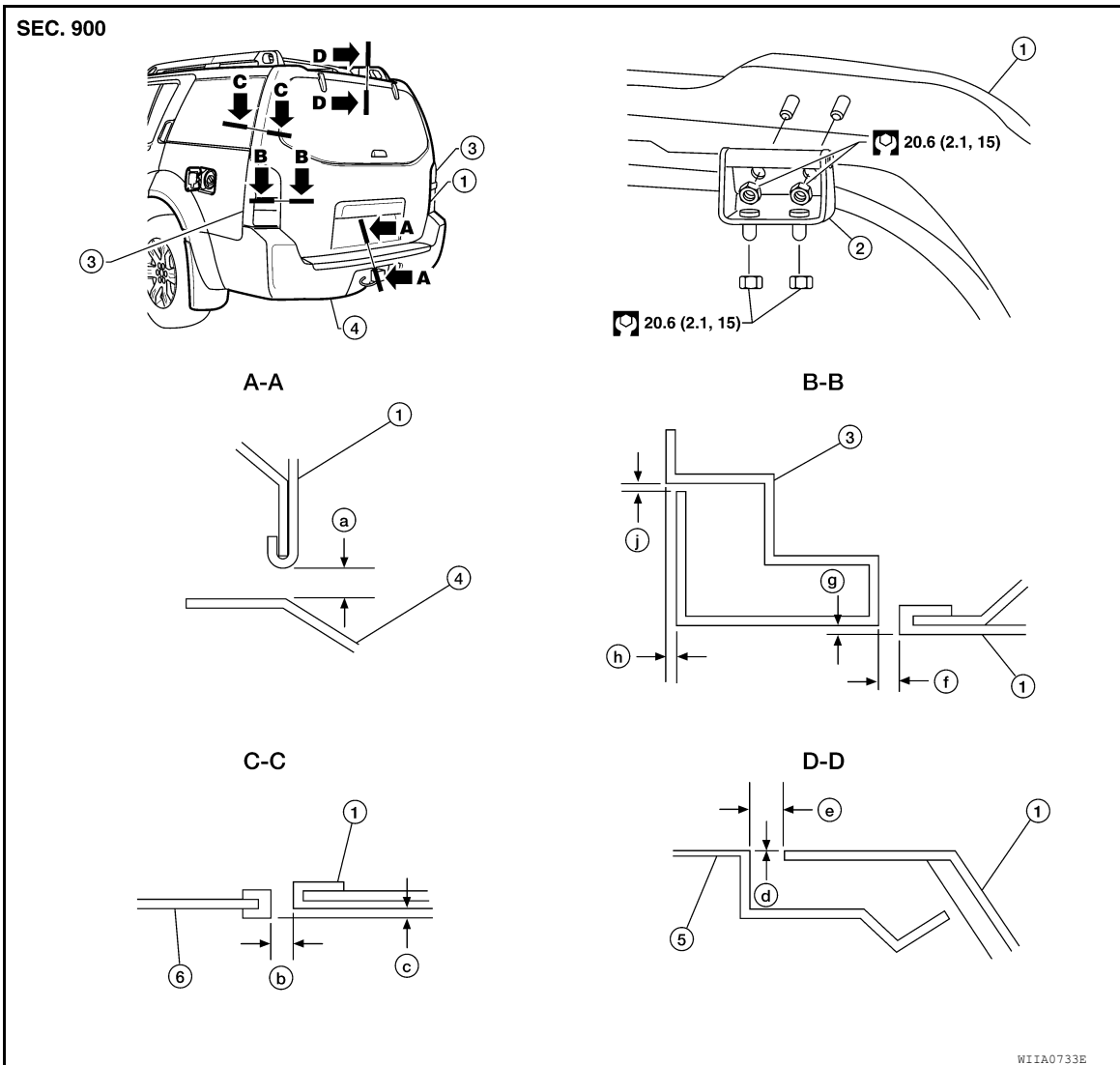
BACK DOOR

Longitudinal clearance and surface height adjustment

DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Back door assembly | 2. Back door hinge | 3. Rear combination lamp |
| 4. Rear bumper fascia | 5. Roof | 6. Side window glass |
| a. 7.2 ± 2.0 mm (0.28 \pm 0.08 in) | b. 6.0 ± 1.5 mm (0.24 \pm 0.06 in) | c. 2.0 ± 2.0 mm (0.08 \pm 0.08 in) |
| d. 1.0 ± 1.5 mm (0.04 \pm 0.06 in) | e. 8.0 ± 1.5 mm (0.31 \pm 0.06 in) | f. 5.3 ± 2.0 mm (0.21 \pm 0.08 in) |
| g. 0.8 ± 2.0 mm (0.03 \pm 0.08 in) | h. 0.8 ± 1.0 mm (0.03 \pm 0.04 in) | j. 2.0 ± 1.0 mm (0.08 \pm 0.04 in) |

1. Open and support the back door.
2. Slightly loosen the hinge nuts.
3. Reposition the door as necessary and tighten the nuts.
4. Confirm the adjustment. Repeat as necessary to obtain the desired fit.

STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Body Side Doors

1. Loosen the striker bolts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

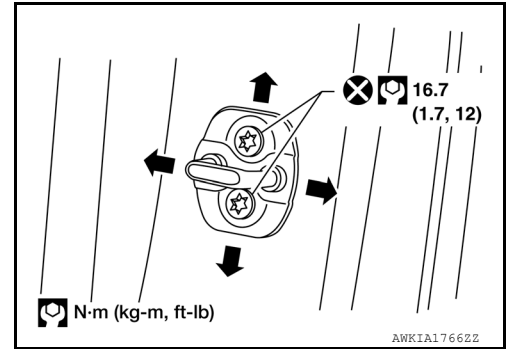
DLK

DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

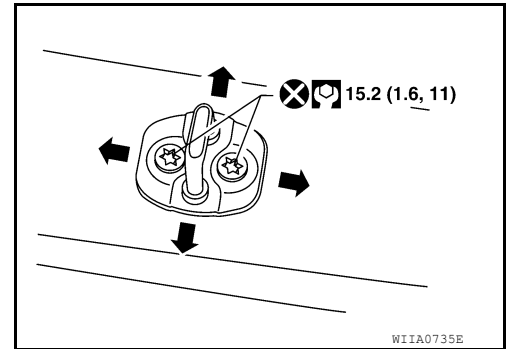
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Adjust the striker so that it becomes parallel with the lock insertion direction.
3. Tighten the striker bolts to specification.



Back Door

1. Loosen the striker bolts.
2. Adjust the striker so that it becomes parallel with the lock insertion direction.
3. Tighten the striker bolts to specification.



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007355542

CAUTION:

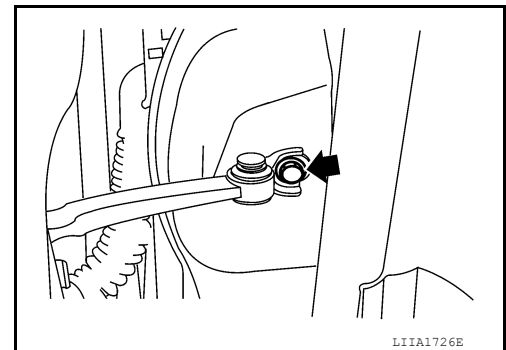
- When removing and installing a door assembly, support the door with a jack and shop cloth to protect the door and body.
- When removing and installing a door assembly, be sure to carry out the fitting adjustment.
- Check the hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply "body grease".

FRONT DOOR

Removal

1. Remove the front door glass and regulator. Refer to [GW-15, "Front Door Glass Regulator"](#).
2. Remove the door harness.
3. Remove the check link bolt from the hinge pillar.

Check link to hinge pillar bolt 14.7 N·m (1.5 kg-m, 11 ft-lb)



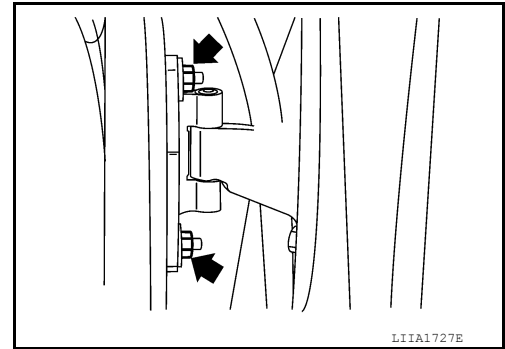
DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

4. Remove the door-side hinge nuts, and the door assembly.

Door hinge nuts **24.5 N·m (2.5 kg-m, 18 ft-lb)**



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

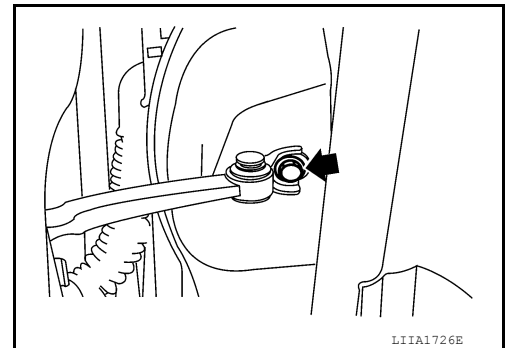
Align the front door. Refer to [DLK-196, "Fitting Adjustment"](#).

REAR DOOR

Removal

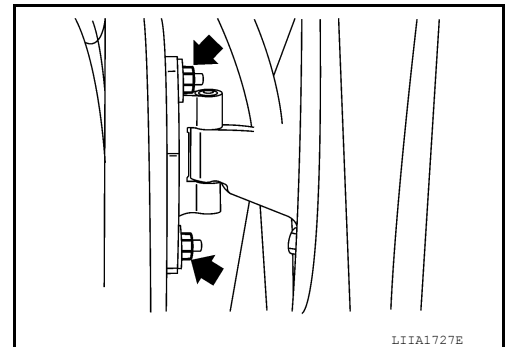
1. Remove the door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inner seal.
3. Remove the rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-38, "Removal and Installation"](#) (BASE AUDIO), [AV-119, "Removal and Installation"](#) (MID AUDIO), [AV-260, "Removal and Installation of Rear Door Speaker"](#) (BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION) or [AV-425, "Removal and Installation of Rear Door Speaker"](#) (BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION).
4. Remove the rear door tweeter. Refer to [AV-426, "Removal and Installation of Rear Tweeter"](#) (BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION).
5. Remove the rear door glass and regulator. Refer to [GW-19, "Rear Door Glass Regulator"](#).
6. Remove the door harness.
7. Remove the check link bolt from the hinge pillar.

Check link to hinge pillar bolt **14.7 N·m (1.5kg-m, 11ft-lb)**



8. Remove the door-side hinge nuts, and remove the door assembly.

Door hinge nuts **25.8N·m (2.6Kg-m, 19 ft-lb)**



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Align the rear door. Refer to [DLK-196, "Fitting Adjustment"](#).

BACK DOOR

Removal

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR

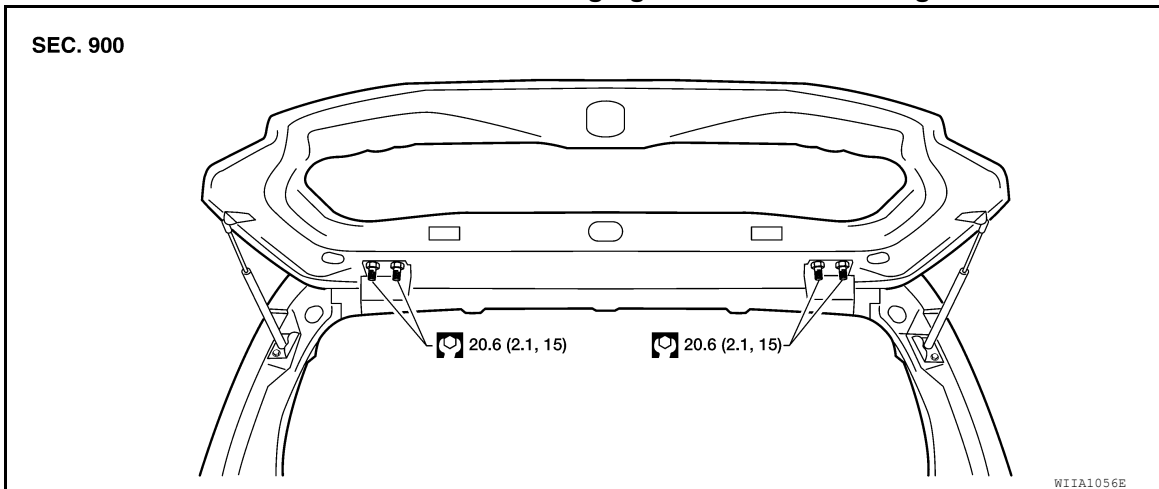
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. Remove the glass hatch. Refer to [GW-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the license lamp finisher. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-206, "Component Structure"](#).
4. Remove the back door wire harness.
5. Remove the rear wiper motor. Refer to [WW-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove the rear washer nozzle and hose from the back door. Refer to [WW-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove the high mounted stop lamp. Refer to [EXL-151, "High-Mounted Stop Lamp"](#).
8. Support the back door.
9. Remove the back door stays.
10. Remove the door side nuts and the back door assembly.

CAUTION:

Two technicians should be used to avoid damaging the back door during removal.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Align the back door. Refer to [DLK-196, "Fitting Adjustment"](#).

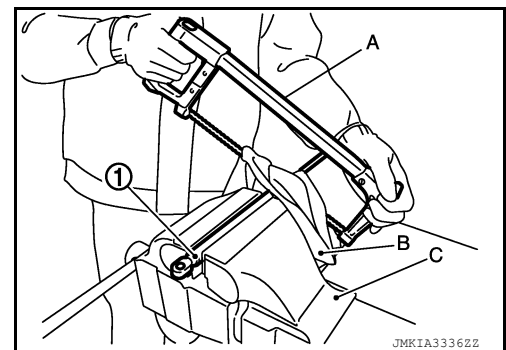
Back Door Stay Disposal

INFOID:000000007355543

1. Fix back door stay (1) using a vise (C).
2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the back door stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

- When cutting a hole on back door stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
- Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
- Wear gloves.



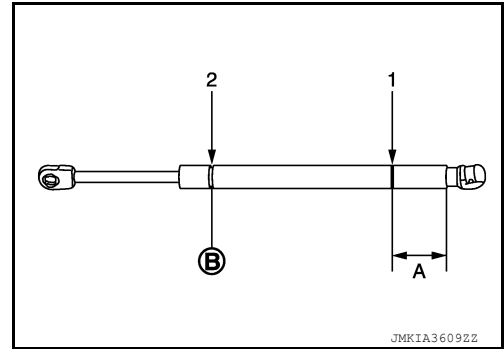
DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

A: 20 mm (0.787 in)

B: Cut at the groove.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

FRONT DOOR LOCK

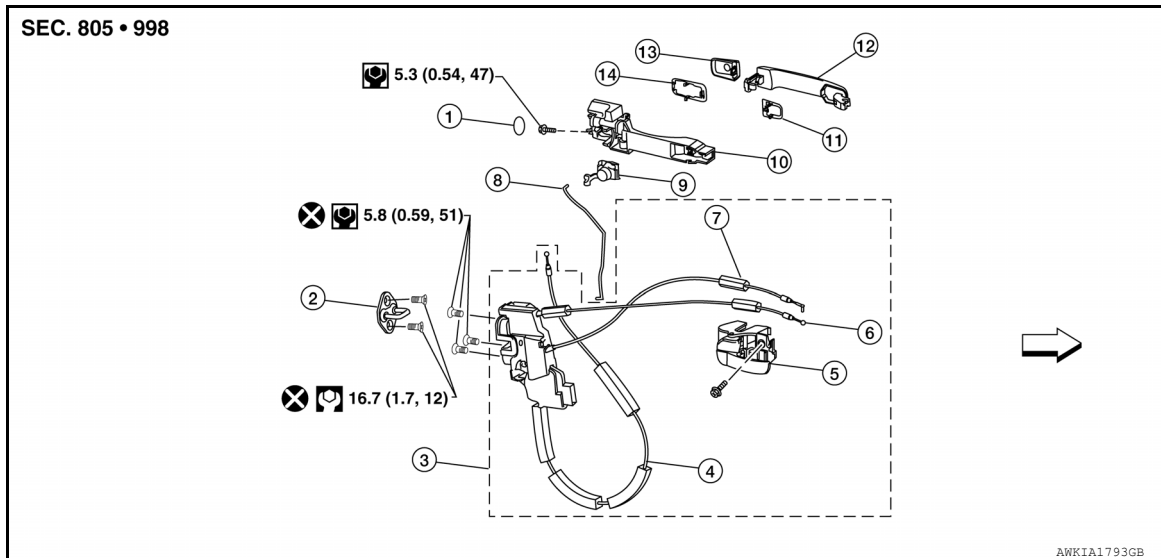
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FRONT DOOR LOCK

Component Structure

INFOID:000000007355544



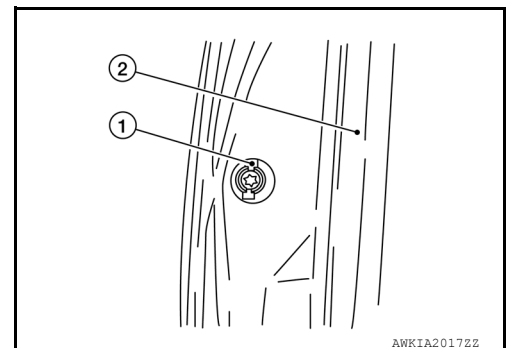
- | | | |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1. Grommet | 2. Front door striker | 3. Door lock assembly |
| 4. Outside handle cable | 5. Inside handle assembly | 6. Inside handle cable |
| 7. Door lock cable | 8. Key cylinder rod (Driver side only) | 9. Door key cylinder |
| 10. Outside handle bracket | 11. Front gasket | 12. Outside handle |
| 13. Door key cylinder assembly (Driver side) | 14. Rear gasket | ↔ Vehicle front |
| Outside handle escutcheon (Passenger side) | | |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007355545

REMOVAL

- Remove the front door window regulator. Refer to [GW-15. "Front Door Glass Regulator"](#).
- Remove door side grommet, and remove door key cylinder assembly (driver side) or outside handle escutcheon (passenger side) bolts (1) (T30) from grommet hole.
 - (2) Weatherstrip

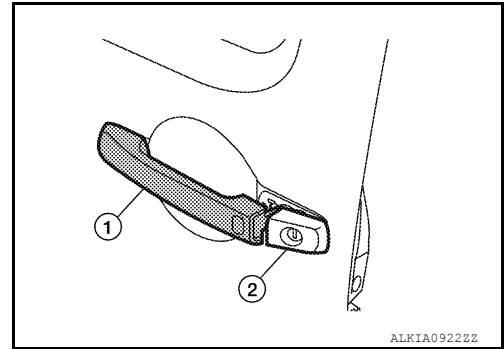


FRONT DOOR LOCK

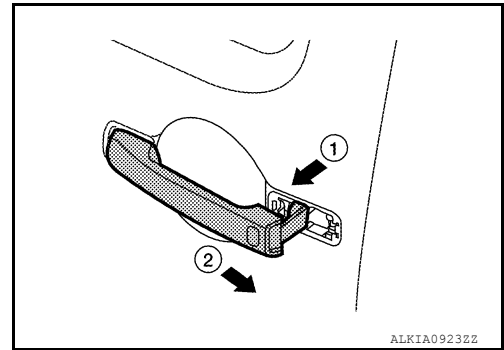
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

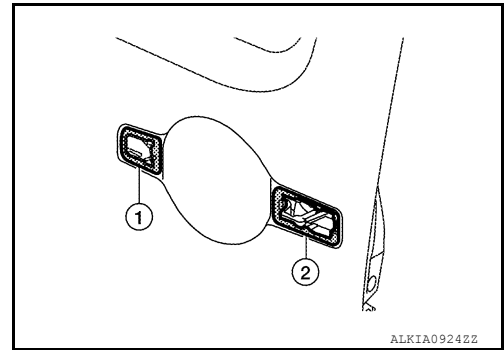
3. While pulling the outside handle (1), remove door key cylinder assembly or escutcheon (2).



4. Separate the door key cylinder rod from the door key cylinder assembly (if equipped).
5. Disconnect the intelligent key harness connectors.
6. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle (2) to remove outside handle.



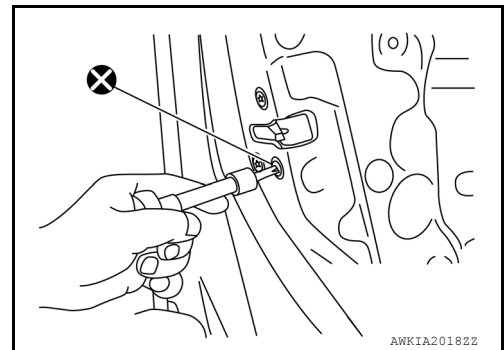
7. Remove the front gasket (1) and rear gasket (2).



8. Remove the door lock bolts (T30), remove the door lock assembly.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse door lock bolts.



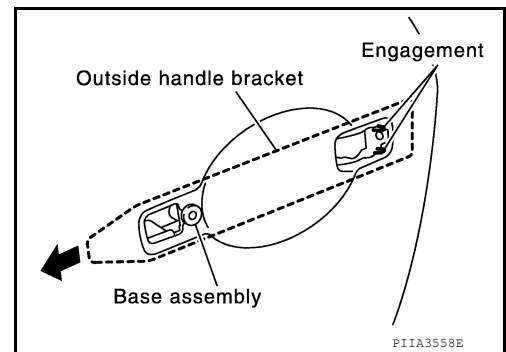
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT DOOR LOCK

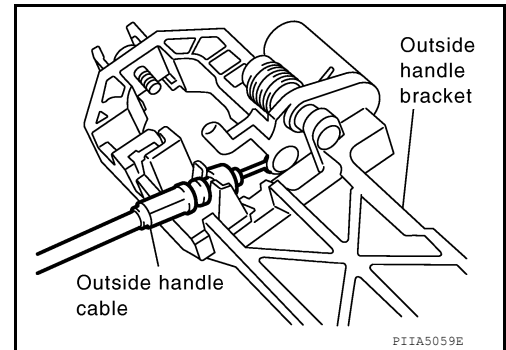
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

9. While pulling outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket and door lock assembly as shown.



10. Disconnect the door lock actuator harness connector.
11. Separate the outside handle cable connection from the outside handle bracket.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

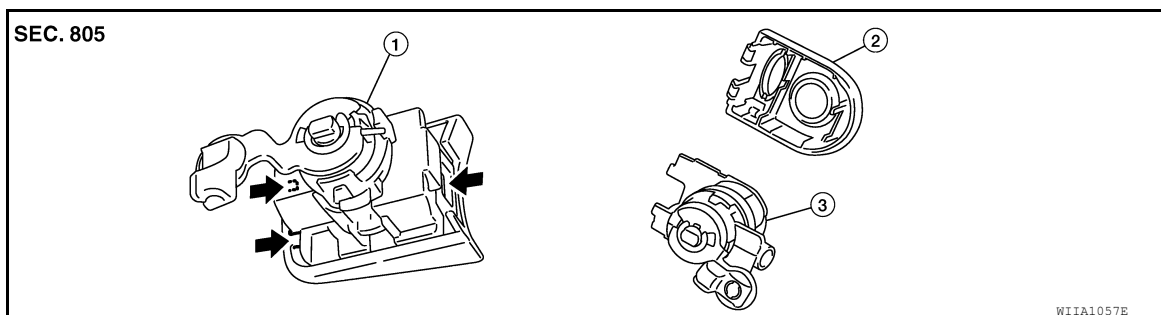
CAUTION:

- To install the key cylinder rod, be sure to rotate the key cylinder rod holder until a click is felt.
- Do not twist the door lock cable when installing the front door lock.

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000007355546

DOOR KEY CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



1. Door key cylinder assembly 2. Door key cylinder escutcheon 3. Door key cylinder
← Pawl

Release the key cylinder escutcheon pawls to remove the door key cylinder.

REAR DOOR LOCK

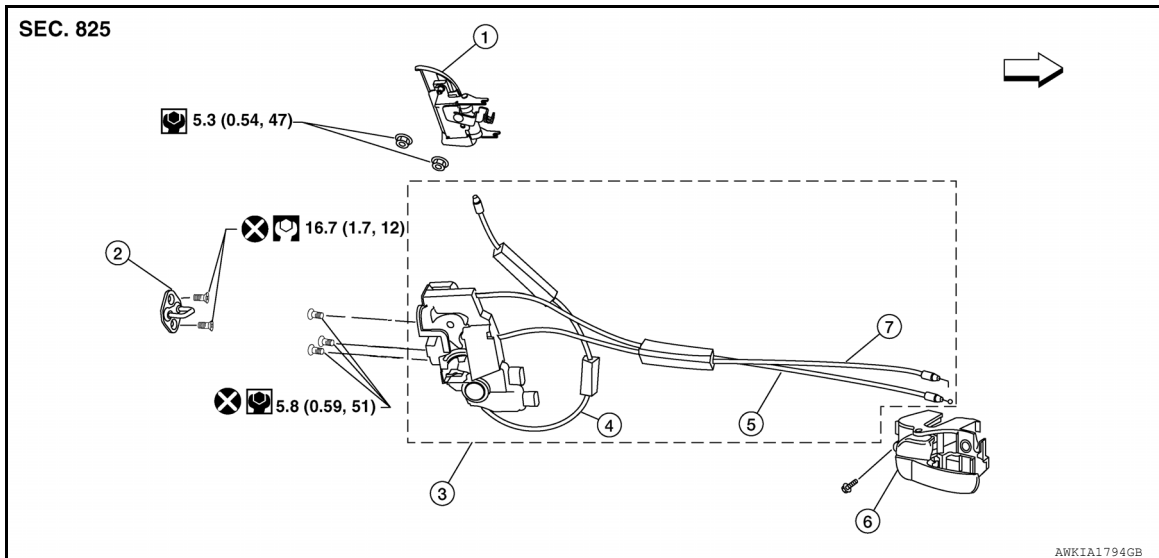
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REAR DOOR LOCK

Component Structure

INFOID:000000007355547



- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Outside door handle | 2. Rear door striker | 3. Rear door lock assembly |
| 4. Outside door handle cable | 5. Inside door handle cable | 6. Inside door handle assembly |
| 7. Door lock cable | ← Vehicle front | |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007355548

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door finisher Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove door grommets, and remove outside handle nuts from the hole.
3. Remove the inner seal.
4. Remove outside handle.
5. Disconnect the outside handle cable connection.
6. Remove the inside door handle.
7. Disconnect the door lock and inside door handle cables from the inside door handle.
8. Disconnect the door lock actuator connector and remove the assembly.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Do not twist the outside door handle cable, inside door handle cable and door lock cable during installation.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR LOCK

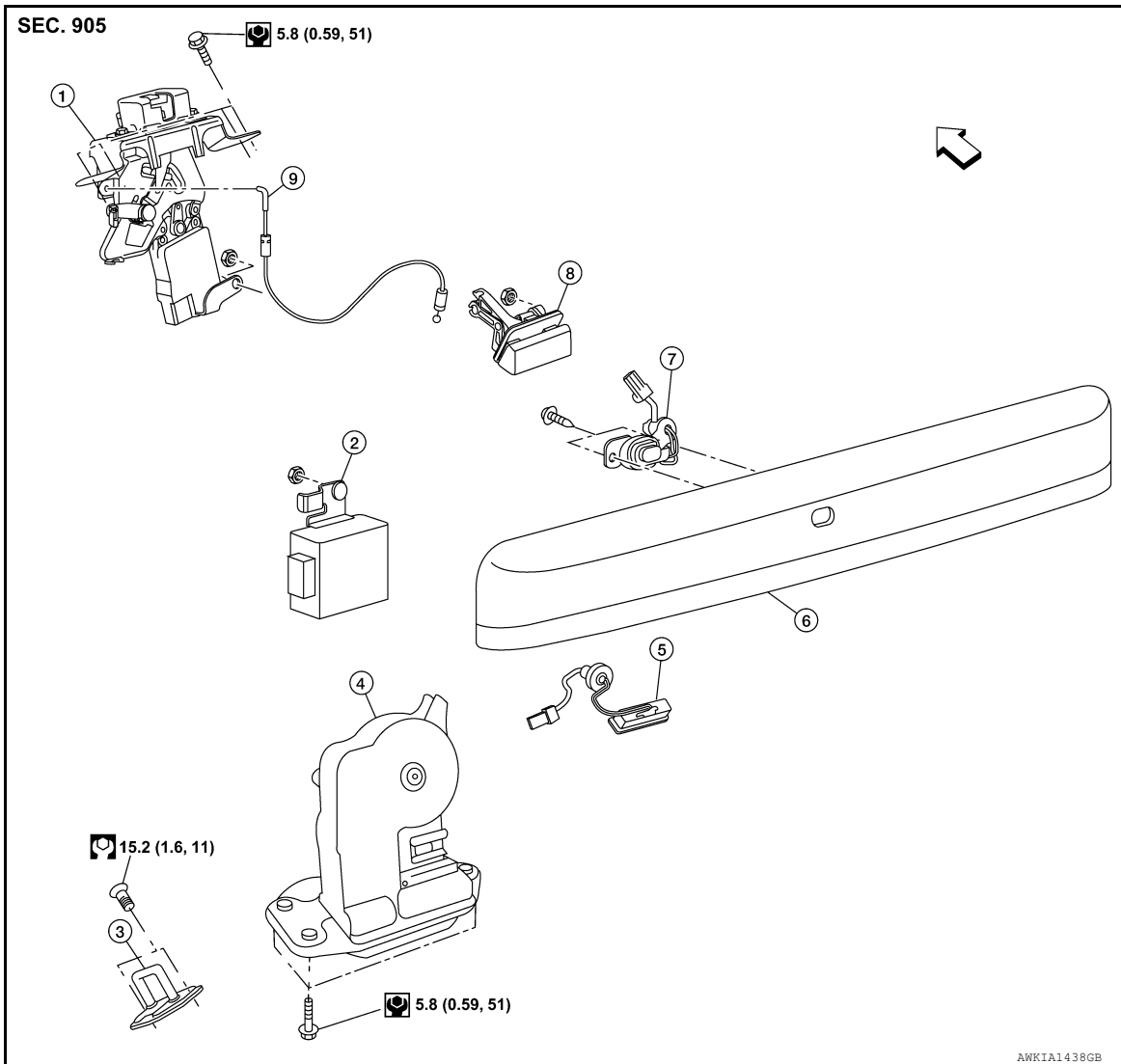
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BACK DOOR LOCK

Component Structure

INFOID:000000007355549



- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Glass hatch latch assembly | 2. Back door control assembly | 3. Back door striker |
| 4. Back door latch assembly | 5. Back door release button | 6. Back door finisher |
| 7. Key button | 8. Glass hatch release handle | 9. Glass hatch release cable |
- ← Vehicle front

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

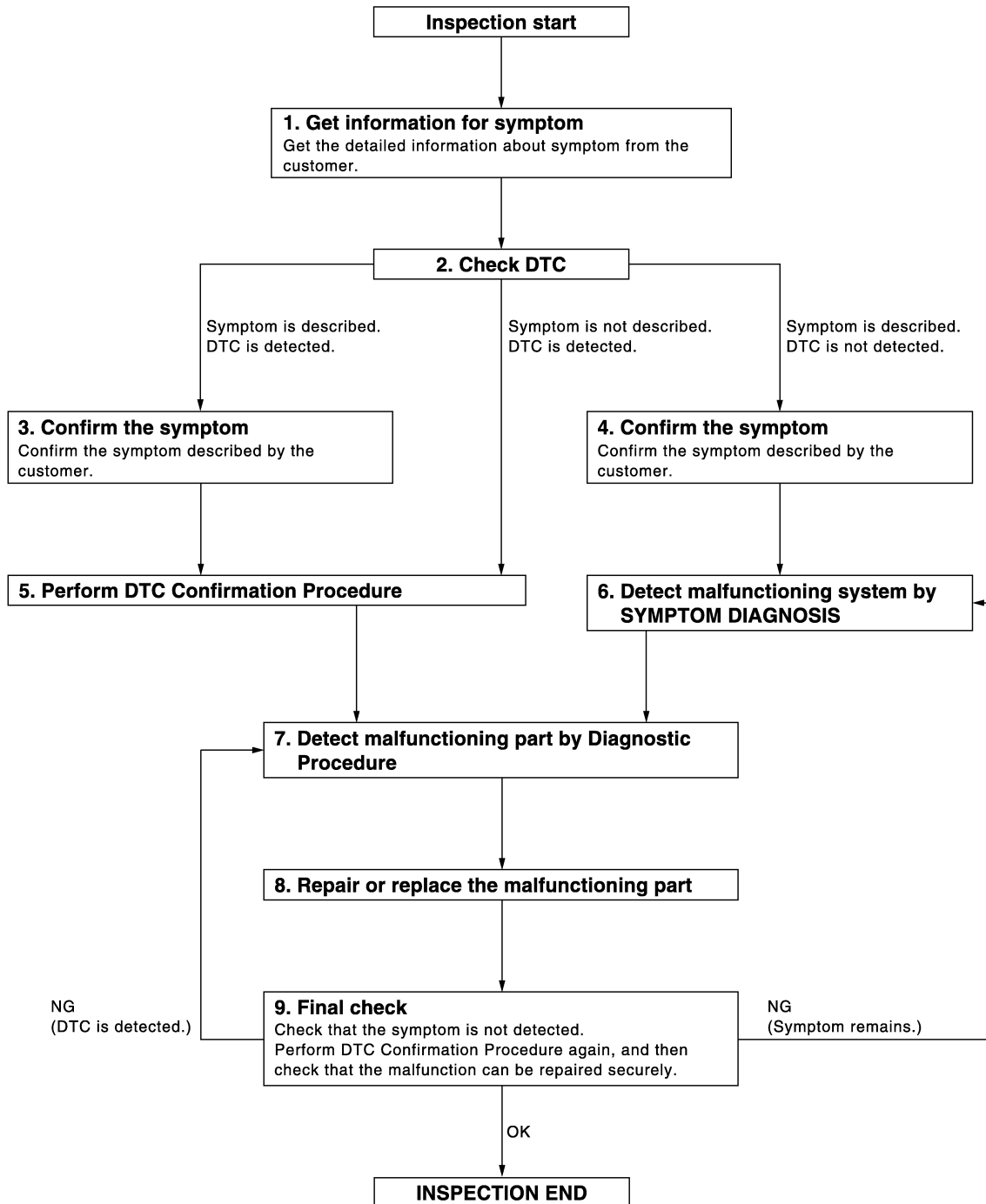
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000007355550

OVERALL SEQUENCE



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DETAILED FLOW

JMKIA2270GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out with CONSULT.)
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

- Symptom is described, DTC is displayed >>GO TO 3
- Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed >>GO TO 4
- Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed >>GO TO 5

3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Connect CONSULT to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5

4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Connect CONSULT to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.
At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time.
If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-43. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included in Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check. If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 7
- NO >> Refer to [GI-37. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

The Diagnostic Procedure described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8

NO >> Check voltage of related BCM terminals using CONSULT.

8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 9

9. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is the inspection result normal?

NO (DTC is detected) >>GO TO 7

NO (Symptom remains) >>GO TO 6

YES >> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:00000000735551

Perform the system initialization when replacing BCM, replacing a keyfob or registering an additional keyfob.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:00000000735552

Refer to [DLK-262. "ID Code Entry Procedure"](#) (with CONSULT) or [DLK-263. "ID Code Entry Procedure"](#) (without CONSULT).

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

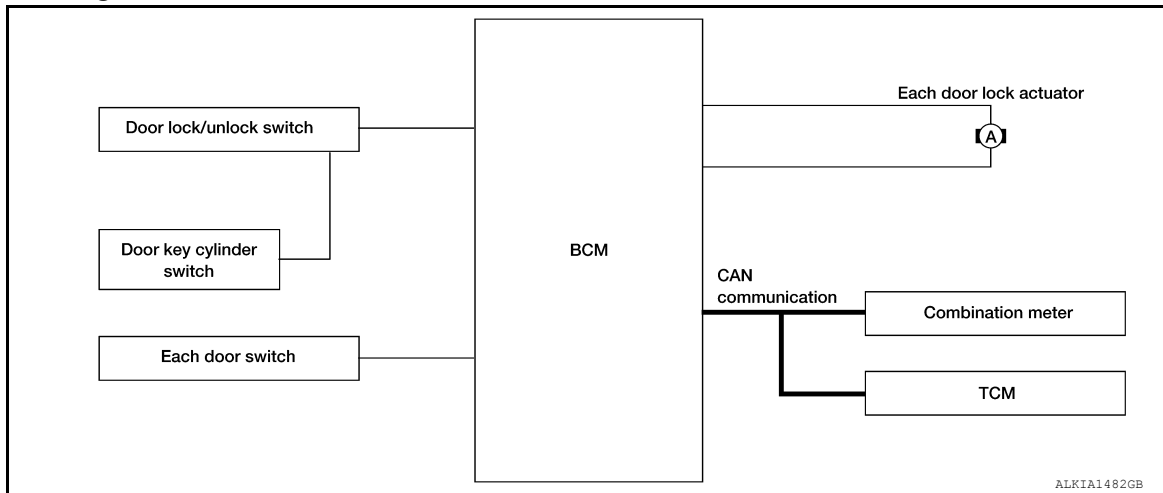
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000007355554

Input	Single	Function	Actuator
Door lock/unlock switch	Door lock/unlock signal	Door lock function	Each door lock actuator
Door key cylinder switch			
Each door switch	Door open/close signal	Key reminder function	
Combination meter	Warning buzzer signal		
	Vehicle speed signal	Automatic door lock/unlock function	
TCM	Shift position signal		

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is built into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is on door trim.
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are unlocked.

Door Key Cylinder

- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “LOCK”, will lock door lock actuator of all doors.
- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “UNLOCK” once unlocks the driver side door lock actuator; turning it to “UNLOCK” again within 5 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors. - (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using “DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [BCS-17. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS (LOCK OPERATION)

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock*1

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

If a door is opened and closed at any time during one ignition cycle (OFF → ON), even after initial auto door lock has taken place, the BCM will relock all doors when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more again.

Setting change of Automatic Door Locks (LOCK) Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door locks function can be changed.

With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door locks (LOCK) function and the type selection of the automatic door locks (LOCK) function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT. Refer to [BCS-17, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Without CONSULT

The automatic door locks (LOCK) function can be switched ON/OFF by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF).
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Within 20 seconds of turning the ignition switch ON, press and hold the door lock and unlock switch to the LOCK position for more than 5 seconds.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamps blink.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

5. The ignition switch must be turned OFF and ON again between each setting change.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position.

IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock*1

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

Setting change of Automatic Door Locks (UNLOCK) Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door locks function can be changed.

With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function and the type selection of the automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT. Refer to [BCS-17, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Without CONSULT

The automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function can be switched ON/OFF by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF).
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Within 20 seconds of turning the ignition switch ON, press and hold the door lock and unlock switch to the UNLOCK position for more than 5 seconds.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamps blink.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

5. The ignition switch must be turned OFF and ON again between each setting change.

*1: This function is set to ON before delivery.

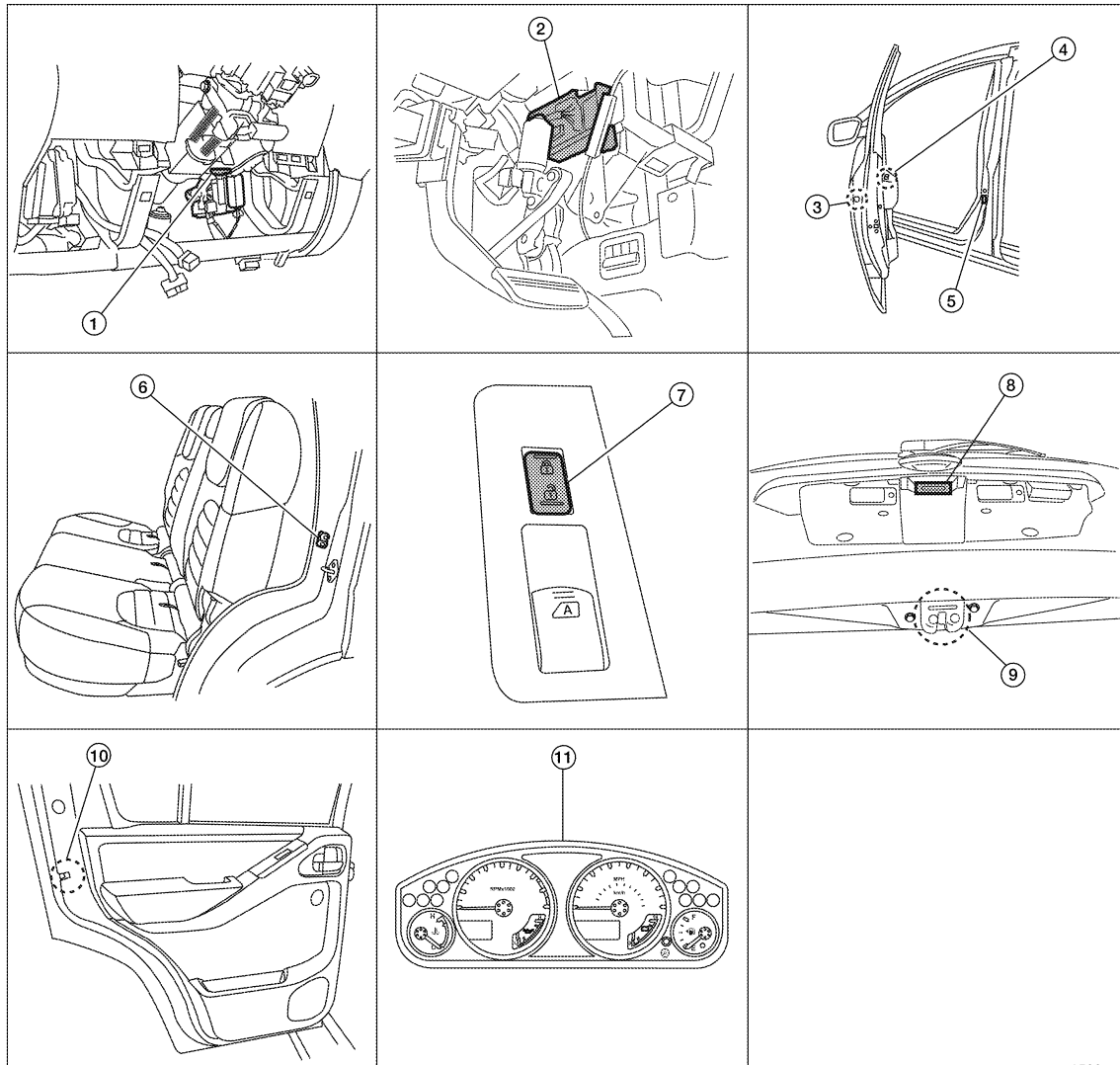
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007355555



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O

P

ALKIA1700ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Key switch M27 | 2. BCM M18, M19, M20 | 3. Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) D14
Front door lock assembly RH (door lock actuator) D119
Front door lock assembly RH (door unlock sensor) D103 |
| 4. Main power window and door lock/unlock switch D7, D8 | 5. Front door switch LH B8
RH B108 | 6. Rear door switch LH B18
RH B116 |
| 7. Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH D105 | 8. Back door opener switch D510 | 9. Back door latch (door ajar switch) D502 |
| 10. Rear door lock actuator LH D205
RH D305 | 11. Combination meter M24 | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000007355556

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Input lock or unlock signal to BCM.
Door lock actuator	Output lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Item	Function
Door switch	Input door open/close condition to BCM.
Door key cylinder switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Input lock or unlock signal to main power window and door lock/unlock switch.• Main power window and door lock/unlock switch transmits door lock/unlock signal to BCM.
Combination meter	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receive buzzer signal from BCM via CAN communication line, and sounds the buzzer.• Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

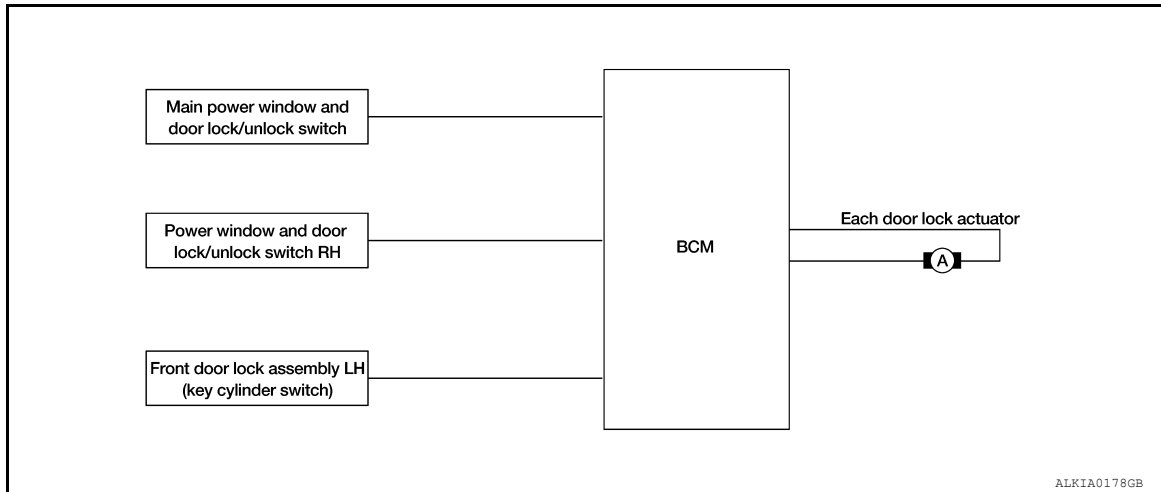
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007355557



ALKIA0178GB

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Description

INFOID:000000007355558

Switch	Input/output signal to BCM	BCM function	Actuator
Main power window and door lock/unlock switch	Door lock/unlock signal	Door lock/unlock control	Door lock actuator
Power window and door lock/unlock switch			
Door key cylinder switch			

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Functions Available by Operating the Door Lock and Unlock Switches on Driver Door and Passenger Door

- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked, back door opener switch is disabled, and mechanical glass hatch switch is disabled.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are unlocked, back door opener switch is enabled, and mechanical glass hatch switch is enabled.
- Provided the passenger front door is unlocked, when the back door opener switch is pressed, the BCM terminal 30 receives signal from the back door opener switch terminal 1, through terminal 2, to front door lock assembly RH (door unlock sensor) terminal 1, through terminal 3, to ground.
- When the BCM receives the signal, if the back door operating enable conditions are met, it sends a signal through terminal 53 to open the back door latch.

Functions Available by Operating the Key Cylinder Switch on Driver Door

- Interlocked with the locking operation of door key cylinder, door lock actuators of all doors are locked, back door opener switch is disabled, and mechanical glass hatch switch is disabled.

Selective Unlock Operation

- When door key cylinder is unlocked, door lock actuator driver side is unlocked.
- When door key cylinder is unlocked for the second time within 5 seconds after the first operation, door lock actuators on all doors are unlocked.

Select unlock operation mode can be changed using DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-17, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Key Reminder System

Refer to [DLK-259, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

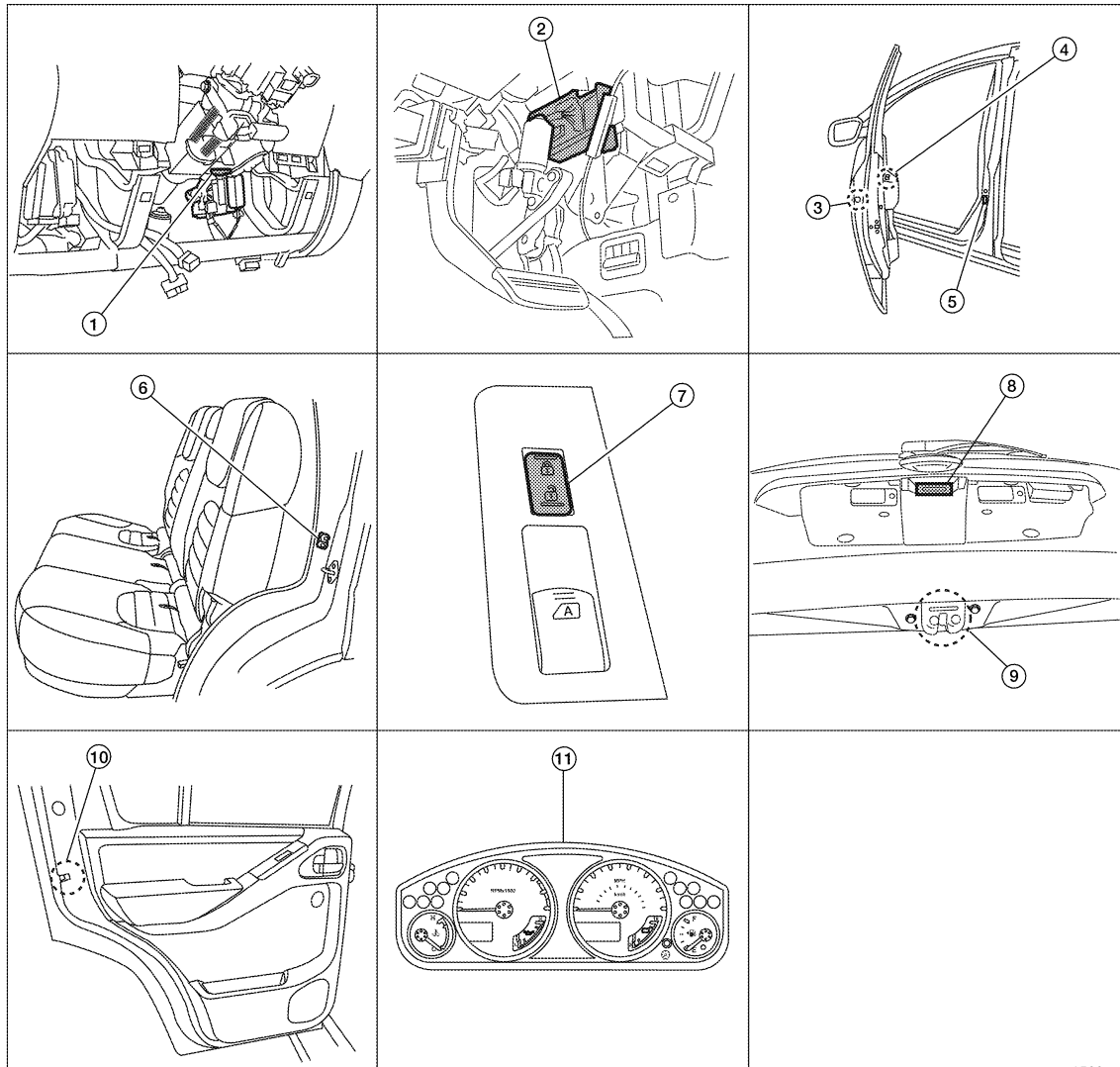
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007355559



ALKIA17002Z

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Key switch M27 | 2. BCM M18, M19, M20 | 3. Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) D14
Front door lock assembly RH (door lock actuator) D119
Front door lock assembly RH (door unlock sensor) D103 |
| 4. Main power window and door lock/unlock switch D7, D8 | 5. Front door switch LH B8
RH B108 | 6. Rear door switch LH B18
RH B116 |
| 7. Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH D105 | 8. Back door opener switch D510 | 9. Back door latch (door ajar switch) D502 |
| 10. Rear door lock actuator LH D205
RH D305 | 11. Combination meter M24 | |

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Component Description

INFOID:000000007355560

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Transmits lock or unlock signal to BCM.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

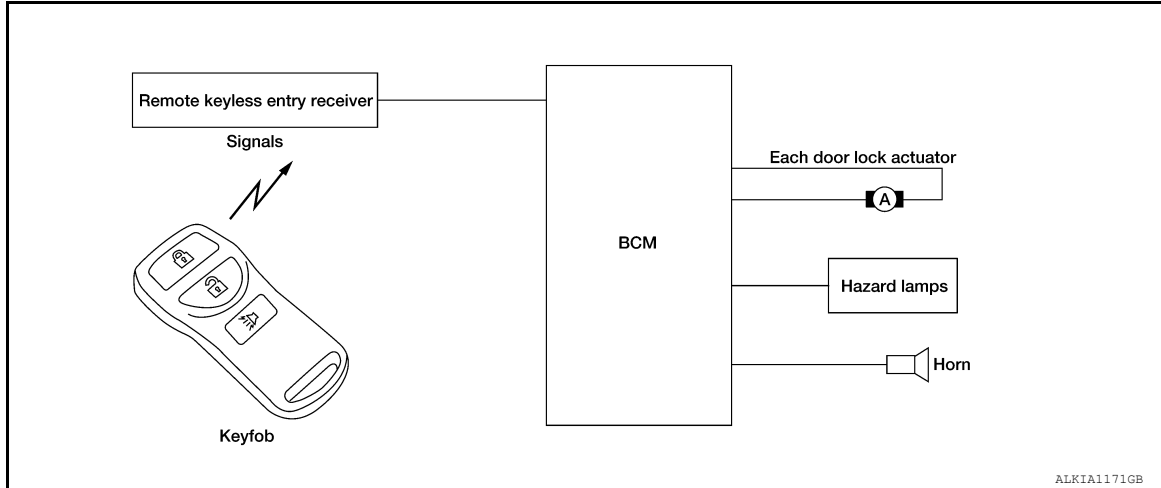
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Item	Function
Door lock actuator	Receives lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Door switch	Transmits door open/close condition to BCM.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007355561



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY : System Description

INFOID:000000007355562

OPERATED PROCEDURE

- When the keyfob is operated, the signal from the keyfob is sent and the remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal and sends it to the BCM. The BCM only locks/unlocks the doors if the ID number matches. (Remote control entry functions)
- Using the keyfob, the transmitter sends radio waves to the remote keyless entry receiver, which then sends the received waves to the BCM. Only if the ID number matches does the BCM lock/unlock the doors. (Remote control door function)
- Unless the key is inserted into the ignition key cylinder or one of the doors is opened within 1 minute after the UNLOCK switch on the keyfob is pressed, all the doors are automatically locked. (Auto lock function)
- When a door is locked or unlocked, the vehicle turn signal lamps flash and the horn sounds to verify operation. (Active check function)
- When the key is in the ignition key cylinder (when the key switch is ON) and one of the doors is open, the door lock function does not work even when the door lock is operated with the keyfob.
- Keyfob ID set up is available.
- If a keyfob is lost, a new keyfob can be set up. A maximum of 5 IDs can be set up simultaneously.

REMOTE CONTROL ENTRY FUNCTIONS

- When a button on the keyfob is operated, the signal is sent from the keyfob and received by the remote keyless entry receiver.
- The received signal is sent to the BCM and compared with the registered ID number.
- If the ID number matches, the BCM sends the lock/unlock signal to each door lock actuator.
- When the door lock actuators receive this signal, each operates to lock/unlock its door.
- BCM locks all doors with input of LOCK signal from keyfob.
- When an UNLOCK signal is sent from keyfob once, driver's door will be unlocked.
- Then, if an UNLOCK signal is sent from keyfob again within 5 seconds, all other doors will be unlocked.

REMOTE CONTROL ENTRY OPERATION CONDITIONS

Keyfob operation	Operation condition
Door lock operation (locking)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With key removed (key switch: OFF) • Closing all doors (door switch: OFF)
Door lock operation (unlocking)	With key removed (key switch: OFF)

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

AUTO RELOCK FUNCTION

Operation Description

- Unless the key is inserted into the ignition key cylinder, one of the doors is opened, or the keyfob is operated within 1 minute after a door lock is unlocked by keyfob operation, all the doors are automatically locked. The 1 minute timer count is executed by the BCM and after 1 minute, the BCM sends the lock signal to all doors. Lock operations are the same as for the remote control entry function.

ACTIVE CHECK FUNCTION

Operation Description

When a door is locked or unlocked by keyfob operation, the vehicle turn signals flash and the horn sounds to verify operation.

- When a button on the keyfob is operated, the signal is sent from the remote controller and received by the keyless remote entry receiver.
- The received signal is sent to the BCM and compared with the registered ID number.
- If the ID number matches, the BCM uses communication to send the turn signal flashing and horn signal to the IPDM E/R.
- The IPDM E/R flashes the turn signal lamps and sounds the horn for each keyfob operation.

Operating function of hazard and horn reminder

	C mode		S mode	
	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Keyfob operation	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Hazard warning lamp flash	Twice	Once	Twice	—
Horn sound	Once	—	—	—

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER

BCM output to IPDM E/R for horn reminder signal as DATA LINE (CAN-H line and CAN-L line).

The hazard and horn reminder has C mode (horn chirp mode) and S mode (non-horn chirp mode).

How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

With CONSULT

Hazard and horn reminder can be changed using "WORK SUPPORT" mode in "MULTI ANSWER BACK SET".

Without CONSULT

Refer to Owner's Manual for instructions.

INTERIOR LAMP OPERATION

When the following input signals are both supplied:

- all door switches are in the OFF position. (when all the doors are closed);
- interior lamp switch is in DOOR position.

Remote keyless entry system turns on interior lamp and ignition keyhole illumination (for 30 seconds) with input of UNLOCK signal from keyfob.

PANIC ALARM OPERATION

When key switch is OFF (when ignition key is not inserted in key cylinder), remote keyless entry system turns on and off horn and headlamp intermittently with input of PANIC ALARM signal from keyfob.

The alarm automatically turns off after 25 seconds or when BCM receives any signal from keyfob.

KEYLESS POWER WINDOW DOWN (OPEN) OPERATION

When keyfob unlock switch is turned ON with ignition switch OFF, and the switch is detected to be ON continuously for more than 3 second, the driver's door and passenger's door power windows are simultaneously opened.

Power window is operated to open and the operation continues as long as the keyfob unlock switch is pressed.

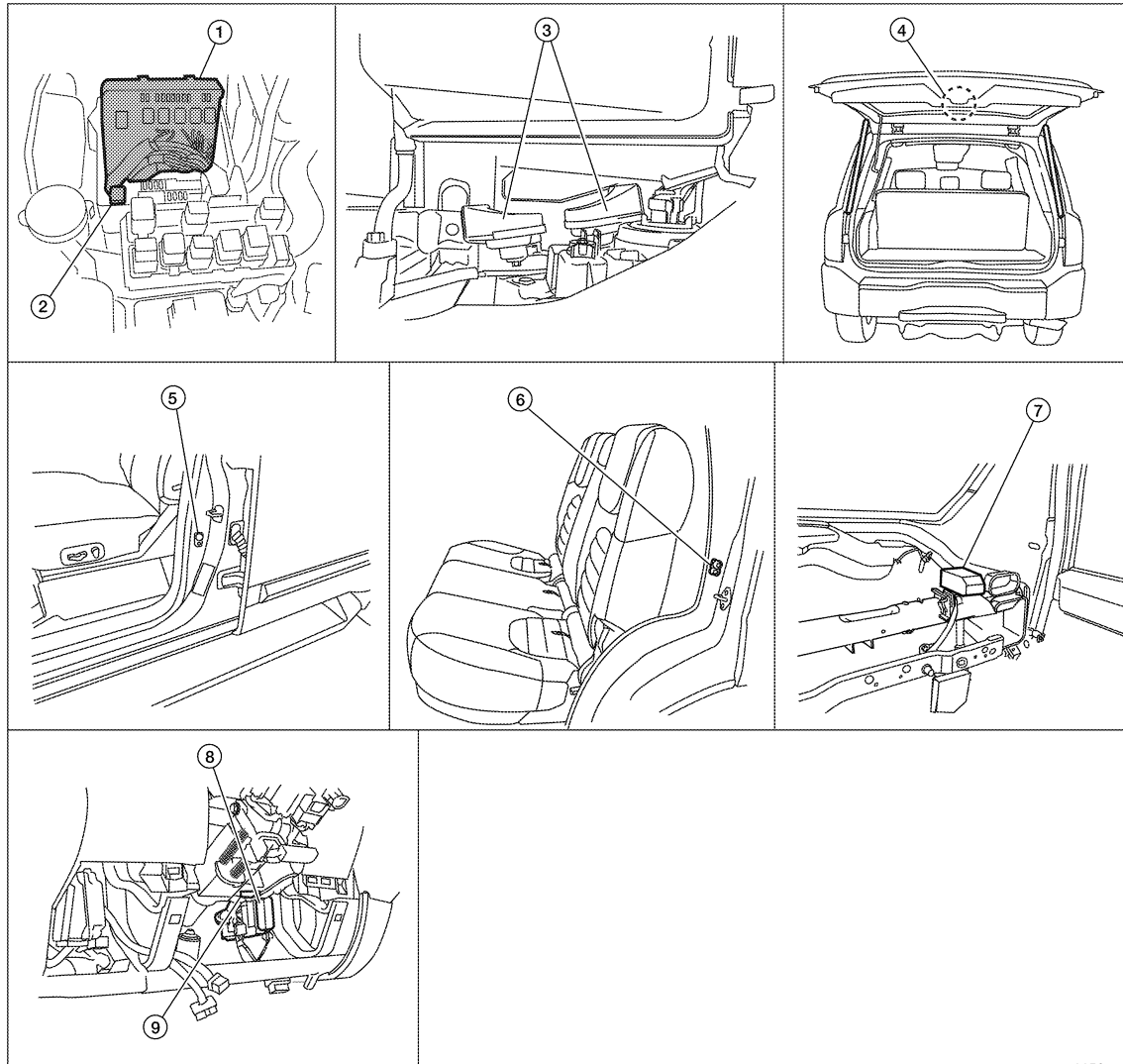
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007355563



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

ALKIA11722Z

L
M
N

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. IPDM E/R E122, E124 | 2. Horn relay H-1
(view with cover removed) | 3. Horn E3 (behind front combination lamp LH) |
| 4. Back door cinching latch unit (door ajar switch) D502 | 5. Front door switch LH B8
RH B108 | 6. Rear door switch LH B18
RH B116 |
| 7. Remote keyless entry receiver M120
(view with instrument panel RH removed) | 8. BCM M18, M19, M20
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 9. Key switch M27 |

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY : Component Description

INFOID:000000007355564

O
P

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Transmits lock or unlock signal to BCM.
Door switch	Transmits door open/close condition to BCM.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the keyfob, and then transmits to BCM.

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

Component Description

INFOID:000000007355565

Item	Function	Reference page
Homelink universal transceiver	A maximum of 3 radio signals can be stored and transmitted to operate the garage door, etc.	Refer to Owner's Manual

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000007818266

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The BCM self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The BCM activates outputs to test components.
Work support	The settings for BCM functions can be changed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle specification can be read and saved. • The vehicle specification can be written when replacing BCM.
CAN Diag Support Mntr	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions.

System	Sub System	Direct Diagnostic Mode						
		Ecu Identification	Self Diagnostic Result	Data Monitor	Active Test	Work support	Configuration	CAN Diag Support Mntr
Door lock	DOOR LOCK			x	x	x		
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER			x	x			
Warning chime	BUZZER			x	x			
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP			x	x	x		
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT			x	x	x		
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP			x	x	x		
Wiper and washer	WIPER			x	x	x		
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER			x	x			
Air conditioner	AIR CONDITIONER			x				
Intelligent Key system	INTELLIGENT KEY			x				
Combination switch	COMB SW			x				
BCM	BCM	x	x			x	x	x
Immobilizer	IMMU		x	x	x			
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER			x	x	x		
Back door open	TRUNK			x	x			
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM			x	x	x		
RAP system	RETAINED PWR			x	x	x		
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER			x	x			
TPMS	AIR PRESSURE MONITOR		x	x	x	x		
Panic alarm system	PANIC ALARM				x			

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

INFOID:000000007818267

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
IGN ON SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of ignition switch ON position.
KEY ON SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of key switch.
CDL LOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door lock and unlock switch.
CDL UNLOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door lock and unlock switch.
DOOR SW-DR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RL [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch LH.
BACK DOOR SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of back door switch.
KEY CYL LK-SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door key cylinder switch.
KEY CYL UN-SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder switch.
I-KEY LOCK* [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from Intelligent Key.
I-KEY UNLOCK* [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from Intelligent Key.
KEYLESS LOCK** [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from keyfob.
KEYLESS UNLOCK** [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from keyfob.

* : with Intelligent Key

** : without Intelligent Key

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock operation [OTR ULK/DR UNLK/ALL ULK/ALL LCK].

WORK SUPPORT

Support Item	Setting	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	On*	Automatic door locks function ON.
	Off	Automatic door locks function OFF.
ANTI-LOCK OUT SET	Off	Anti lock out function OFF.
	On*	Anti lock out function ON.
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	SHIFT OUT OF P	Doors lock automatically when shifted out of park (P).
	VH SPD*	Doors lock automatically when vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 mph).
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	MODE6	Drivers door unlocks automatically when key is removed.
	MODE5	Drivers door unlocks automatically when shifted into park (P).
	MODE4	Drivers door unlocks automatically when ignition is switched from ON to OFF.
	MODE3	Doors unlock automatically when key is removed.
	MODE2	Doors unlock automatically when shifted into park (P).
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT	MODE1*	Doors unlock automatically when ignition is switched from ON to OFF.
	On*	Automatic lock/unlock function ON.
	Off	Automatic lock/unlock function OFF.

* : Initial setting

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

MULTI REMOTE ENT

MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT Function (BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT)

INFOID:000000007818269

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
IGN ON SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of ignition switch ON position.
KEY ON SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of key switch.
ACC ON SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of ignition switch ACC position.
KEYLESS LOCK [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from keyfob.
KEYLESS UNLOCK [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from keyfob.
KEYLESS PANIC [On/Off]	Indicates condition of panic signal from keyfob.
DOOR SW-DR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RL [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch LH.
CDL LOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door lock and unlock switch.
CDL UNLOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door lock and unlock switch.
KEY CYL LK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door key cylinder switch.

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock operation [OTR ULK/DR UNLK/ALL ULK/ALL LCK].
PW REMOTO DOWN SET	This test is able to check keyfob power window down operation [Off/On].
FLASHER	This test is able to check hazard reminder operation [Off/LH/RH].
HORN	This test is able to check horn operation [On].

WORK SUPPORT

Support Item	Setting	Description	
HORN CHIRP SET	Off	Horn chirp function can be changed in this mode.	
	On*		
HAZARD LAMP SET	MODE4* Lock and Unlock	Hazard warning lamp function can be changed in this mode.	
	MODE3 Lock Only		
	MODE2 Unlock Only		
	MODE1 OFF		
MULTI ANSWER BACK SET	MODE2	Lock	Hazard warning lamps flash twice and horn does not sound.
		Unlock	Hazard warning lamps do not flash and horn does not sound.
	MODE1*	Lock	Hazard warning lamps flash twice and horn sounds once.
		Unlock	Hazard warning lamps flash once and horn does not sound.
AUTO LOCK SET	MODE3	1 min	Auto locking function can be changed in this mode.
	MODE2	OFF	
	MODE1*	5 min	
PANIC ALRM SET	MODE3	1.5 sec	Panic alarm operation can be changed in this mode.
	MODE2	OFF	
	MODE1*	0.5 sec	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Support Item	Setting		Description
PW DOWN SET	MODE3	5 sec	Keyfob power window down can be changed in this mode.
	MODE2	OFF	
	MODE1*	3 sec	
REMO CONT ID REGIST	—		Keyfob ID code can be registered.
REMO CONT ID ERASUR	—		Keyfob ID code can be erased.
REMO CONT ID CONFIR	—		Keyfob ID code registration is displayed.

*: Initial setting

TRUNK

TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)

INFOID:000000007818268

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
IGN ON SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of ignition switch ON position.
TRNK OPNR SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of back door opener switch.
VEHICLE SPEED [km/h/mph]	Indicates vehicle speed signal received from combination meter on CAN communication line.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	This test is able to check back door latch operation [Open].

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000007355570

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H-line, CAN L-line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-53, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007355571

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When BCM cannot communicate CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	In CAN communication system, any item (or items) of the following listed below is malfunctioning. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transmission• Receiving (ECM)• Receiving (VDC/TCS/ABS)• Receiving (METER/M&A)• Receiving (TCM)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355572

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 second or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Refer to [GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DLK

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007355573

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	BCM detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction.	BCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355574

1. REPLACE BCM

When DTC [U1010] is detected, replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53."Removal and Installation"](#).

>> Replace BCM.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007355575

1. REQUIRED WORK WHEN REPLACING BCM

The BCM must be initialized when replaced. Refer to [BCS-53."Removal and Installation"](#) for BCM configuration.

Initialize NVIS by CONSULT. For the details of initialization refer to CONSULT Immobilizer mode and follow the on-screen instructions.

>> Work End.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007818271

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BCS-46. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FUSES AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuses and fusible link are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuses and fusible link No.
57	Battery power supply	21 (10A)
70		G (50A)
11	Ignition ACC or ON	4 (10A)
38	Ignition ON or START	1 (10A)

Is the fuse blown?

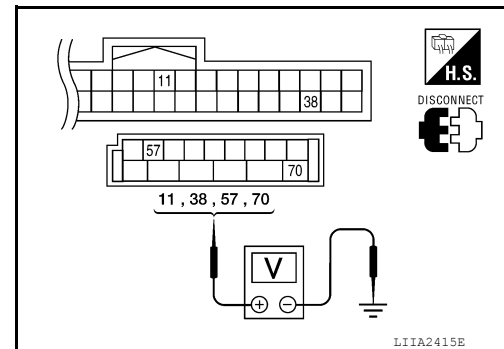
YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Power source	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)			
M18	11	Ground	ACC power supply	Ignition switch ACC or ON	Battery voltage
	38	Ground	Ignition power supply	Ignition switch ON or START	Battery voltage
M20	57	Ground	Battery power supply	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
	70	Ground	Battery power supply	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage



Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

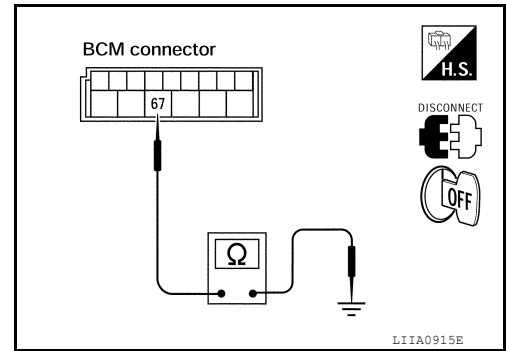
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M20	67		Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.



DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007355577

Detects door open/close condition.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355578

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check door switches in data monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
DOOR SW-DR	CLOSE → OPEN: OFF → ON
DOOR SW-AS	
DOOR SW-RL	
DOOR SW-RR	
BACK DOOR SW	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-229, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355579

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-280, "Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR SWITCHES INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT

Check door switches ("DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-RL", "DOOR SW-RR", "BACK DOOR SW") in DATA MONITOR mode with CONSULT.

• When doors are open:

DOOR SW-DR :ON
DOOR SW-AS :ON
DOOR SW-RL :ON
DOOR SW-RR :ON
BACK DOOR SW :ON

• When doors are closed:

DOOR SW-DR :OFF
DOOR SW-AS :OFF
DOOR SW-RL :OFF
DOOR SW-RR :OFF
BACK DOOR SW :OFF

Without CONSULT

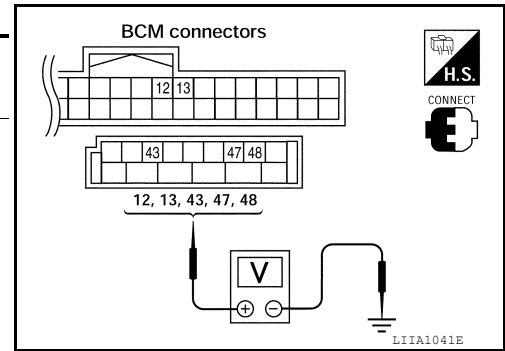
Check voltage between BCM connector M18 or M19 terminals 12, 13, 43, 47, 48 and ground.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
		(+)	(-)		
M19	Back door switch/latch	43	Ground	Open ↓ Closed	0 ↓ Battery voltage
	Front door switch LH	47			
	Rear door switch LH	48			
M18	Front door switch RH	12			
	Rear door switch RH	13			



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door switch circuit is OK.

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect door switch and BCM.
- Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M18, M19 terminals 12, 13, 43, 47, 48 and door switch connector (B) B8 (Front LH), B108 (Front RH), B18 (Rear LH), B116 (Rear RH) terminal 2 or back door latch connector (C) D502 terminal 3.

2 - 47 :Continuity should exist

2 - 12 :Continuity should exist

2 - 48 :Continuity should exist

2 - 13 :Continuity should exist

3 - 43 :Continuity should exist

- Check continuity between door switch connector (B) B8 (Front LH), B108 (Front RH), B18 (Rear LH), B116 (Rear RH) terminal 2 or back door latch connector (C) D502 terminal 3 and ground.

2 - Ground :Continuity should not exist

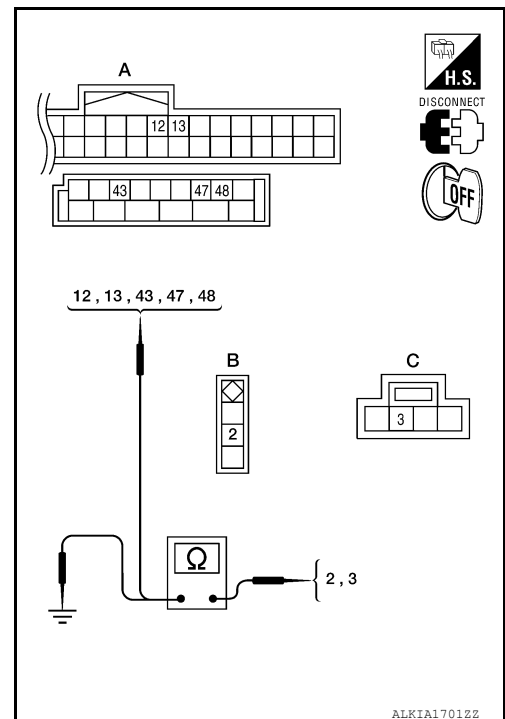
3 - Ground :Continuity should not exist

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> (Front and rear doors) GO TO 3.

YES >> (Back door) GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

- Check continuity between door switch terminals.

DOOR SWITCH

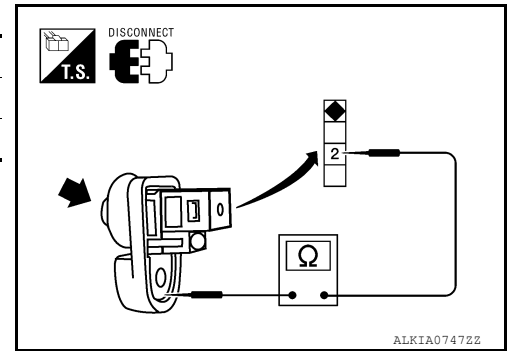
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Switch	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Door switch	2 – Ground	Open	Yes
		Closed	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door switch circuit is OK.
- NO >> Replace door switch.



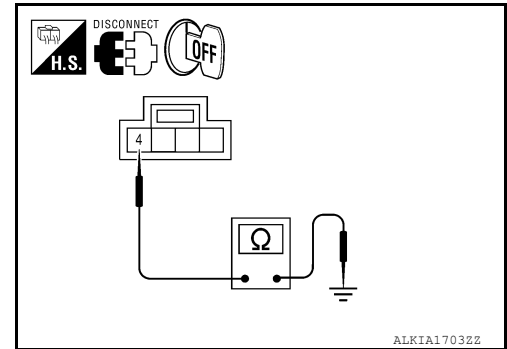
4. CHECK BACK DOOR LATCH CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between back door latch connector terminal 4 and ground.

Connector	Terminals	Continuity
Back door latch	4 – Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.



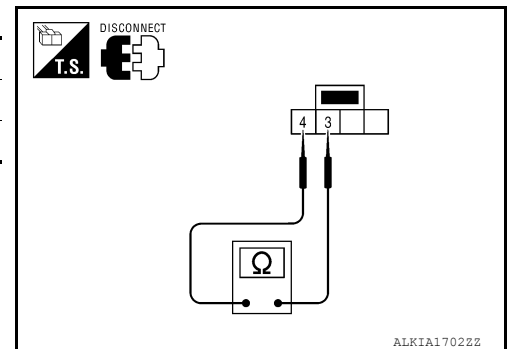
5. CHECK BACK DOOR LATCH SWITCH

- Check continuity between back door latch switch terminals.

Switch	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Back door latch	3 – 4	Open	Yes
		Closed	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door latch switch circuit is OK.
- NO >> Replace back door latch.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007355580

Detects glass hatch open/close condition.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355581

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check glass hatch switch in data monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
GLASS HATCH SW	CLOSE → OPEN: OFF → ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Glass hatch switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-232, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355582

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-280, "Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System"](#).

1.CHECK GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT

Check glass hatch ajar switch "GLASS HATCH SW" in DATA MONITOR mode with CONSULT.

- When glass hatch is open:

GLASS HATCH SW :ON

- When glass hatch is closed:

GLASS HATCH SW :OFF

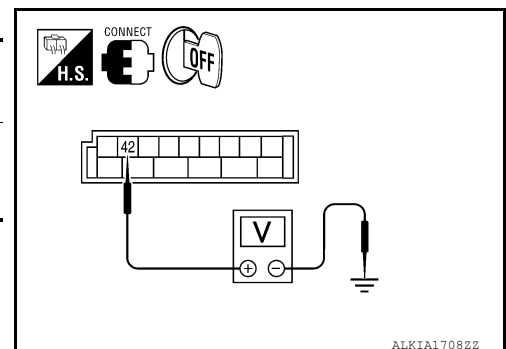
Without CONSULT

Check voltage between BCM connector M19 terminals 42 and ground.

Connector	Item	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
		(+)	(-)		
M19	BCM	42	Ground	Open ↓ Closed	0 ↓ Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Glass hatch ajar switch circuit is OK.
- NO >> GO TO 2



2.CHECK GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect glass hatch ajar switch and BCM.
- Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M19 terminal 42 and glass hatch ajar switch connector (B) D503 terminal 1.

GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

42 - 1 :Continuity should exist

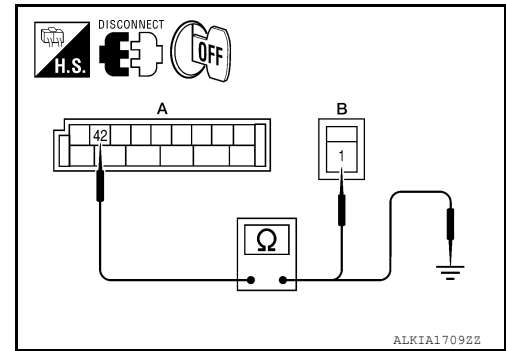
4. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M19 terminal 42 and ground.

42 - Ground :Continuity should not exist

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



3. CHECK GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH

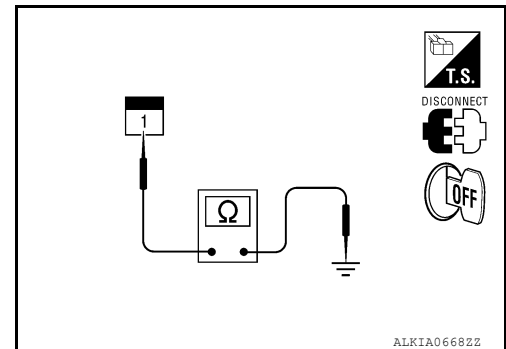
Check continuity between glass hatch ajar switch connector terminal 1 and ground.

	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Glass hatch ajar switch	1 – Ground	Open	Yes
		Closed	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to [GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace glass hatch ajar switch.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007355583

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355584

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check CDL LOCK SW, CDL UNLOCK SW in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> refer to [DLK-234, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355585

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-280, "Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT

Check main power window and door lock/unlock switch ("CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW") in DATA MONITOR mode in CONSULT.

- When main power window and door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK:

CDL LOCK SW :ON

- When main power window and door lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK:

CDL UNLOCK SW :ON

Without CONSULT

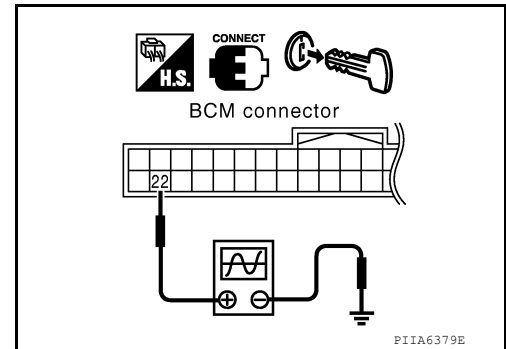
1. Remove key from ignition key cylinder.
2. Using an oscilloscope, check the signal between BCM connector M18 terminal 22 and ground when the main power window and door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK or UNLOCK.
3. Make sure the signals which are shown in the figure below can be detected during 10 seconds just after the door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK or UNLOCK.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector	Terminal		Voltage (V)
	(+)	(-)	
M18	22	Ground	<p>PIIA1297E</p>



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock and unlock switch circuit is OK.
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Using the vehicle operational keyfob, press and hold the UNLOCK button for more than 3 seconds.

The front windows should be lowered.

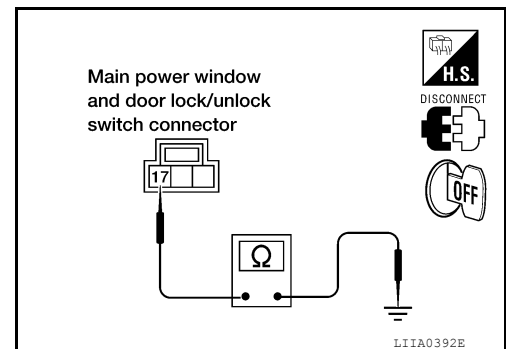
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND HARNESS

1. Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch.
2. Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector D8 terminal 17 and ground.

17 - Ground : Continuity should exist.



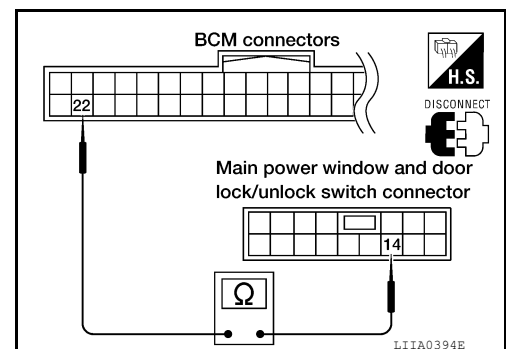
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK POWER WINDOW SERIAL LINK CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M18 terminal 22 and main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector D7 terminal 14.

22 - 14 : Continuity should exist.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

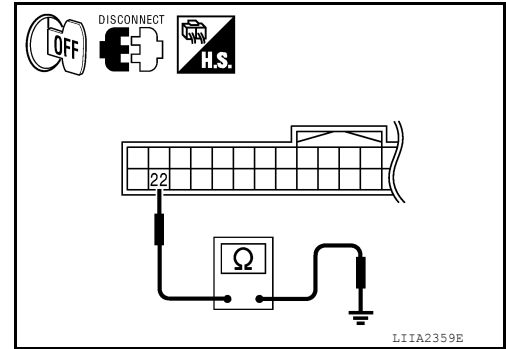
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between BCM connector M18 terminal 22 and ground.

22 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.



PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007355586

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355587

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check CDL LOCK SW, CDL UNLOCK SW in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-236, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355588

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-280, "Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT

Check power window and door lock/unlock switch RH ("CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW") in DATA MONITOR mode in CONSULT.

- When power window and door lock/unlock switch RH is turned to LOCK:

CDL LOCK SW :ON

- When power window and door lock/unlock switch RH is turned to UNLOCK:

CDL UNLOCK SW :ON

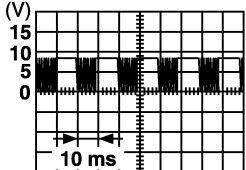
Without CONSULT

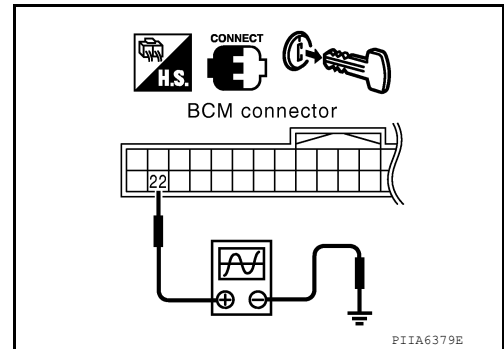
1. Remove key from ignition key cylinder.
2. Using an oscilloscope, check the signal between BCM connector M18 terminal 22 and ground when power window and door lock/unlock switch RH is turned to LOCK or UNLOCK.
3. Make sure the signals which are shown in the figure below can be detected during 10 seconds just after the power window and door lock/unlock switch RH is turned to LOCK or UNLOCK.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector	Terminal		Voltage (V)
	(+)	(-)	
M18	22	Ground	 <small>PIIA1297E</small>



Is the inspection normal?

- YES >> Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH circuit is OK.
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Using the vehicle operational keyfob, press and hold the UNLOCK button for more than 3 seconds.

The front windows should be lowered.

Is the inspection normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53. "Removal and Installation"](#).

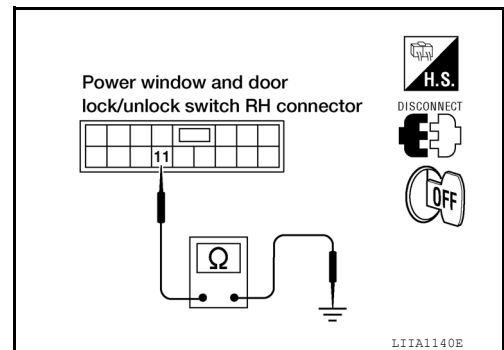
3. CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window and door lock/unlock switch RH.
3. Check continuity between power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector D105 terminal 11 and ground

11 - Ground : Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection normal?

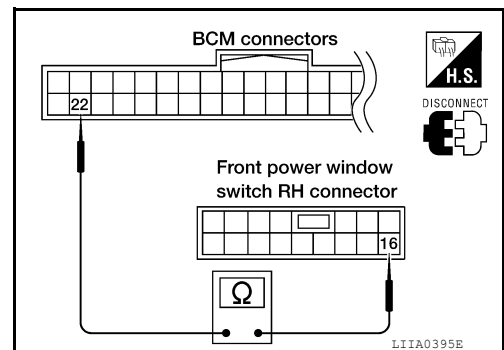
- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4. CHECK POWER WINDOW SERIAL LINK CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M18 terminal 22 and power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector D105 terminal 16.

22 - 16 : Continuity should exist.



DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

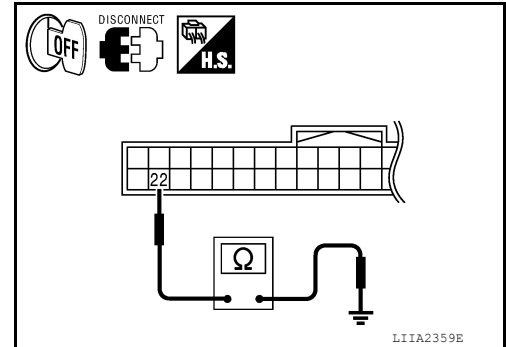
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Check continuity between BCM connector M18 terminal 22 and ground.

22 - Ground : **Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection normal?

- YES >> Replace power window and door lock/unlock switch RH.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.



BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355589

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-280. "Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

With CONSULT

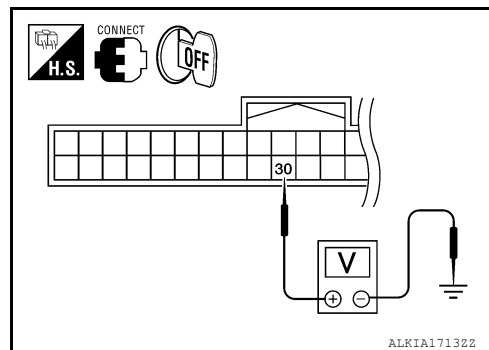
Check back door opener switch ("TRNK OPNR SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

Monitor item	Condition
TRNK OPNR SW	Back door opener switch is pressed: ON
	Back door opener switch is released: OFF

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector M18 terminal 30 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M18	30	Ground	Back door opener switch is pressed	0
			Back door opener switch is released	5



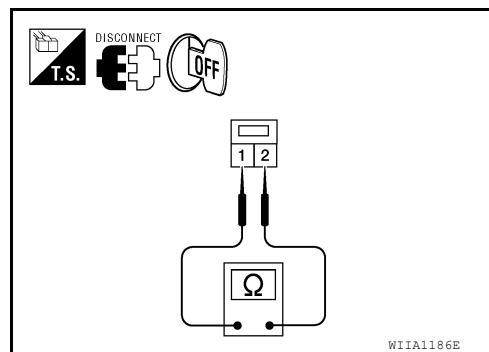
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door opener switch is OK.
NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH OPERATION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check continuity between back door opener switch terminals 1 and 2.

Component	Terminals		Condition	Continuity
Back door opener switch	1	2	Back door opener switch is pressed	Yes
			Back door opener switch is released	No



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Replace back door opener switch.

3. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

NOTE:

The passenger door must be unlocked during this step.

Check continuity between back door opener switch harness connector D510 terminal 2 and ground.

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

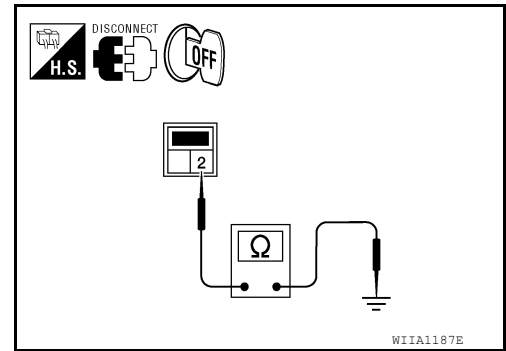
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2 - Ground : Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> GO TO 5



4. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector (A) M18 terminal 30 and back door opener switch harness connector (B) D510 terminal 1.

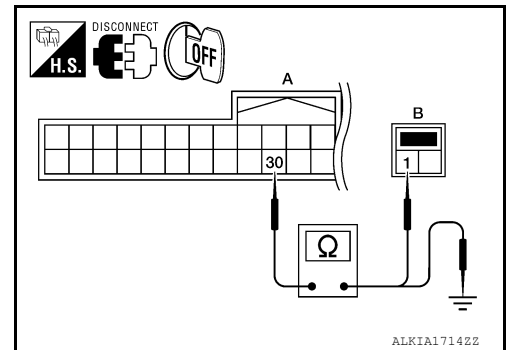
30 - 1 : Continuity should exist.

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector (A) M18 terminal 30 and ground.

30 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and back door opener switch.



5. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect front door lock assembly RH (door unlock sensor).
2. Check continuity between back door opener switch harness connector (A) D510 terminal 2 and front door lock assembly RH (door unlock sensor) connector (B) D103 terminal 3.

2 - 3 : Continuity should exist.

3. Check continuity between back door opener switch harness connector (A) D510 terminal 2 and ground.

2 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

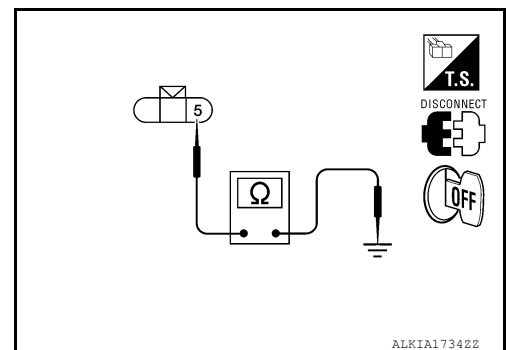
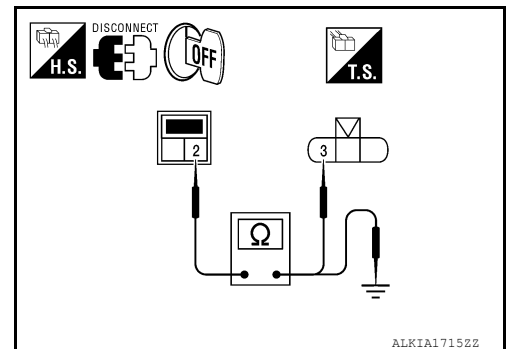
6. CHECK DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between front door lock assembly RH (door unlock sensor) connector D103 terminal 5 and ground.

5 - Ground : Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock assembly RH (door unlock sensor).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness for open.



KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007355590

The main power window and door lock/unlock switch detects condition of the door key cylinder switch and transmits to BCM as the LOCK or UNLOCK signal.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355591

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check "KEY CYL LK-SW" AND "KEY CYL UN-SW" in DATA MONITOR mode for "POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM" with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
KEY CYL LK-SW	Lock : ON
	Neutral / Unlock : OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	Unlock : ON
	Neutral / Lock : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key cylinder switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-241. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355592

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-280. "Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH LH

With CONSULT

Check front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) ("KEY CYL LK-SW") and ("KEY CYL UN-SW) in DATA MONITOR mode with CONSULT.

- When key inserted in left front key cylinder is turned to LOCK:

KEY CYL LK-SW : ON

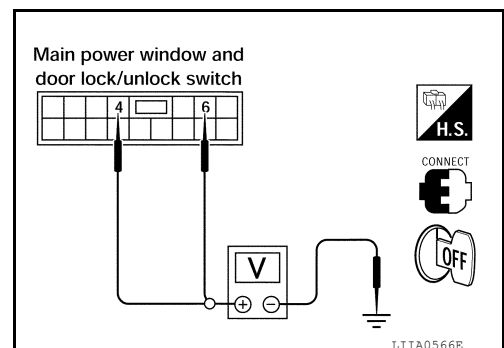
- When key inserted in left front key cylinder is turned to UNLOCK:

KEY CYL UN-SW : ON

Without CONSULT

Check voltage between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector D7 terminals 4, 6 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition of left front key cylinder	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
D7	4	Ground	Neutral/Unlock	5
			Lock	0
	6		Neutral/Lock	5
			Unlock	0



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key cylinder switch signal is OK.

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

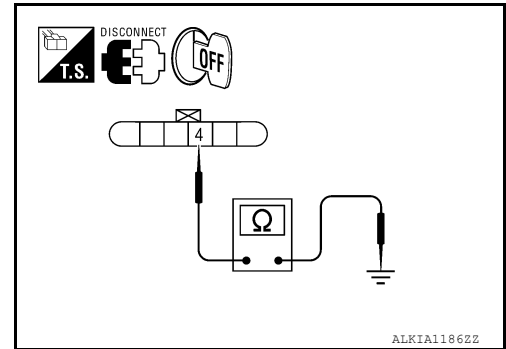
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH LH GROUND HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch).
3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector (A) D14 terminal 4 and body ground.

Connector	Terminals	Continuity
D14	4 – Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

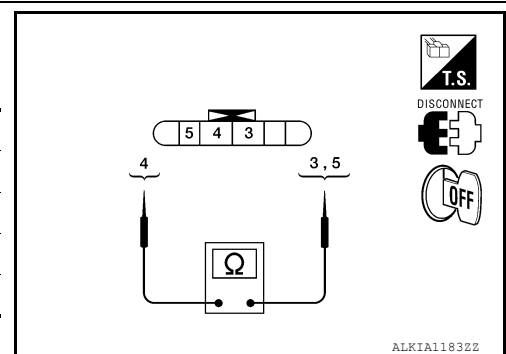
YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH LH

Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) terminals.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
3 – 4	Key is turned to LOCK or neutral.	No
	Key is turned to UNLOCK.	Yes
4 – 5	Key is turned to UNLOCK or neutral.	No
	Key is turned to LOCK.	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

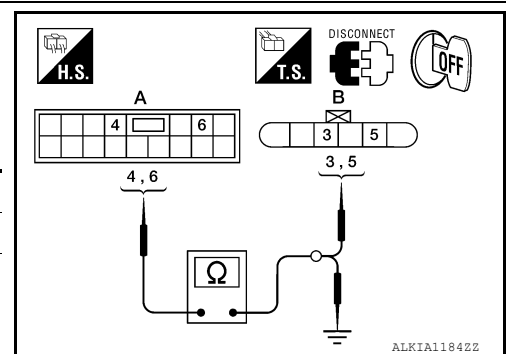
YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch). Refer to [DLK-326. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER HARNESS

Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector (A) D7 terminals 4, 6 and front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector (B) D14 terminals 3, 5 and body ground.

Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	Continuity
A: Main power window and door lock/unlock switch	4	B: Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch)	5	Yes
	6		3	Yes
	4, 6	Ground	No	



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007355593

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355594

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test "DOOR LOCK".
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-243, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

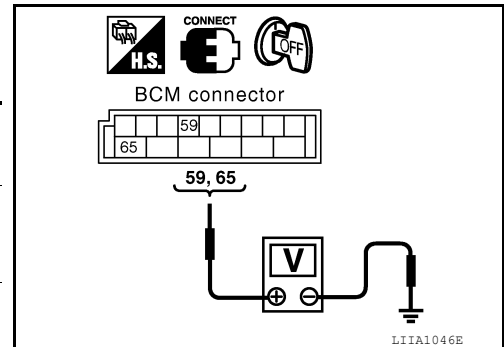
INFOID:000000007355595

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-280, "Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector M20 terminals 59, 65 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M20	59	Ground	Driver door lock/unlock switch is turned to UN-LOCK	0 → Battery voltage
	65		Driver door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK	0 → Battery voltage



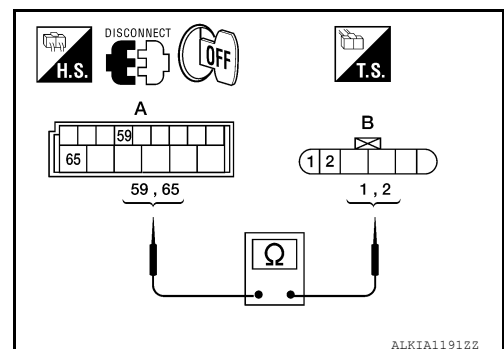
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> GO TO 3

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and front door lock assembly LH (actuator).
2. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminals 59, 65 and front door lock assembly LH (actuator) connector (B) D14 terminals 1, 2.

Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	Continuity
M20	59	D14	2	Yes
	65		1	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock assembly LH (actuator).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

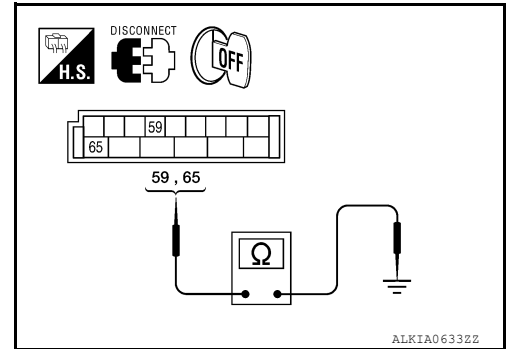
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and front door lock assembly LH (actuator).
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminals 59, 65 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Continuity
	59	65	
M20	59	Ground	No
	65		



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007355596

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355597

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test DOOR LOCK.
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-244, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

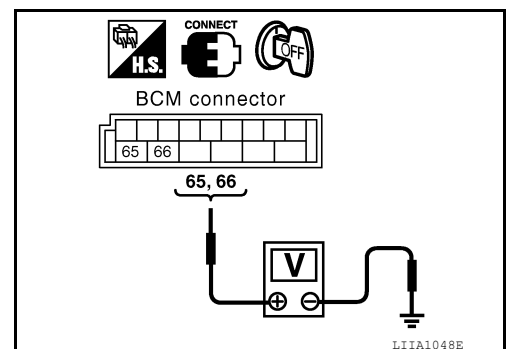
INFOID:000000007355598

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-280, "Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector M20 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M20	65	Ground	Door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK	0 → Battery voltage for 300 ms
	66		Door lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> GO TO 3

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

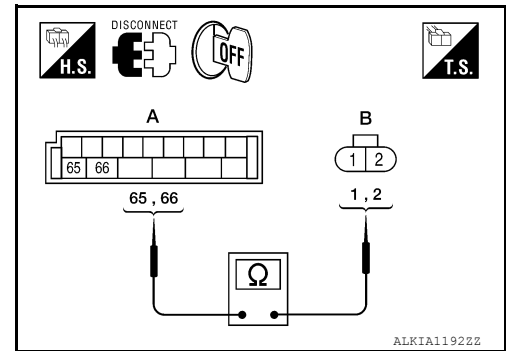
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and front door lock assembly RH (door lock actuator).
2. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminals 65, 66 and front door lock assembly RH (door lock actuator) (B) D119 terminals 1, 2.

Terminal		Continuity
65	2	Yes
66	1	



Is the inspection result normal?

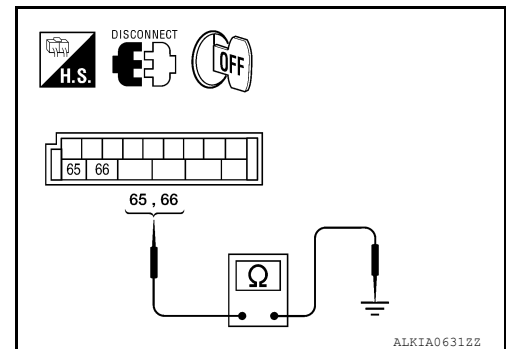
YES >> Replace front door lock assembly RH (door lock actuator). Refer to [DLK-326, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and front door lock assembly RH (door lock actuator).
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M19 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Terminals		Continuity
65	Ground	No
66		



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

REAR LH

REAR LH : Description

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

INFOID:000000007355599

REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355600

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test "DOOR LOCK".
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-245, "REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355601

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-280, "Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

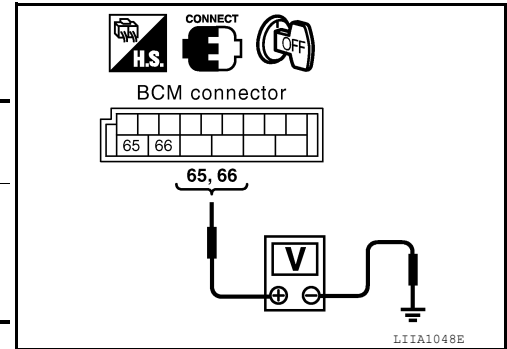
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector M20 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M20	65	Ground	Door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK	0 → Battery voltage for 300 ms
	66		Door lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> GO TO 3

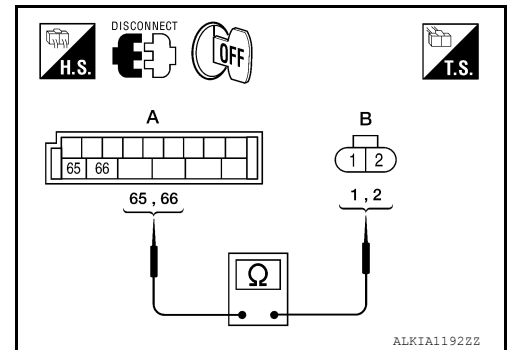
2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

NOTE:

The passenger select unlock relay must remain connected during this test.

1. Disconnect BCM and rear door lock actuator LH.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminals 65, 66 and rear door lock actuator LH connector (B) D205 terminals 1, 2.

Terminals		Continuity
65	2	
66	1	Yes



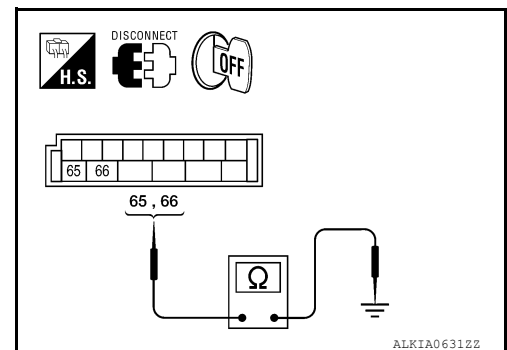
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator LH.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or passenger select unlock relay.

3. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and each door lock actuator.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Terminals		Continuity
65	Ground	
66	Ground	No



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or passenger select unlock relay.

REAR RH

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

REAR RH : Description

INFOID:000000007355602

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355603

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test "DOOR LOCK".
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-247. "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

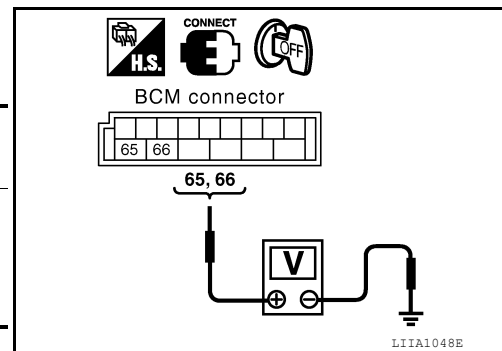
INFOID:000000007355604

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-280. "Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector M20 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M20	65	Ground	Door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK	0 → Battery voltage for 300 ms
	66		Door lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> GO TO 3

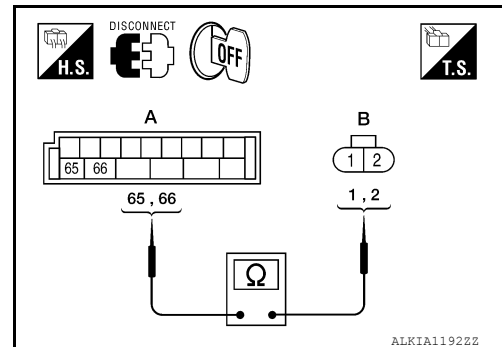
2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

NOTE:

The passenger select unlock relay must remain connected during this test.

1. Disconnect BCM and rear door lock actuator RH.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminals 65, 66 and rear door lock actuator RH connector (B) D305 terminals 1, 2.

Terminals		Continuity
65	2	
65	2	Yes
66	1	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator RH.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or passenger select unlock relay.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

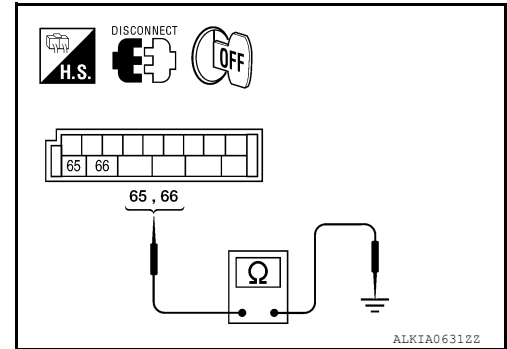
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and rear door lock actuator RH.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Terminals		Continuity
65	Ground	No
66		



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or passenger select unlock relay.

BACK DOOR LATCH

BACK DOOR LATCH : Description

INFOID:000000007355605

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

BACK DOOR LATCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355606

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-280, "Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System"](#).

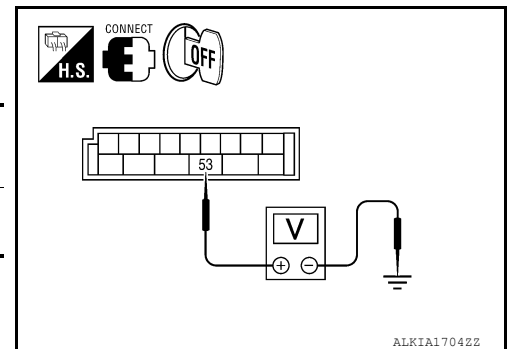
1. CHECK BACK DOOR LATCH SIGNAL

NOTE:

Ensure back door opener switch is operating properly before proceeding.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Unlock all doors using main power window and door lock/unlock switch.
3. While pressing the back door opener switch, check voltage between BCM connector M19 terminal 53 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M19	53	Ground	Back door opener switch is pressed	0 → Battery voltage for 300 ms



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> GO TO 4

2. CHECK BACK DOOR LATCH HARNESS FOR OPEN

1. Disconnect BCM and back door latch.

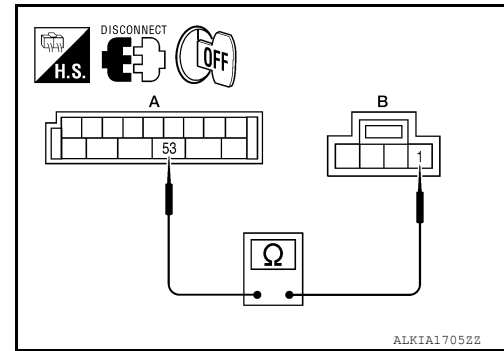
DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M19 terminals 53 and back door latch connector (B) D502 terminal 1.

Terminals		Continuity
53	1	Yes



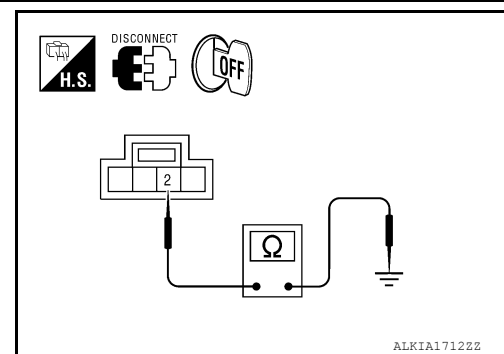
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BACK DOOR LATCH GROUND

Check continuity between back door latch connector D502 terminal 2 and ground.

Terminals		Continuity
2	Ground	Yes



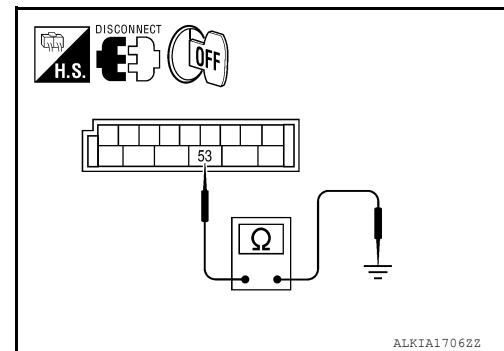
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace back door latch.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BACK DOOR LATCH HARNESS FOR SHORT

- Disconnect BCM and back door latch.
- Check continuity between BCM connector M19 terminal 53 and ground.

Terminals		Continuity
53	Ground	No



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:000000007355607

Locks/unlocks the glass hatch with the signal from BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355608

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test DOOR LOCK.
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" and operate glass hatch lever to ensure it is locked.
3. Touch "ALL UNLOCK" and operate glass hatch lever to ensure it is unlocked.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Glass hatch lock actuator is OK.
 NO >> Ensure glass hatch mechanical linkage is OK. Refer to [DLK-250, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

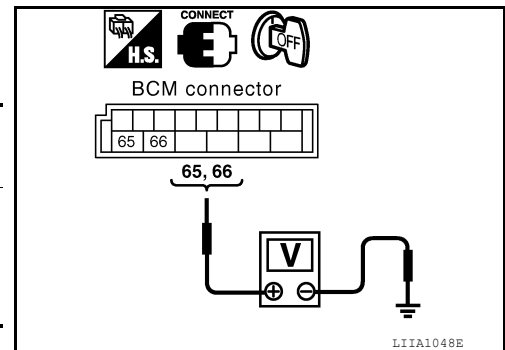
INFOID:000000007355609

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-280, "Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector M20 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M20	65	Ground	Door lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK	0 → Battery voltage for 300 ms
	66		Door lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK	



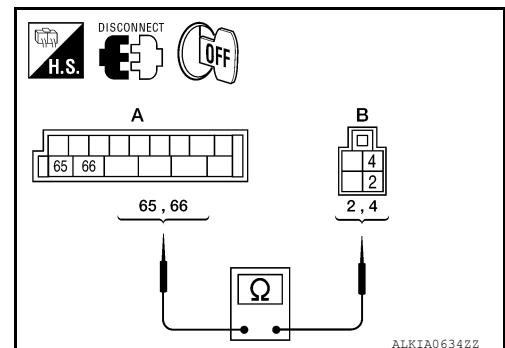
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> GO TO 3

2. CHECK GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and glass hatch lock actuator.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector (A) M20 terminals 65, 66 and glass hatch lock actuator connector (B) D508 terminals 2, 4.

Terminals		Continuity
(+)	(-)	
65	4	Yes
66	2	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace glass hatch lock actuator.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR

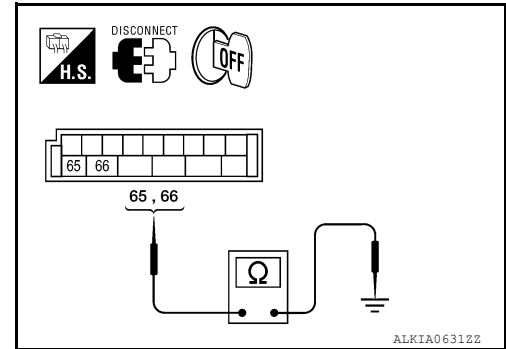
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR HARNESS

1. Disconnect BCM and glass hatch lock actuator.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminals 65, 66 and ground.

Terminals		Continuity
65	Ground	No
66		



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Description

INFOID:000000007355610

Receives keyfob operation and transmits to BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355611

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check remote keyless entry receiver by pressing the keyfob lock and unlock buttons then monitoring KEYLESS LOCK, KEYLESS UNLOCK in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
KEYLESS LOCK	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
KEYLESS UNLOCK	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-252, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

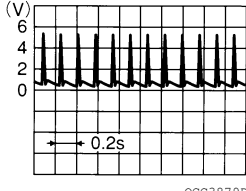
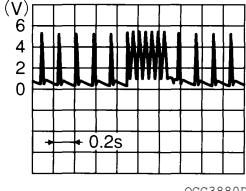
Diagnosis Procedure

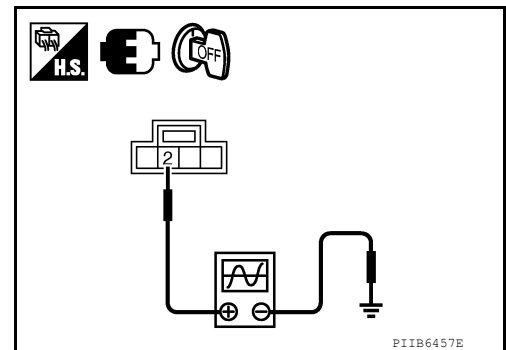
INFOID:000000007355612

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-280, "Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check remote keyless entry receiver signal with an oscilloscope.

Terminals		Keyfob condition	Signal (Reference value)
(+)	(-)		
Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal		
M120	2	Ground	 <p>OCC3879D</p>
		Any button is pressed	 <p>OCC3880D</p>



Is the inspection result normal?

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> GO TO 4

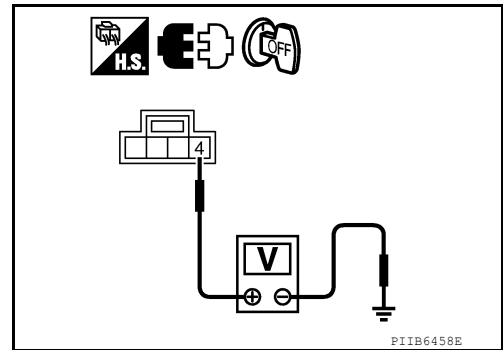
2. REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER 5-VOLT CIRCUIT INSPECTION

Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver connector M120 terminal 4 and ground.

4 - Ground : Approx. 5 volt.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> GO TO 4



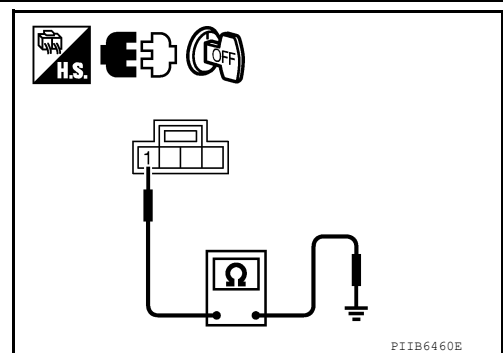
3. REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT INSPECTION

Check continuity between remote keyless entry receiver connector M120 terminal 1 and ground.

1 - Ground : Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver.
- NO >> GO TO 4



4. HARNESS INSPECTION BETWEEN BCM AND RKE RECEIVER

1. Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver and BCM connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M18 terminals 18, 19, 20 and remote keyless entry receiver connector M120 terminals 1, 2, 4.

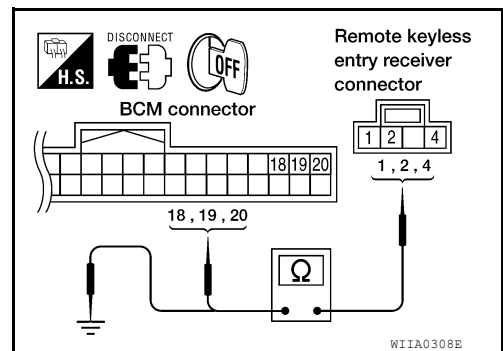
1 - 18 : Continuity should exist.
2 - 20 : Continuity should exist.
4 - 19 : Continuity should exist.

3. Check continuity between remote keyless entry receiver connector M120 terminals 1, 2, 4 and ground.

1 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.
2 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.
4 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver.
- NO >> Repair or replace the harness between the remote keyless entry receiver and BCM.



KEYFOB BATTERY AND FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEYFOB BATTERY AND FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007355613

The following functions are available when having and carrying electronic ID.

- Door lock/unlock
- Panic alarm

Remote control entry function and panic alarm function are available when operating the remote buttons.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355614

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to test the remote keyless entry keyfob relative signal strength. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check remote keyless entry receiver by pressing the keyfob lock and unlock buttons then monitoring KEYLESS LOCK, KEYLESS UNLOCK in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
KEYLESS LOCK	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
KEYLESS UNLOCK	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Keyfob is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-254, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355615

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to test the remote keyless entry keyfob relative signal strength. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

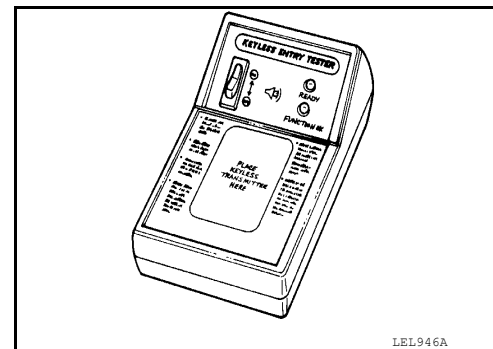
1. CHECK KEYFOB FUNCTION

Check keyfob function using Signal Tech II Tool J-50190 or Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241 (shown).

Does the test pass?

YES >> Key fob is OK.

NO >> GO TO 2



LEL946A

2. CHECK KEY FOB COMPONENTS

KEYFOB BATTERY AND FUNCTION

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Open the lid using a coin.

CAUTION:

- Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The keyfob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.

2. Remove the key fob battery.

CAUTION:

- Keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.

3. Visually inspect keyfob internal components.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK KEY FOB BATTERY

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA.

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V

Is the measurement value within specification?

YES >> Key fob battery is OK. Check remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-252](#), "[Component Function Check](#)".

NO >> GO TO 4

4. REPLACE KEY FOB BATTERY

1. Replace the key fob battery, positive side down.
2. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.

CAUTION:

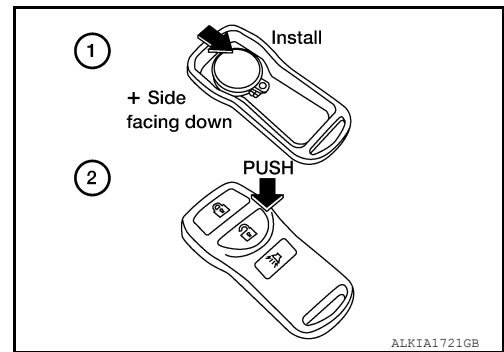
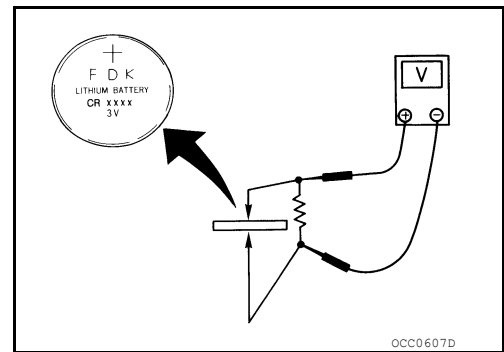
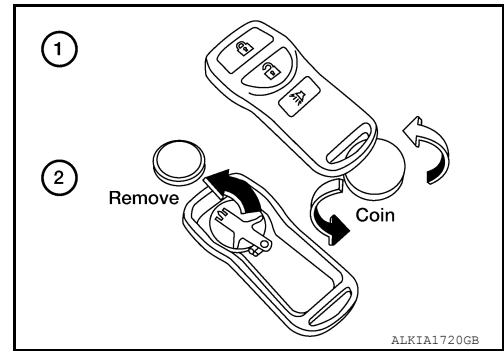
- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.

3. After replacing the battery, check that all key fob functions work properly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key fob is OK.

NO >> Check remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-252](#), "[Component Function Check](#)".



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

HORN FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HORN FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007355616

Perform answer-back for each operation with horn.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355617

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "HORN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
2. Check the horn (high/low) operation.

Test item		Description	
HORN	ON	Horn relay	ON (for 20 ms)

Is the operation normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-256, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355618

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-292, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK HORN FUNCTION

Check horn function with horn switch.

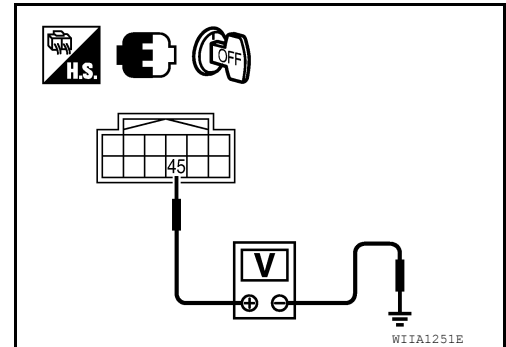
Does the horn sound?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Refer to [HRN-4, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

2.CHECK HORN RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "ACTIVE TEST", "HORN" with CONSULT.
3. Using an oscilloscope or analog voltmeter, check voltage between IPDM E/R connector E122 terminal 45 and ground.



IPDM E/R		Ground	Test item	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
E122	45	Ground	HORN	OFF → ON → OFF
				Other than above

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to [GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

3.CHECK HORN RELAY CIRCUIT

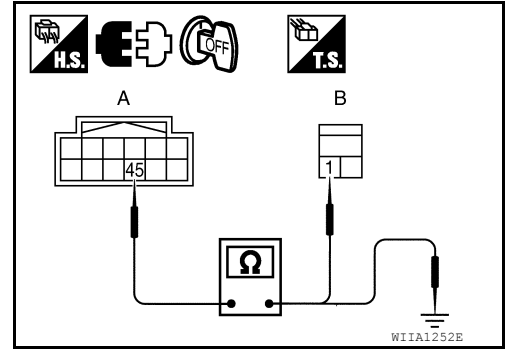
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

HORN FUNCTION

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect IPDM E/R and horn relay connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and horn relay harness connector.



IPDM E/R		Horn relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E122	45	B: H-1	1	Yes

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E122	45	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-29, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HAZARD FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HAZARD FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007355619

Perform answer-back for each operation with number of blinks.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355620

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check hazard warning lamp "FLASHER" in ACTIVE TEST.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-258, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355621

1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Operate the hazard lights by turning ON the hazard warning switch.

Do the lights operate normally?

YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace hazard warning switch circuit. Refer to [EXL-101, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

KEY SWITCH (BCM INPUT)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

KEY SWITCH (BCM INPUT)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355622

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-280. "Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System"](#).

1. CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT

Check key switch "KEY ON SW" in DATA MONITOR mode with CONSULT. Refer to [BCS-17. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

- When key is inserted to ignition key cylinder:

KEY ON SW : ON

- When key is removed from ignition key cylinder:

KEY ON SW : OFF

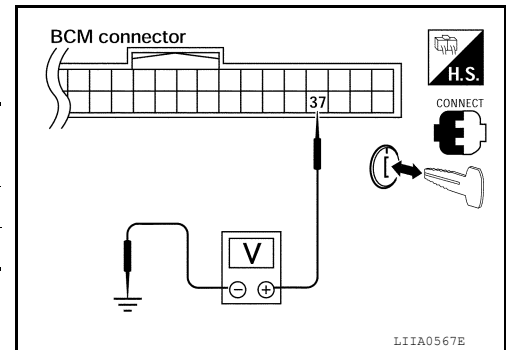
Without CONSULT

Check voltage between BCM connector M18 terminal 37 and ground.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Voltage (V)
	(+)	(-)		
M18	37	Ground	Key is inserted.	Battery voltage
			Key is removed.	0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key switch (insert) circuit is OK.
- NO >> GO TO 2



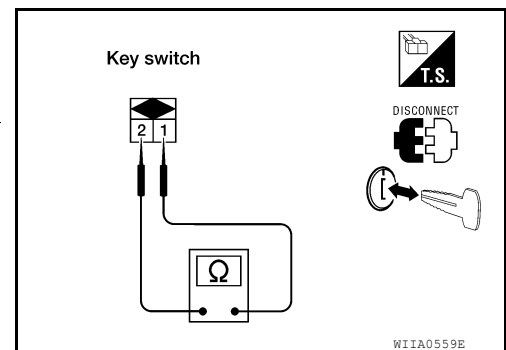
2. CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERT)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key switch connector.
3. Check continuity between key switch terminals.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	Key is inserted.	Yes
	Key is removed.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Repair or replace harness or fuse.
- NO >> Replace key switch.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

HEADLAMP FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HEADLAMP FUNCTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355623

1. CHECK HEADLAMP OPERATION

Do headlamps operate with headlamp switch?

YES or NO

YES >> Headlamp circuit is OK.

NO >> Check headlamp circuit. Refer to [EXL-4, "Work Flow"](#).

MAP LAMP AND IGNITION KEYHOLE ILLUMINATION FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

MAP LAMP AND IGNITION KEYHOLE ILLUMINATION FUNCTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355624

1. CHECK MAP LAMP OPERATION

When room lamp switch is in "DOOR" position, open the driver or passenger door.
Map lamp and ignition keyhole illumination should illuminate.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Map lamp circuit is OK.

NO >> Check map lamp circuit. Refer to [INL-3, "Work Flow"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITH CONSULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITH CONSULT

ID Code Entry Procedure

INFOID:000000007355625

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITH CONSULT

NOTE:

- If a keyfob is lost, the ID code of the lost keyfob must be erased to prevent unauthorized use. A specific ID code can be erased with CONSULT. However, when the ID code of a lost keyfob is not known, all controller ID codes should be erased. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new keyfobs must be re-registered.
- When registering an additional keyfob, the existing ID codes in memory may or may not be erased. If five ID codes are stored in memory when an additional code is registered, only the oldest code is erased. If less than five codes are stored in memory when an additional code is registered, the new ID code is added and no ID codes are erased.
- Entry of a maximum of five ID codes is allowed. When more than five codes are entered, the oldest ID code will be erased.
- Even if the same ID code that is already in memory is input, the same ID code can be entered. The code is counted as an additional code.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BCM".
3. Select "MULTI REMOTE ENT".
4. Select "WORK SUPPORT".
5. You can register, erase or confirm a keyfob ID code. To register a new code, select the following option and follow CONSULT instructions:
 - "REMO CONT ID REGIST"
Use this mode to register a keyfob ID code.

NOTE:

Register the ID code when keyfob or BCM is replaced, or when additional keyfob is required.

- "REMO CONT ID ERASUR"
Use this mode to erase a keyfob ID code.
- "REMO CONT ID CONFIR"
Use this mode to confirm if a keyfob ID code is registered or not.

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

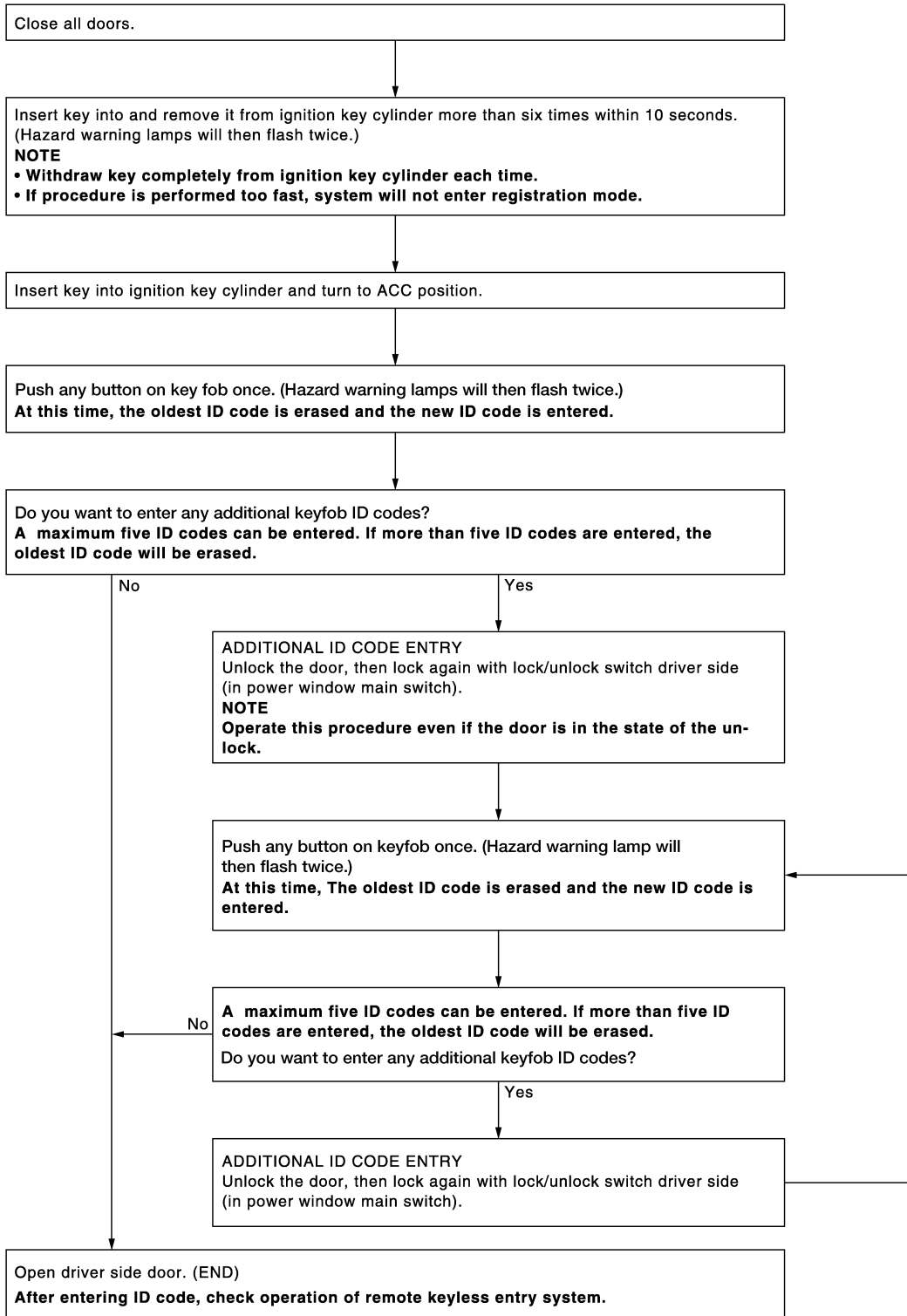
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT

ID Code Entry Procedure

INFOID:000000007355626

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT



NOTE:

- If a keyfob is lost, the ID code of the lost keyfob must be erased to prevent unauthorized use. A specific ID code can be erased with CONSULT. However, when the ID code of a lost keyfob is not known, all controller

LIIA1670E

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

ID codes should be erased. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new keyfobs must be re-registered.

To erase all ID codes in memory, register one ID code (keyfob) five times. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new keyfobs must be re-registered.

- When registering an additional keyfob, the existing ID codes in memory may or may not be erased. If five ID codes are stored in memory, when an additional code is registered, only the oldest code is erased. If less than five ID codes are stored in memory, when an additional ID code is registered, the new ID code is added and no ID codes are erased.
- If you need to activate more than two additional new keyfobs, repeat the procedure “Additional ID code entry” for each new keyfob.
- Entry of maximum five ID codes is allowed. When more than five ID codes are entered, the oldest ID code will be erased.
- Even if same ID code that is already in the memory is input, the same ID code can be entered. The code is counted as an additional code.

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

Description

INFOID:000000007355627

Homelink universal transceiver can store and transmit a maximum of 3 radio signals. Allows operation of garage doors, gates, home and office lighting, entry door locks and security system, etc. Homelink universal transceiver power supply uses vehicle battery, which enables it to maintain every program in case battery is discharged or removed.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007355628

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check that system receiver (garage door opener, etc.) operates with original hand-held transmitter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter is malfunctioning.

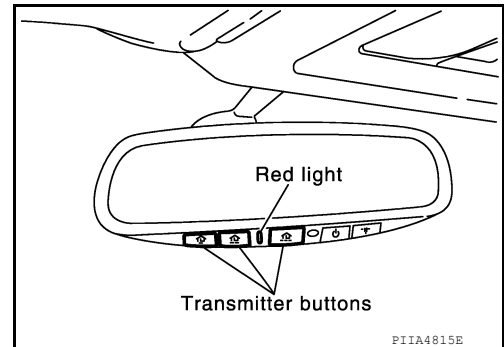
2.CHECK ILLUMINATION

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
2. Press each of the transmitter buttons and watch for the red light to illuminate with each button.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-265, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



3.CHECK TRANSMITTER

Check transmitter with Tool*.

*:For details, refer to Technical Service Bulletin.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter malfunction, not vehicle related.

NO >> Replace auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver).

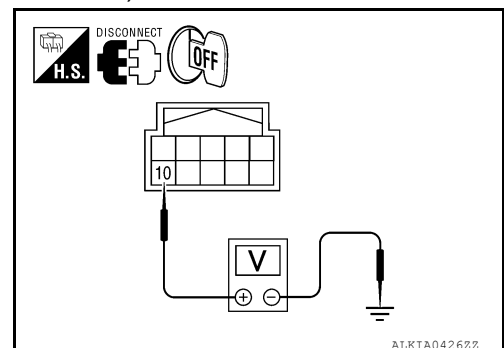
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007355629

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-292, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver) connector.
2. Check voltage between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver) harness connector and ground.



HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Homelink universal transceiver) connector	Terminal		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
R7	10	Ground	Ignition switch position: LOCK	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

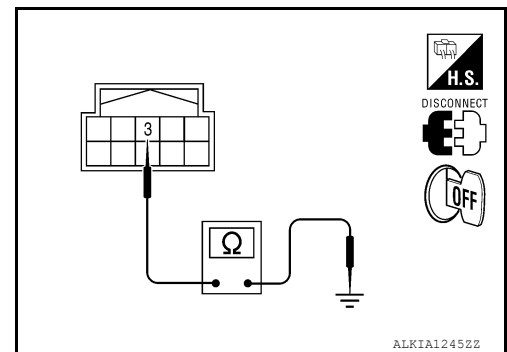
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check the following.

- 10A fuse [No. 19 located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between fuse and auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver).

2.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver) harness connector and ground.



Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Homelink universal transceiver) connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
R7	3		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000007818272

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Activate and display TPMS transmitter IDs
- Display tire pressure reported by the TPMS transmitter
- Read TPMS DTCs
- Register TPMS transmitter IDs

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
ACC ON SW	Ignition switch OFF or ON	Off
	Ignition switch ACC	On
AIR COND SW	A/C switch OFF	Off
	A/C switch ON	On
AIR PRESS FL	Front left tire air pressure value	kPa, kg/cm ² , psi
AIR PRESS FR	Front right tire air pressure value	kPa, kg/cm ² , psi
AIR PRESS RL	Rear left tire air pressure value	kPa, kg/cm ² , psi
AIR PRESS RR	Rear right tire air pressure value	kPa, kg/cm ² , psi
AUTO LIGHT SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch AUTO	On
BACK DOOR SW	Back door closed	Off
	Back door opened	On
BRAKE SW	Brake pedal released	Off
	Brake pedal applied	On
BUCKLE SW	Seat belt buckle unfastened	Off
	Seat belt buckle fastened	On
BUZZER	Buzzer in combination meter OFF	Off
	Buzzer in combination meter ON	On
CDL LOCK SW	Door lock/unlock switch does not operate	Off
	Press door lock/unlock switch to the LOCK side	On
CDL UNLOCK SW	Door lock/unlock switch does not operate	Off
	Press door lock/unlock switch to the UNLOCK side	On
DOOR SW-AS	Front door RH closed	Off
	Front door RH opened	On
DOOR SW-DR	Front door LH closed	Off
	Front door LH opened	On
DOOR SW-RL	Rear door LH closed	Off
	Rear door LH opened	On
DOOR SW-RR	Rear door RH closed	Off
	Rear door RH opened	On
FAN ON SIG	Blower motor fan switch OFF	Off
	Blower motor fan switch ON	On

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off
	Front fog lamp switch ON	On
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	Off
	Front washer switch ON	On
FR WIPER LOW	Front wiper switch OFF	Off
	Front wiper switch LO	On
FR WIPER HI	Front wiper switch OFF	Off
	Front wiper switch HI	On
FR WIPER INT	Front wiper switch OFF	Off
	Front wiper switch INT	On
FR WIPER STOP	Any position other than front wiper stop position	Off
	Front wiper stop position	On
HAZARD SW	When hazard switch is not pressed	Off
	When hazard switch is pressed	On
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Headlamp switch OFF	Off
	Headlamp switch 1st	On
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Headlamp switch OFF	Off
	Headlamp switch 1st	On
HI BEAM SW	High beam switch OFF	Off
	High beam switch HI	On
ID REGST FL1	ID registration of front left tire incomplete	YET
	ID registration of front left tire complete	DONE
ID REGST FR1	ID registration of front right tire incomplete	YET
	ID registration of front right tire complete	DONE
ID REGST RL1	ID registration of rear left tire incomplete	YET
	ID registration of rear left tire complete	DONE
ID REGST RR1	ID registration of rear right tire incomplete	YET
	ID registration of rear right tire complete	DONE
IGN ON SW	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
IGN SW CAN	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
INT VOLUME	Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	1 - 7
I-KEY LOCK ¹	LOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	LOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed	On
I-KEY PANIC ¹	PANIC button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	PANIC button of Intelligent Key is pressed	On
I-KEY PW DWN ¹	UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed for greater than 3 seconds and driver's window operating in DOWN direction	On
I-KEY UNLOCK ¹	UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed	On
KEY CYL LK-SW	Door key cylinder LOCK position	Off
	Door key cylinder other than LOCK position	On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
KEY CYL UN-SW	Door key cylinder UNLOCK position	Off
	Door key cylinder other than UNLOCK position	On
KEY ON SW	Mechanical key is removed from key cylinder	Off
	Mechanical key is inserted to key cylinder	On
KEYLESS LOCK ²	LOCK button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	LOCK button of key fob is pressed	On
KEYLESS PANIC ²	PANIC button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	PANIC button of key fob is pressed	On
KEYLESS UNLOCK ²	UNLOCK button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	UNLOCK button of key fob is pressed	On
LIGHT SW 1ST	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 1st	On
OIL PRESS SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch OFF or ACC • Engine running 	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
OPTICAL SENSOR	Bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5V
	Dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0V
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off
	Lighting switch PASS	On
PUSH SW ¹	Return to ignition switch to LOCK position	Off
	Press ignition switch	On
REAR DEF SW	Rear window defogger switch OFF	Off
	Rear window defogger switch ON	On
RR WASHER SW	Rear washer switch OFF	Off
	Rear washer switch ON	On
RR WIPER INT	Rear wiper switch OFF	Off
	Rear wiper switch INT	On
RR WIPER ON	Rear wiper switch OFF	Off
	Rear wiper switch ON	On
RR WIPER STOP	Rear wiper stop position	Off
	Other than rear wiper stop position	On
TURN SIGNAL L	Turn signal switch OFF	Off
	Turn signal switch LH	On
TURN SIGNAL R	Turn signal switch OFF	Off
	Turn signal switch RH	On
VEHICLE SPEED	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
WARNING LAMP	Low tire pressure warning lamp in combination meter OFF	Off
	Low tire pressure warning lamp in combination meter ON	On

1: With Intelligent Key

2: With remote keyless entry system

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

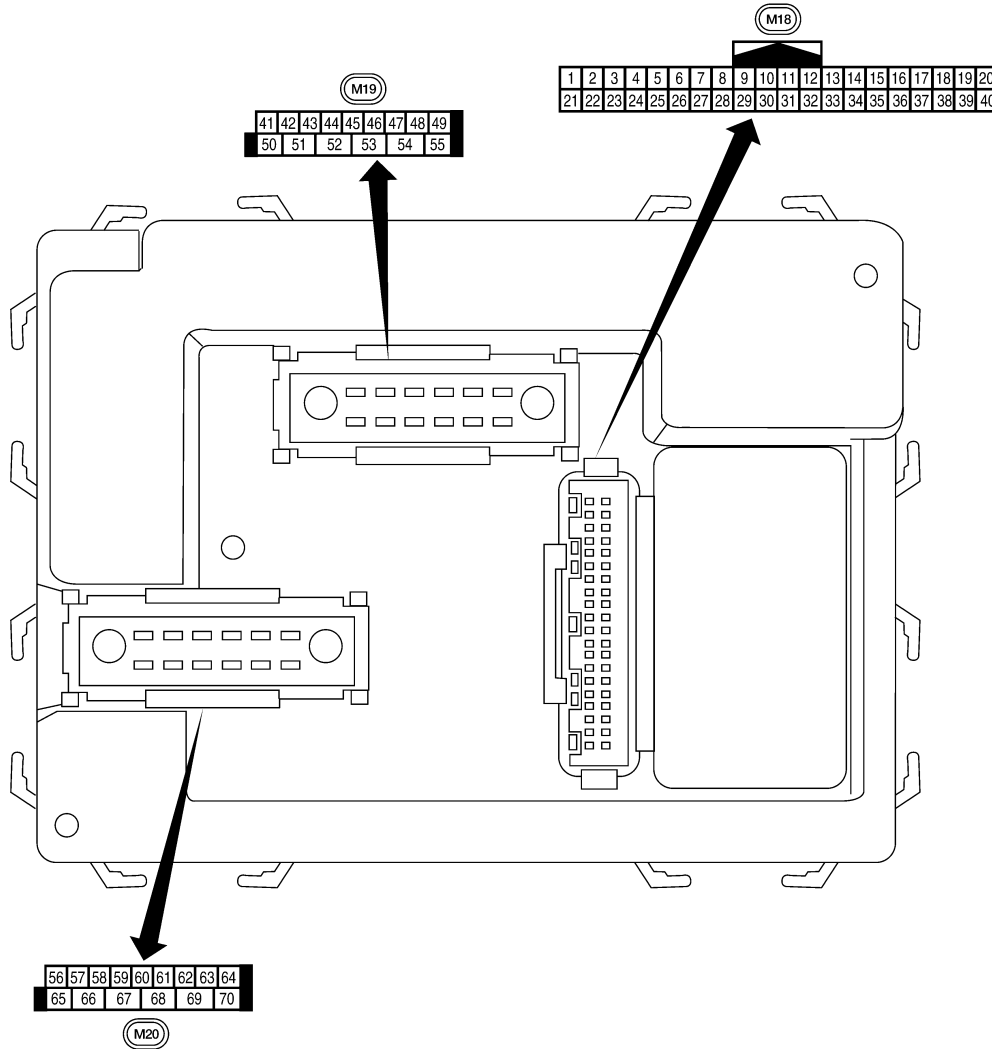
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal Layout

INFOID:000000007818273



Physical Values


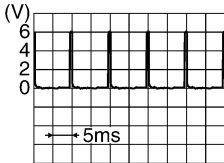

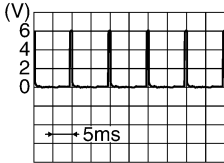
LIIA2443E

INFOID:000000007818274

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal	Wire color	Signal name	Signal input/output	Measuring condition		Reference value or waveform (Approx.)
				Ignition switch	Operation or condition	
1	BR	Ignition keyhole illumination	Output	OFF	Door is locked (SW OFF)	Battery voltage
					Door is unlocked (SW ON)	0V
2	P	Combination switch input 5	Input	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5291E</p>
3	SB	Combination switch input 4	Input	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5292E</p>
4	V	Combination switch input 3	Input	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5291E</p>
5	L	Combination switch input 2	Input	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5292E</p>
6	R	Combination switch input 1				
9	Y	Rear window defogger switch	Input	ON	Rear window defogger switch ON	0V
					Rear window defogger switch OFF	5V
11	G/B	Ignition switch (ACC or ON)	Input	ACC or ON	Ignition switch ACC or ON	Battery voltage
12	LG	Front door switch RH	Input	OFF	ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage
13	L	Rear door switch RH	Input	OFF	ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage
15	W	Tire pressure warning check connector	Input	OFF	—	5V
18	BR	Remote keyless entry receiver and optical sensor (ground)	Output	OFF	—	0V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal	Wire color	Signal name	Signal input/output	Measuring condition		Reference value or waveform (Approx.)
				Ignition switch	Operation or condition	
19	V	Remote keyless entry receiver (power supply)	Output	OFF	Ignition switch OFF	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">LIIA1893E</p>
20	G	Remote keyless entry receiver (signal)	Input	OFF	Stand-by (keyfob buttons released)	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">LIIA1894E</p>
					When remote keyless entry receiver receives signal from keyfob (keyfob buttons pressed)	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">LIIA1895E</p>
21	GR	NATS antenna amp.	Input	OFF → ON	Ignition switch (OFF → ON)	Just after turning ignition switch ON: Pointer of tester should move for approx. 1 second, then return to battery voltage.
22	V	BUS	—	—	Ignition switch ON or power window timer operates	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIA2344E</p>
23	G	Security indicator lamp	Output	OFF	Goes OFF → illuminates (Every 2.4 seconds)	Battery voltage → 0V
25	BR	NATS antenna amp.	Input	OFF → ON	Ignition switch (OFF → ON)	Just after turning ignition switch ON: Pointer of tester should move for approx. 1 second, then return to battery voltage.
27	W	Compressor ON signal	Input	ON	A/C switch OFF	5V
					A/C switch ON	0V
28	R	Front blower monitor	Input	ON	Front blower motor OFF	Battery voltage
					Front blower motor ON	0V
29	G	Hazard switch	Input	OFF	ON	0V
					OFF	5V
30 ¹	G	Back door opener switch	Input	OFF	ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage
30 ²	SB	Back door opener switch	Input	OFF	ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

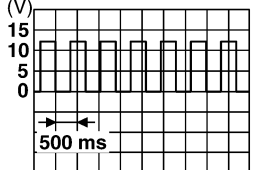
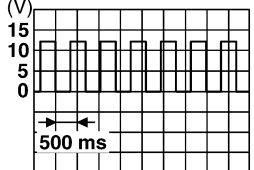
Terminal	Wire color	Signal name	Signal input/output	Measuring condition		Reference value or waveform (Approx.)
				Ignition switch	Operation or condition	
32	O	Combination switch output 5	Output	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5291E</p>
33	GR	Combination switch output 4	Output	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5292E</p>
34	G	Combination switch output 3	Output	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5291E</p>
35	BR	Combination switch output 2	Output	ON	Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5292E</p>
36	LG	Combination switch output 1				
37 ¹	B	Key switch and key lock solenoid	Input	OFF	Key inserted	Battery voltage
					Key inserted	0V
37 ²	B	Key switch and ignition knob switch	Input	OFF	Intelligent Key inserted	Battery voltage
					Intelligent Key inserted	0V
38	W/R	Ignition switch (ON)	Input	ON	—	Battery voltage
39	L	CAN-H	—	—	—	—
40	P	CAN-L	—	—	—	—
42	LG	Glass hatch ajar switch	Input	ON	Glass hatch open	0V
					Glass hatch closed	Battery voltage
43	P	Back door latch switch	Input	OFF	ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal	Wire color	Signal name	Signal input/output	Measuring condition		Reference value or waveform (Approx.)
				Ignition switch	Operation or condition	
44	O	Rear wiper auto stop switch	Input	ON	Rise up position (rear wiper arm on stopper)	0V
					A Position (full clockwise stop position)	Battery voltage
					Forward sweep (counterclockwise direction)	Fluctuating
					B Position (full counterclockwise stop position)	0V
					Reverse sweep (clockwise direction)	Fluctuating
47	GR	Front door switch LH	Input	OFF	ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage
48	P	Rear door switch LH	Input	OFF	ON (open)	0V
					OFF (closed)	Battery voltage
49	L	Cargo lamp	Output	OFF	Any door open (ON)	0V
					All doors closed (OFF)	Battery voltage
51	O	Trailer turn signal (right)	Output	ON	Turn right ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA3009J</p>
52	LG	Trailer turn signal (left)	Output	ON	Turn left ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA3009J</p>
53	L	Back door latch actuator	Output	OFF	OFF	0
					ON	Battery voltage
55	W	Rear wiper output circuit 1	Output	ON	OFF	0
					ON	Battery voltage
56	R/Y	Battery saver output	Output	OFF	15 minutes (early production) or 10 minutes (late production) after ignition switch is turned OFF	0V
				ON	—	Battery voltage
57	R/Y	Battery power supply	Input	OFF	—	Battery voltage
58	W	Optical sensor	Input	ON	When optical sensor is illuminated	3.1V or more
					When optical sensor is not illuminated	0.6V or less
59	GR	Front door lock assembly LH actuator (unlock)	Output	OFF	OFF (neutral)	0V
					ON (unlock)	Battery voltage

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal	Wire color	Signal name	Signal input/output	Measuring condition		Reference value or waveform (Approx.)				
				Ignition switch	Operation or condition					
60	LG	Turn signal (left)	Output	ON	Turn left ON	<p>SKIA3009J</p>				
61	G	Turn signal (right)	Output	ON	Turn right ON	<p>SKIA3009J</p>				
63	BR	Interior room/map lamp	Output	OFF	Any door switch	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>ON (open)</td> <td>0V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFF (closed)</td> <td>Battery voltage</td> </tr> </table>	ON (open)	0V	OFF (closed)	Battery voltage
ON (open)	0V									
OFF (closed)	Battery voltage									
65	V	All door lock actuators (lock)	Output	OFF	OFF (neutral)	0V				
					ON (lock)	Battery voltage				
66	L	Front door lock actuator RH, rear door lock actuators LH/RH and glass hatch lock actuator (unlock)	Output	OFF	OFF (neutral)	0V				
					ON (unlock)	Battery voltage				
67	B	Ground	Input	ON	—	0V				
68	W/R	Power window power supply (RAP)	Output	—	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage				
					Within 45 seconds after ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage				
					More than 45 seconds after ignition switch OFF	0V				
					When front door LH or RH is open or power window timer operates	0V				
69	L	Power window power supply	Output	—	—	Battery voltage				
70	W	Battery power supply	Input	OFF	—	Battery voltage				

1: With remote keyless entry system

2: With Intelligent Key system

Fail Safe

INFOID:000000007818275

Fail-safe index

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC listed below is detected.

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	Inhibit engine cranking	When the BCM re-establishes communication with the other modules.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000007818276

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Priority	DTC
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP • B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY • B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM • B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM • B2013: STRG COMM 1 • B2552: INTELLIGENT KEY • B2590: NATS MALFUNCTION
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR • C1735: IGNITION SIGNAL
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL • C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR • C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR • C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL • C1708: [NO DATA] FL • C1709: [NO DATA] FR • C1710: [NO DATA] RR • C1711: [NO DATA] RL • C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL • C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR • C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR • C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL • C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL • C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR • C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR • C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL • C1720: [CODE ERR] FL • C1721: [CODE ERR] FR • C1722: [CODE ERR] RR • C1723: [CODE ERR] RL • C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL • C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR • C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR • C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL

DTC Index

INFOID:000000007818277

NOTE:

- Details of time display
- CRNT: Displays when there is a malfunction now or after returning to the normal condition until turning ignition switch OFF → ON again.
- 1 - 39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. It increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. The counter remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. It is counted from 1 again when turning ignition switch OFF → ON after returning to the normal condition if the malfunction is detected again.

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Low tire pressure warning lamp ON	Reference page
No DTC is detected. Further testing may be required.	—	—	—	—
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	X	—	—	BCS-29
B2013: STRG COMM 1	—	—	—	SEC-30
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	—	—	—	SEC-33 (with I-Key) SEC-132 (without I-Key)
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	—	—	—	SEC-36 (with I-Key) SEC-135 (without I-Key)

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Low tire pressure warning lamp ON	Reference page
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	—	—	—	SEC-37 (with I-Key) SEC-136 (without I-Key)
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	—	—	—	SEC-39 (with I-Key) SEC-138 (without I-Key)
B2552: INTELLIGENT KEY	—	—	—	SEC-41
B2590: NATS MALFUNCTION	—	—	—	SEC-42
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	—	X	WT-14
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	—	X	WT-14
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	—	X	WT-14
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	—	X	WT-14
C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL	—	—	X	WT-16
C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR	—	—	X	WT-16
C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR	—	—	X	WT-16
C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL	—	—	X	WT-16
C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL	—	—	X	WT-18
C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR	—	—	X	WT-18
C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR	—	—	X	WT-18
C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL	—	—	X	WT-18
C1720: [CODE ERR] FL	—	—	X	WT-16
C1721: [CODE ERR] FR	—	—	X	WT-16
C1722: [CODE ERR] RR	—	—	X	WT-16
C1723: [CODE ERR] RL	—	—	X	WT-16
C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL	—	—	X	WT-16
C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR	—	—	X	WT-16
C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR	—	—	X	WT-16
C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL	—	—	X	WT-16
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	—	X	WT-20
C1735: IGNITION SWITCH	—	—	X	WT-21

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

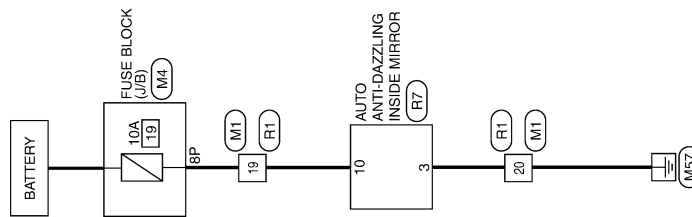
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

WIRING DIAGRAM

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000007830298



INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

AWKWA0054GB

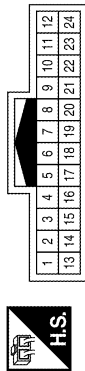
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

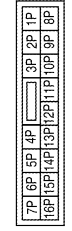
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



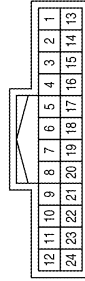
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19	R/Y	--
20	B	--

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



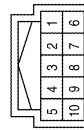
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8P	R/Y	--

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19	R/Y	--
20	B	--

Connector No.	R7
Connector Name	AUTO ANTI-DAZZLING INSIDE MIRROR (WITH HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCIEVER)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	B	GND
10	R/Y	B

ABK1A1720GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

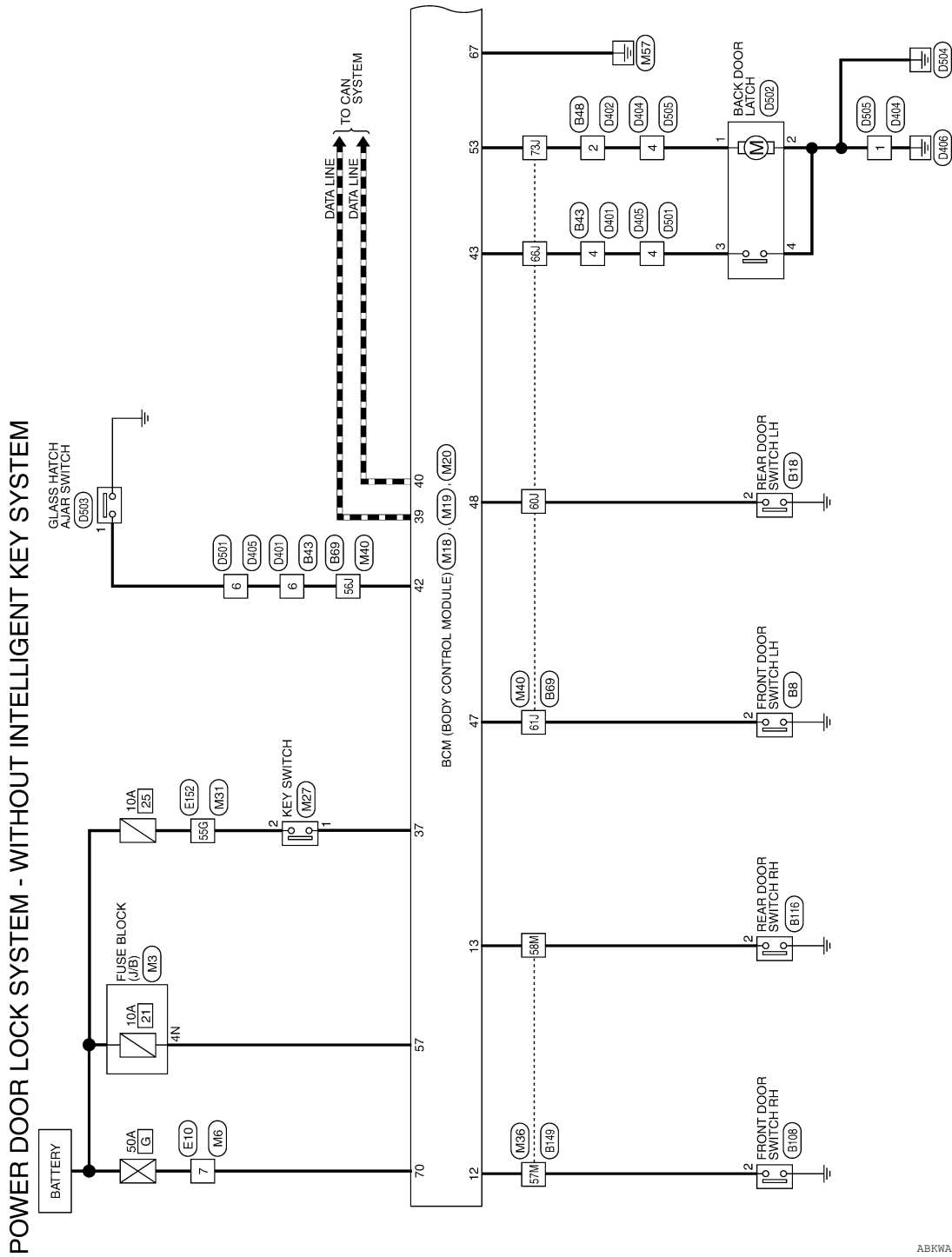
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram - Without Intelligent Key System

INFOID:000000007355637

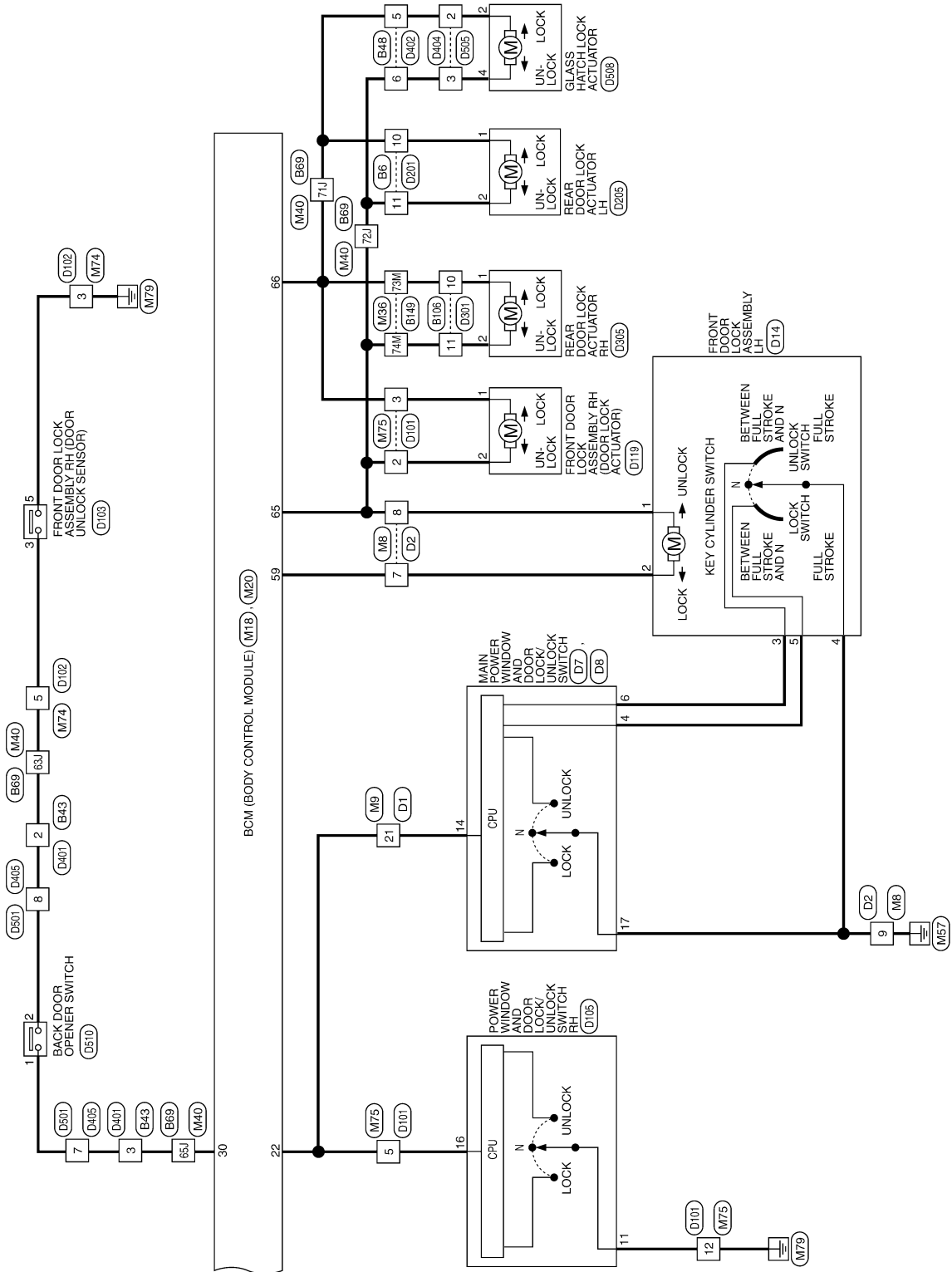


ABKWA1587GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



ABKWA1588GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

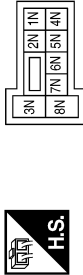
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

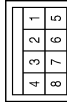
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



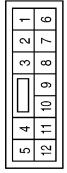
Terminal No.	4N	Color of Wire	R/Y	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	-----	-------------	---

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



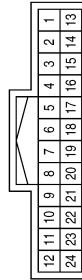
Terminal No.	7	Color of Wire	W	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



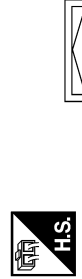
Terminal No.	7	Color of Wire	GR	Signal Name	-
8		V			-
9		B			-

Connector No.	M9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



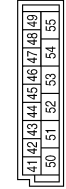
Terminal No.	21	Color of Wire	V	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	12	Color of Wire	LG	Signal Name	DOOR SW (AS)
13		L		DOOR SW (RR)	
22		V		ANTI-PINCH SERIAL LINK (RX, TX)	
30		G		LIFTGATE OPENER SW (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)	
37		B		KEY SW	
39		L		CAN-H	
40		P		CAN-L	

Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	42	Color of Wire	LG	Signal Name	GLASS HATCH SW
43		P		BACK DOOR SW	
47		GR		DOOR SW (DR)	
48		P		DOOR SW (RL)	
53		L		LIFTGATE OPENER OUTPUT	

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

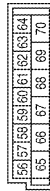
Connector No.	M27
Connector Name	KEY SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	--
2	Y	--

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
65	V	DOOR LOCK OUTPUT (ALL)
66	L	DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT (OTHER)
67	B	GND (POWER)
70	W	BAT (FL)

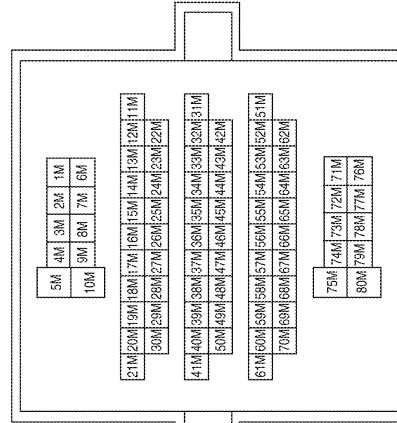
Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



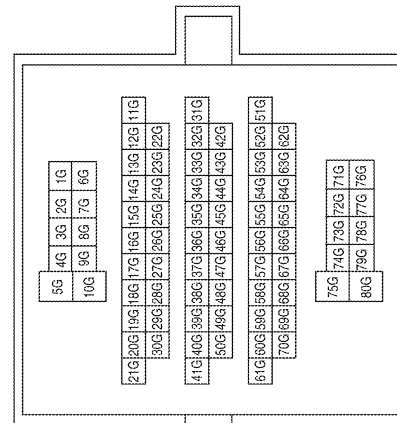
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
57	R/Y	BAT (FUSE)
59	GR	DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT (DR)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
57M	LG	--
58M	L	--
73M	SB	--
74M	V	--

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
55G	Y	--

ABK1A1737GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

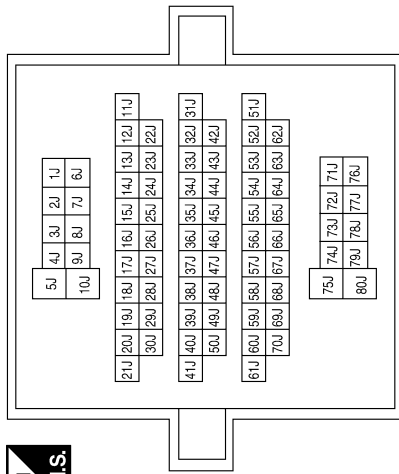
DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

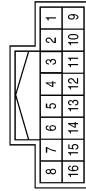
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



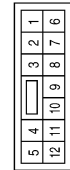
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
56J	LG	-
60J	P	-
61J	GR	-
63J	O	-
65J	G	-
66J	P	-
71J	L	-
72J	V	-
73J	L	-

Connector No.	M74
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



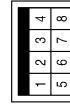
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	B	-
5	O	-

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	V	-
3	L	-
5	V	-
12	B	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



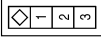
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

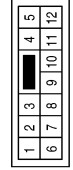
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	B8
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



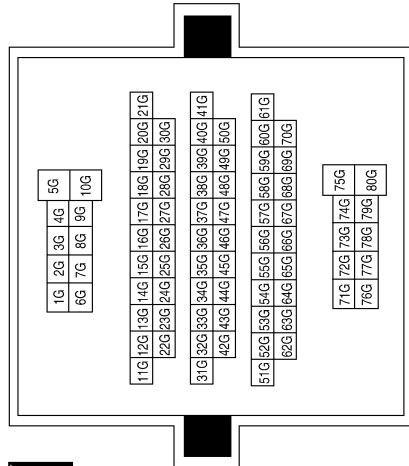
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	GR	-

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L	-
11	V	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



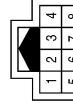
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
55G	Y	-

Connector No.	B48
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
5	V	-
6	G	-

Connector No.	B43
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	O	-
3	G	-
4	P	-
6	LG	-

Connector No.	B18
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	P	-

ABKIA0368GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

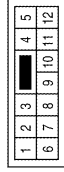
DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

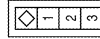
Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	SB	--
11	V	--

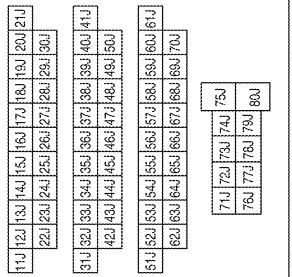
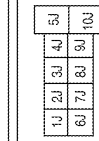
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
56J	LG	--
60J	P	--
61J	GR	--
63J	O	--
65J	G	--
66J	P	--
71J	L	--
72J	V	--
73J	L	--

Connector No.	B116
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE

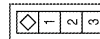


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	--

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B108
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	LG	--

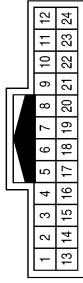
ABK1A1738GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

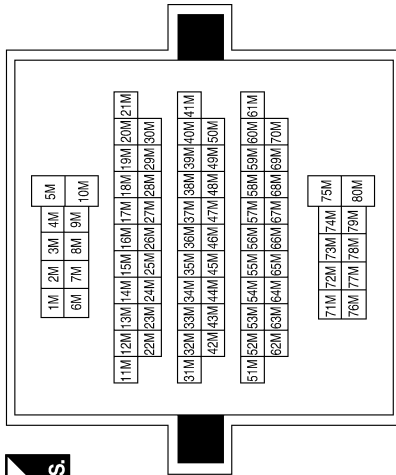
Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	V	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
57M	LG	-
58M	L	-
73M	SB	-
74M	V	-

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

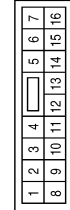


Connector No.	D8
Connector Name	MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



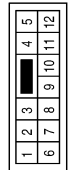
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	B	GND

Connector No.	D7
Connector Name	MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	SB	KEY CYL LOCK SW
6	RW	KEY CYL UNLOCK SW
14	V	POWER WINDOW SERIAL LINK

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	G	-
8	V	-
9	B	-

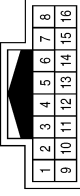
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

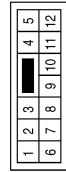
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



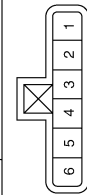
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	B	-
5	O	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	V	-
3	G/Y	-
5	V	-
12	B	-

Connector No.	D14
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY LH
Connector Color	GRAY



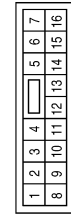
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	G	-
3	R/W	-
4	B	-
5	SB	-

Connector No.	D119
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY RH (DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/Y	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	D105
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	B	GND
16	V	POWER WINDOW SERIAL LINK

Connector No.	D103
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY RH (DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	O	-
5	B	-

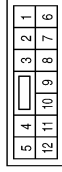
ABKIA3014GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



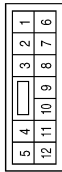
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	G	-
11	V	-

Connector No.	D205
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	G	-
11	V	-

Connector No.	D402
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
5	V	-
6	G	-

Connector No.	D401
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	O	-
3	G	-
4	P	-
6	LG	-

Connector No.	D305
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	V	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

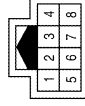
ABKIA3015GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

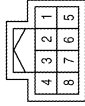
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



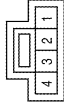
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	P	--
6	LG	--
7	G	--
8	O	--

Connector No.	D405
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	P	--
6	LG	--
7	G	--
8	O	--

Connector No.	D404
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	--
2	V	--
3	G	--
4	L	--

Connector No.	D505
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



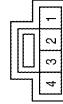
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	--
2	V	--
3	G	--
4	L	--

Connector No.	D503
Connector Name	GLASS HATCH AJAR SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	--

Connector No.	D502
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LATCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	--
2	B	--
3	P	--
4	BR	--

ABK1A1740GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	D510
Connector Name	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D508
Connector Name	GLASS HATCH LOCK ACTUATOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	V	-
4	G	-

ABKIA1780GB

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

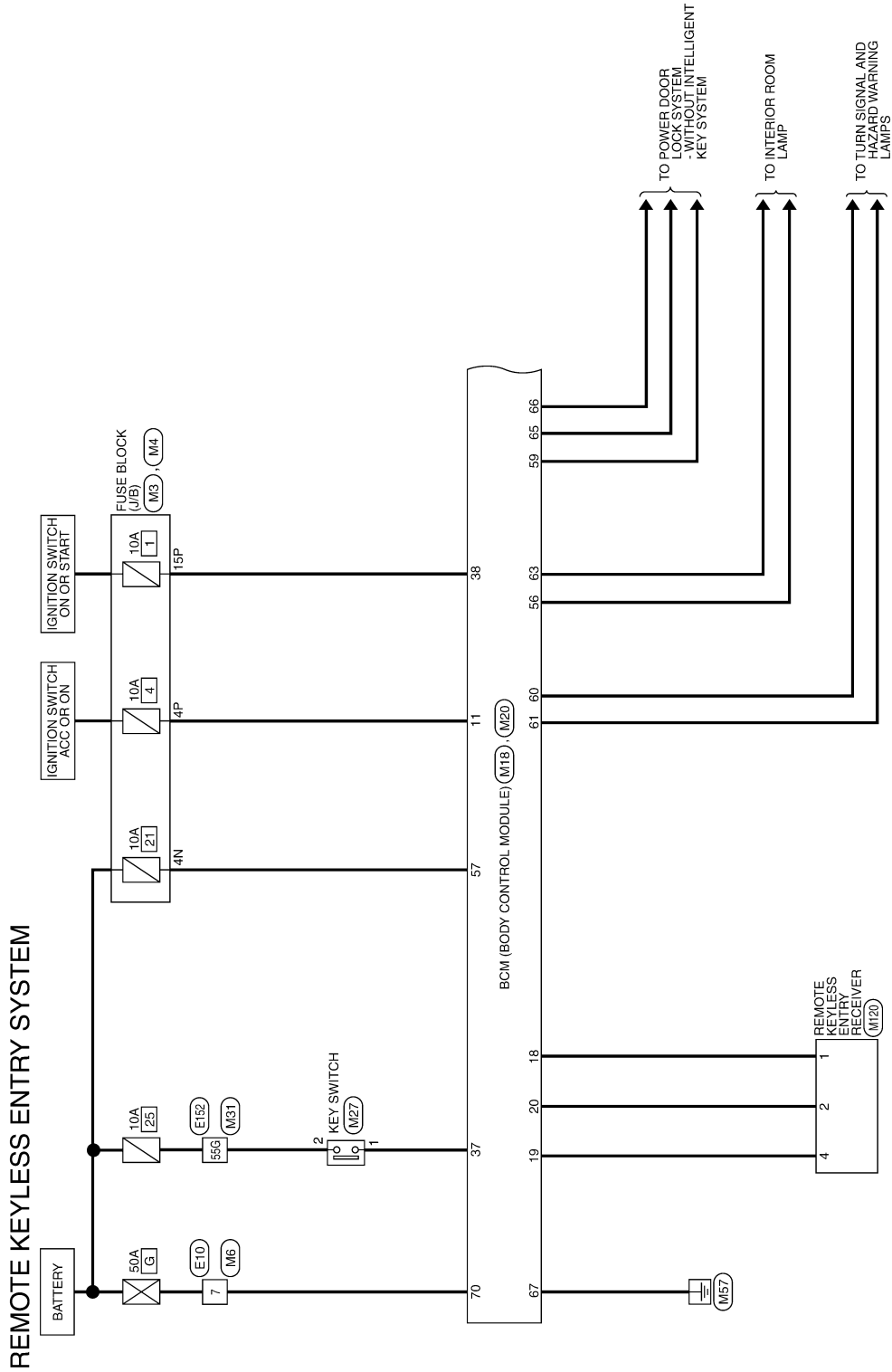
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000007355638

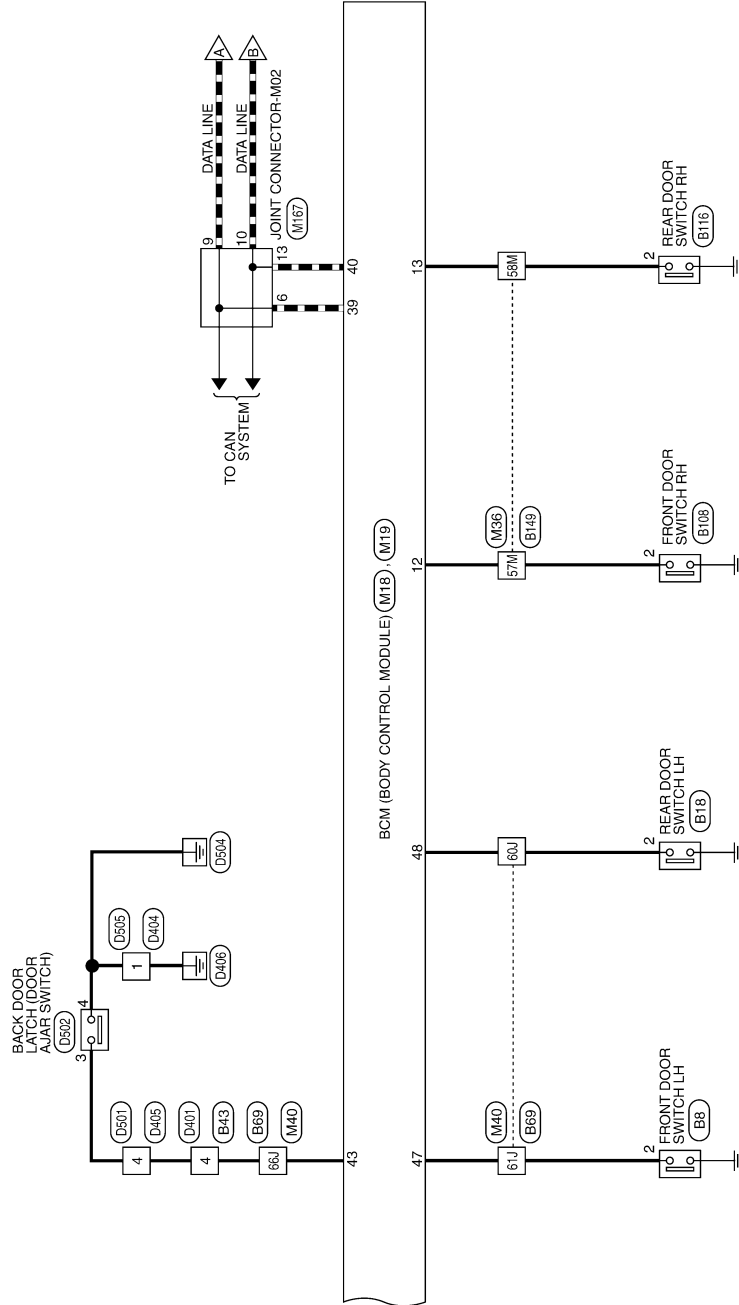


ABKWA1589GB

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



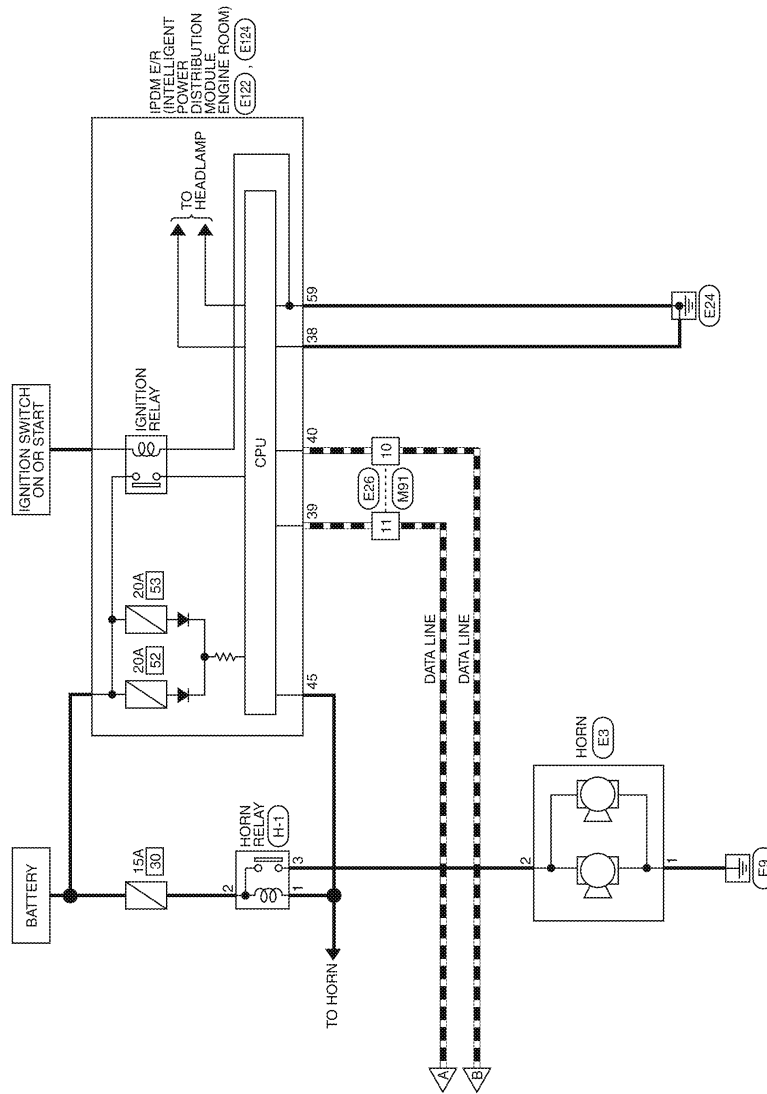
ABKWA1590GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



ABKWA0595GB

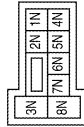
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

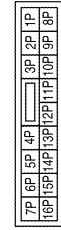
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



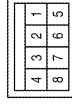
Terminal No.	4N	Color of Wire	R/Y	Signal Name	--
--------------	----	---------------	-----	-------------	----

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



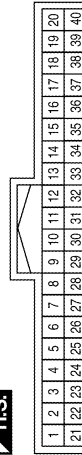
Terminal No.	4P	Color of Wire	G/B	Signal Name	--
Terminal No.	15P	Color of Wire	W/R	Signal Name	--

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



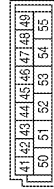
Terminal No.	7	Color of Wire	W	Signal Name	--
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	----

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	11	Color of Wire	G/B	Signal Name	ACC SW
Terminal No.	12	Color of Wire	LG	Signal Name	DOOR SW (AS)
Terminal No.	13	Color of Wire	L	Signal Name	DOOR SW (RR)
Terminal No.	18	Color of Wire	BR	Signal Name	KEYLESS AND AUTO LIGHT SENSOR GND
Terminal No.	19	Color of Wire	V	Signal Name	KEYLESS TUNER POWER SUPPLY OUTPUT
Terminal No.	20	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	KEYLESS TUNER SIGNAL
Terminal No.	37	Color of Wire	B	Signal Name	KEY SW
Terminal No.	38	Color of Wire	W/R	Signal Name	IGN SW
Terminal No.	39	Color of Wire	L	Signal Name	CAN-H
Terminal No.	40	Color of Wire	P	Signal Name	CAN-L

Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	43	Color of Wire	P	Signal Name	BACK DOOR SW
Terminal No.	47	Color of Wire	GR	Signal Name	DOOR SW (DR)
Terminal No.	48	Color of Wire	P	Signal Name	DOOR SW (RL)

ABK1A1741GB

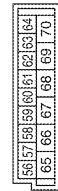
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
56	R/Y	BATTERY SAVER OUTPUT
57	R/Y	BAT (FUSE)
59	GR	DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT (DR)

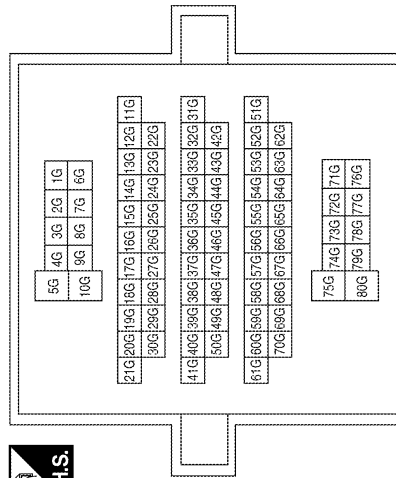
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
60	LG	FLASHER OUTPUT (LEFT)
61	G	FLASHER OUTPUT (RIGHT)
63	BR	ROOM LAMP
65	V	DOOR LOCK OUTPUT (ALL)
66	L	DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT (OTHER)
67	B	GND (POWER)
70	W	BAT (F/L)

Connector No.	M27
Connector Name	KEY SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
55G	Y	-

ABK1A1742GB

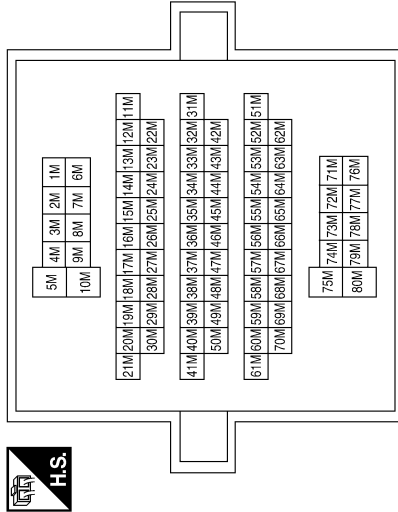
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

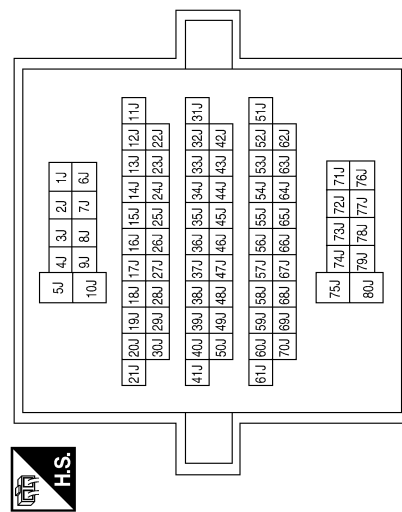
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
57M	LG	-
58M	L	-

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

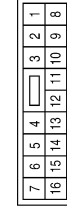


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
60J	P	-
61J	GR	-
66J	P	-

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	P	-
11	L	-

ABKIA0389GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

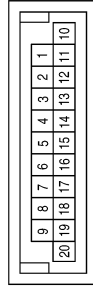
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	E3
Connector Name	HORN
Connector Color	BLACK



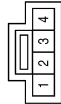
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE



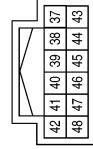
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	L	-
9	L	-
10	P	-
13	P	-

Connector No.	M120
Connector Name	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER
Connector Color	WHITE



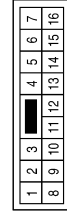
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	GND
2	G	SIGNAL
4	V	PWR

Connector No.	E122
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



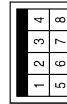
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
38	B	GND (SIGNAL)
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L
45	LG	ANT THEFT HORN

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

ABKIA3376GB

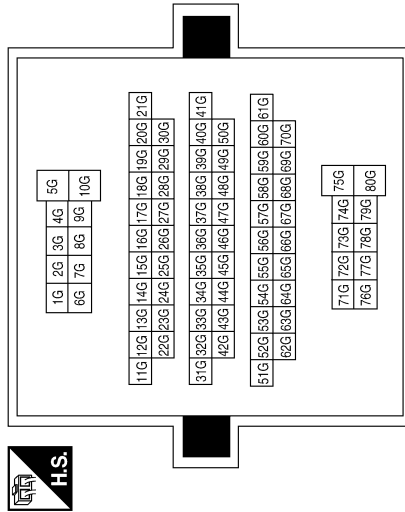
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
55G	Y	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

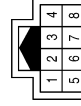


Connector No.	E124
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BLACK



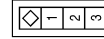
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
59	B	GND (POWER)

Connector No.	B43
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



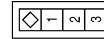
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	P	-

Connector No.	B18
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	P	-

Connector No.	B8
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	GR	-

ABKIA3377GB

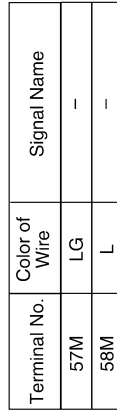
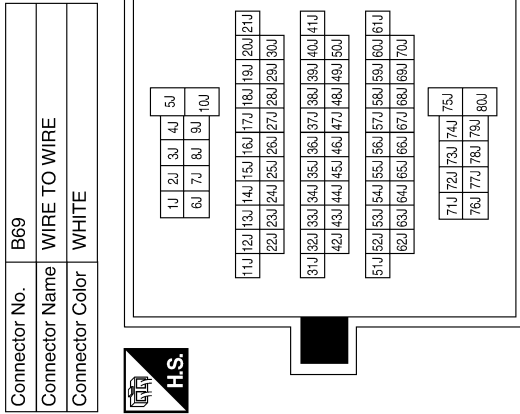
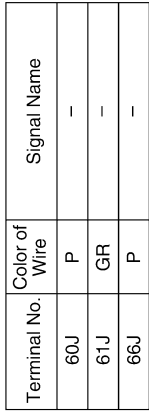
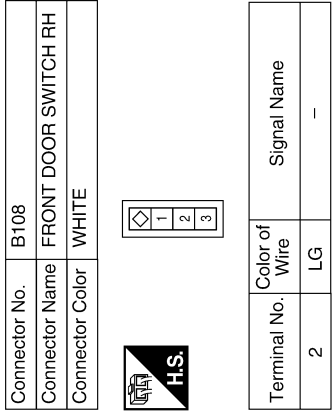
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



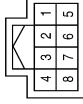
ABKIA33786B

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

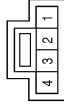
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D405
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



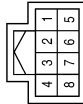
Terminal No.	4	Color of Wire	P	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	D404
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



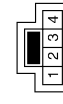
Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	B	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	D401
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



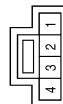
Terminal No.	4	Color of Wire	P	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	D505
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



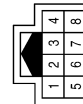
Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	B	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	D502
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LATCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	3	Color of Wire	P	Signal Name	-
Terminal No.	4	Color of Wire	BR	Signal Name	-

Connector No.	D501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	4	Color of Wire	P	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

ABKIA3379GB

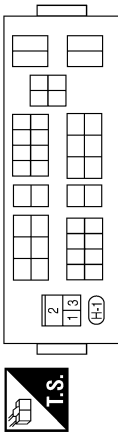
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	H-1
Connector Name	FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK BOX (HORN RELAY)
Connector Color	-



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	O	-
3	G	-

ABKIA3380GB

DOOR LOCK

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

DOOR LOCK

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007355639

DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “Work flow”. Refer to [DLK-207. "Work Flow"](#).
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Symptom	Repair order	Refer to page
Key reminder door function does not operate properly.	1. Door switch check	DLK-229
	2. Key switch (Insert) check	DLK-259
	3. Replace BCM.	BCS-53
Power door lock does not operate with door lock and unlock switch on main power window and door lock/unlock switch or power window and door lock/unlock switch RH.	1. Door lock/unlock switch check (driver side)	DLK-234
	2. Door lock/unlock switch check (passenger side)	DLK-236
Specific door lock actuator does not operate.	1. Door lock actuator check (Front LH)	DLK-243
	2. Door lock actuator check (Front RH)	DLK-244
	3. Door lock actuator check (Rear LH)	DLK-245
	4. Door lock actuator check (Rear RH)	DLK-247
	5. Back door lock actuator check	DLK-248
	6. Glass hatch lock actuator check	DLK-250
Back door does not operate using back door opener switch (door locks are open).	1. Check back door opener switch	DLK-239
	2. Check back door lock actuator.	DLK-248
Glass hatch does not open using glass hatch ajar switch (door locks are open).	1. Check glass hatch ajar switch	DLK-232
	2. Check glass hatch lock actuator.	DLK-250
Power door lock does not operate with front door key cylinder LH operation.	1. Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) check	DLK-241
	2. Replace BCM.	BCS-53
Power door lock does not operate.	1. BCM power supply and ground circuit check	BCS-30
	2. Door lock/unlock switch check (driver)	DLK-234
	3. Door lock/unlock switch check (passenger)	DLK-236
Vehicle speed sensing auto LOCK operation does not operate.	1. Ensure automatic door lock/unlock function (lock operation) is enabled.	DLK-222
	2. Check combination meter vehicle speed signal.	MWI-30
	3. Check intermittent incident.	GI-37
Ignition OFF interlock door UNLOCK function does not operate.	1. Ensure automatic door lock/unlock function (unlock operation) is enabled.	DLK-222
	2. Check BCM for DTCs.	BCS-43
	3. Check intermittent incident.	GI-37

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007355640

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

Symptom	Diagnoses/service procedure	Reference page
All functions of remote keyless entry system do not operate.	1. Keyfob battery and function check (use Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241 or Signal Tech II Tool J-50190) NOTE: If the result of keyfob function check is OK, keyfob is not malfunctioning.	DLK-254
	2. Check BCM and remote keyless entry receiver.	DLK-252
The new ID of keyfob cannot be entered.	1. Keyfob battery and function check (use Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241 or Signal Tech II Tool J-50190) NOTE: If the result of keyfob function check is OK, keyfob is not malfunctioning.	DLK-254
	2. Key switch (insert) check	DLK-259
	3. Door switch check	DLK-229
	4. ACC power check	BCS-30
	5. Replace BCM.	BCS-53
Door lock or unlock does not function. (If the power door lock system does not operate manually, check power door lock system)	1. Keyfob battery and function check (use Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241 or Signal Tech II Tool J-50190) NOTE: If the result of keyfob function check is OK, keyfob is not malfunctioning.	DLK-217
	2. Replace BCM.	BCS-53
Hazard and horn reminder does not activate properly when pressing lock or unlock button of keyfob.	1. Check hazard and horn reminder mode with CONSULT NOTE: Hazard and horn reminder mode can be changed. First check the hazard and horn reminder mode setting.	DLK-223
	2. Door switch check	DLK-229
	3. Replace BCM.	BCS-53
Hazard reminder does not activate properly when pressing lock or unlock button of keyfob. (Horn reminder OK)	1. Check hazard reminder mode with CONSULT NOTE: Hazard reminder mode can be changed. First check the hazard reminder mode setting.	DLK-223
	2. Check hazard function with hazard switch	—
	3. Replace BCM.	BCS-53
Horn reminder does not activate properly when pressing lock or unlock button of keyfob. (Hazard reminder OK)	1. Check horn reminder mode with CONSULT NOTE: Horn reminder mode can be changed. First check the horn reminder mode setting.	DLK-223
	2. Check horn function with horn switch	—
	3. IPDM E/R operation check	DLK-256
	4. Replace BCM.	BCS-53
Room lamp and ignition keyhole illumination do not operate properly.	1. Room lamp operation check	INL-3
	2. Ignition keyhole illumination operation check	INL-3
	3. Door switch check	DLK-229
	4. Replace BCM.	BCS-53

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptom	Diagnoses/service procedure	Reference page
Panic alarm (horn and headlamp) does not activate when panic alarm button is continuously pressed.	1. Keyfob battery and function check (use Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241 or Signal Tech II Tool J-50190) NOTE: If the result of keyfob function check is OK, keyfob is not malfunctioning.	DLK-254
	2. Key switch (insert) check	DLK-259
	3. Replace BCM.	BCS-53
Auto door lock operation does not activate properly. (All other remote keyless entry functions OK.)	1. Check auto door lock operation mode with CONSULT NOTE: Auto door lock operation mode can be changed. First check the auto door lock operation mode setting.	DLK-215
	2. Replace BCM.	BCS-53
Keyless power window down (open) operation does not activate properly. (All other remote keyless entry functions OK.)	1. Check power window down operation mode with CONSULT NOTE: Power window down operation mode can be changed. First check the power window down operation mode setting.	DLK-223
	2. Check power window function with switch	PWC-6
	3. Replace BCM.	BCS-53

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007355641

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER MALFUNCTION

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Homelink universal transceiver does not operate properly.	1. Check homelink universal transceiver function.	DLK-265
	2. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-37

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

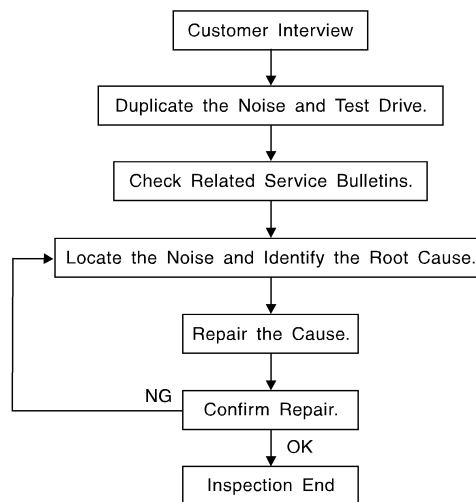
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow

INFOID:000000007830142



SBT842

CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any customer's comments; refer to [DLK-311, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, be sure to diagnose and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by test driving the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak —(Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping.
- Creak—(Like walking on an old wooden floor)
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle—(Like shaking a baby rattle)
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock —(Like a knock on a door)
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick—(Like a clock second hand)
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump—(Heavy, muffled knock noise)
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz—(Like a bumble bee)
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending upon the person. A noise that you may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when you confirm the repair.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
 - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
 - 3) Rev the engine.
 - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
 - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T model, drive position on CVT and A/T models).
 - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
 - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis Ear: J-39570, Engine Ear: J-39565 and mechanic's stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
 - removing the components in the area that you suspect the noise is coming from.
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fasteners can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
 - tapping or pushing/pulling the component that you suspect is causing the noise.
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
 - feeling for a vibration with your hand by touching the component(s) that you suspect is (are) causing the noise.
 - placing a piece of paper between components that you suspect are causing the noise.
 - looking for loose components and contact marks.Refer to [DLK-309. "Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting"](#).

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
 - separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
 - insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through your authorized NISSAN Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Do not use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100×135 mm (3.94×5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60×85 mm (2.36×3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15×25 mm (0.59×0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97×1.97 in)/73982-50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97×1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30×50 mm (1.18×1.97 in)

FELT CLOTH TAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15×25 mm (0.59×0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll. The following materials not found in the kit can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

SILICONE GREASE

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Used instead of UHMW tape that will be visible or not fit.

Note: Will only last a few months.

SILICONE SPRAY

Use when grease cannot be applied.

DUCT TAPE

Use to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting

INFOID:000000007830141

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicone spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Do not use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If you saturate the area with silicone, you will not be able to recheck the repair.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shift selector assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the owner.

In addition look for:

1. Trunk lid bumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sun visor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headliner and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

OVERHEAD CONSOLE (FRONT AND REAR)

Overhead console noises are often caused by the console panel clips not being engaged correctly. Most of these incidents are repaired by pushing up on the console at the clip locations until the clips engage.

In addition look for:

1. Loose harness or harness connectors.
2. Front console map/reading lamp lens loose.
3. Loose screws at console attachment points.

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise is present. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component installed to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator installation pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine rpm or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000007830140

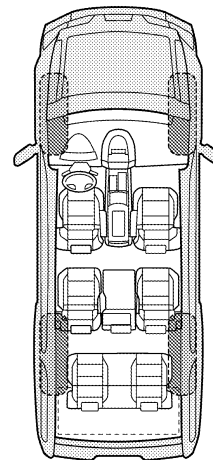
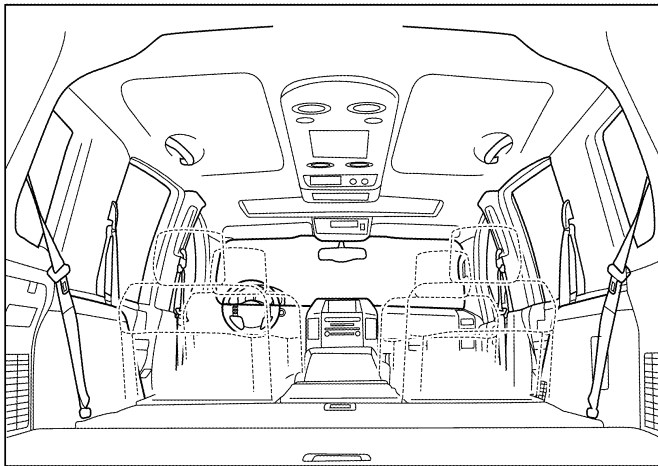
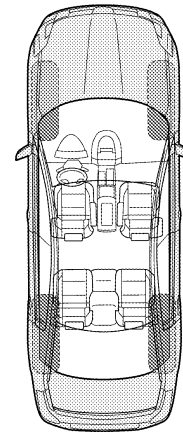
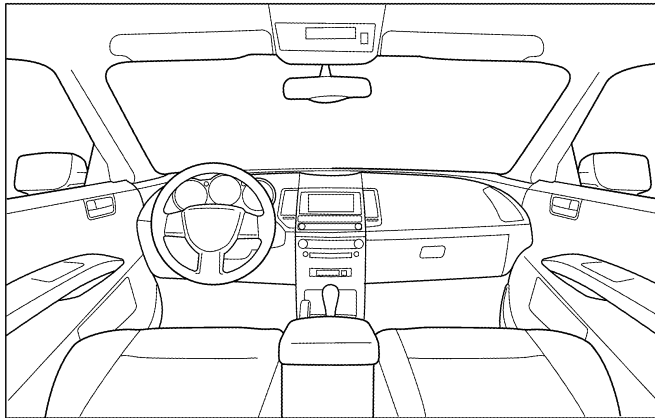
Dear Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your vehicle right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anytime | <input type="checkbox"/> After sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning | <input type="checkbox"/> When it is raining or wet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry or dusty conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is hot outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: |

III. WHEN DRIVING:

- Through driveways
- Over rough roads
- Over speed bumps
- Only about ____ mph
- On acceleration
- Coming to a stop
- On turns: left, right or either (circle)
- With passengers or cargo
- Other: _____
- After driving ____ miles or ____ minutes

IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- Squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- Creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- Rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- Knock (like a knock at the door)
- Tick (like a clock second hand)
- Thump (heavy muffled knock noise)
- Buzz (like a bumble bee)

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

Test Drive Notes:

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: _____ Customer Name _____
W.O.# _____ Date: _____

This form must be attached to Work Order

LATA0071E

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007355645

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Work for Door and Lock

INFOID:000000007830148

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operation.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.
- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components.
 - Water soluble dirt: Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the dirty area.
Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.
 - Oily dirt: Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%), and wipe the dirty area.
Then dip a cloth into fresh water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the detergent off. Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.
- Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol, or gasoline.
- For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

PREPARATION

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

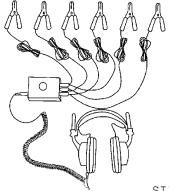
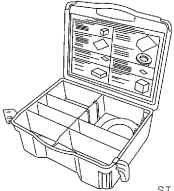
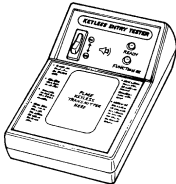

< PREPARATION >

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000007830152

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
<p>— (J-39570) Chassis ear</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">S1IA0993E</p>	<p>Locating the noise</p>
<p>— (J-43980) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">S1IA0994E</p>	<p>Repairing the cause of noise</p>
<p>— (J-43241) Remote Keyless Entry Tester</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">LEL946A</p>	<p>Used to test key fobs</p>
<p>— (J-50190) Signal Tech II</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">ALETA0131ZZ</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activate and display TPMS transmitter IDs • Display tire pressure reported by the TPMS transmitter • Read TPMS DTCs • Register TPMS transmitter IDs • Test remote keyless entry keyfob relative signal strength

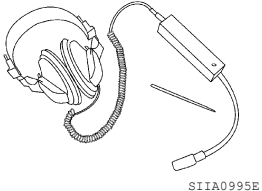
PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000007830151

(Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
<p>(J-39565) Engine ear</p>  <p>SIIA0995E</p>	Locating the noise

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

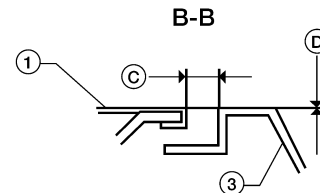
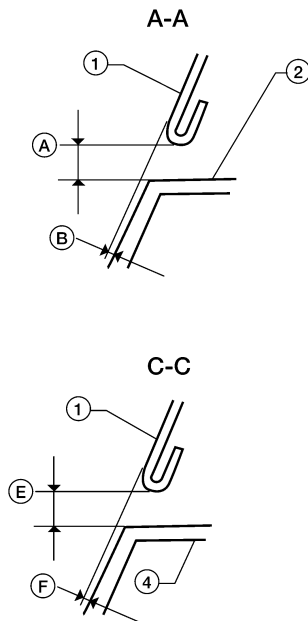
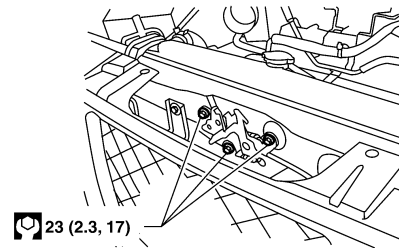
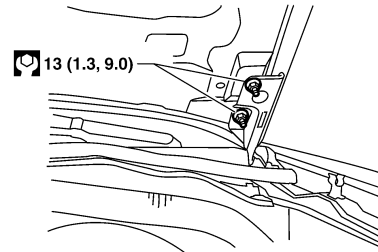
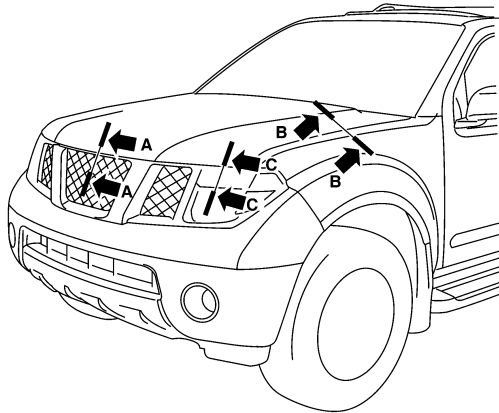
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

HOOD

Fitting Adjustment

INFOID:000000007355649

SEC.650



WIIA0774E

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Hood | 2. Front grille | 3. Front fender |
| 4. Front combination lamp | A. 6.0 ± 2.3 mm (0.24 ± 0.09 in) | B. 0.0 ± 2.4 mm (0.0 ± 0.09 in) |
| C. 4.6 ± 1.0 mm (0.18 ± 0.04 in) | D. 0.0 ± 1.0 mm (0.0 ± 0.04 in) | E. 6.0 ± 2.0 mm (0.24 ± 0.08 in) |
| F. 0.0 ± 2.0 mm (0.0 ± 0.08 in) | | |

CLEARANCE AND SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Remove the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen the hood lock assembly and adjust the rubber bumpers until the surface height of the hood becomes 1 mm (0.04 in) lower than the fender.
3. Engage the hood striker and temporarily tighten.
4. Check the lock and striker for looseness.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

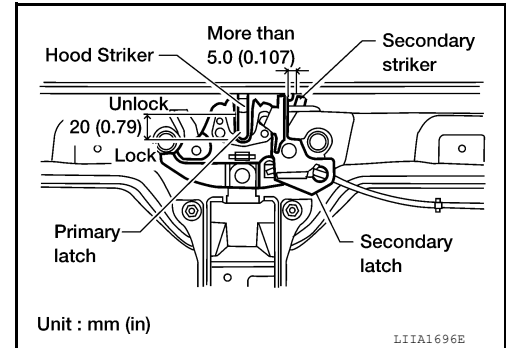
5. Tighten the bolts to specification.
6. Adjust the surface height of the hood according to the fitting standard dimension by rotating right and left rubber bumpers.
7. Install the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).

HOOD LOCK ADJUSTMENT

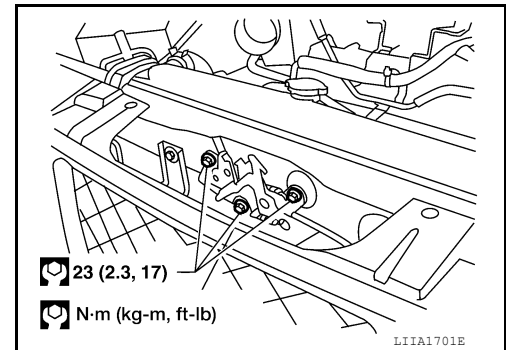
1. Remove the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Move the hood lock to the left or right so that striker center is vertically aligned with hood lock center (when viewed from vehicle front).
3. Make sure the secondary latch is properly engaged with the secondary striker with hood's own weight by dropping it from approx. 200 mm (7.87 in) height or by pressing it lightly approx. 29 N (3 kg-f, 6.5 ft-lb).

CAUTION:

Do not drop the hood from 300 mm (11.81 in) height or higher.



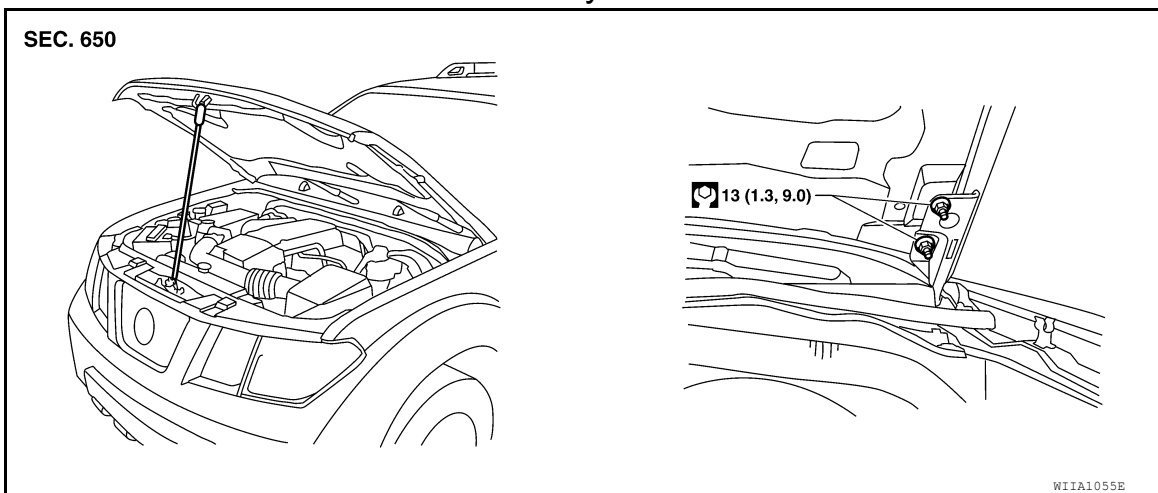
4. After adjusting hood lock, tighten the lock bolts to the specified torque.



5. Install the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Removal and Installation of Hood Assembly

INFOID:000000007355650



1. Support the hood striker with suitable tool to prevent it from falling.
2. **CAUTION:**
Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
Remove the hinge nuts from the hood to remove the hood assembly.

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

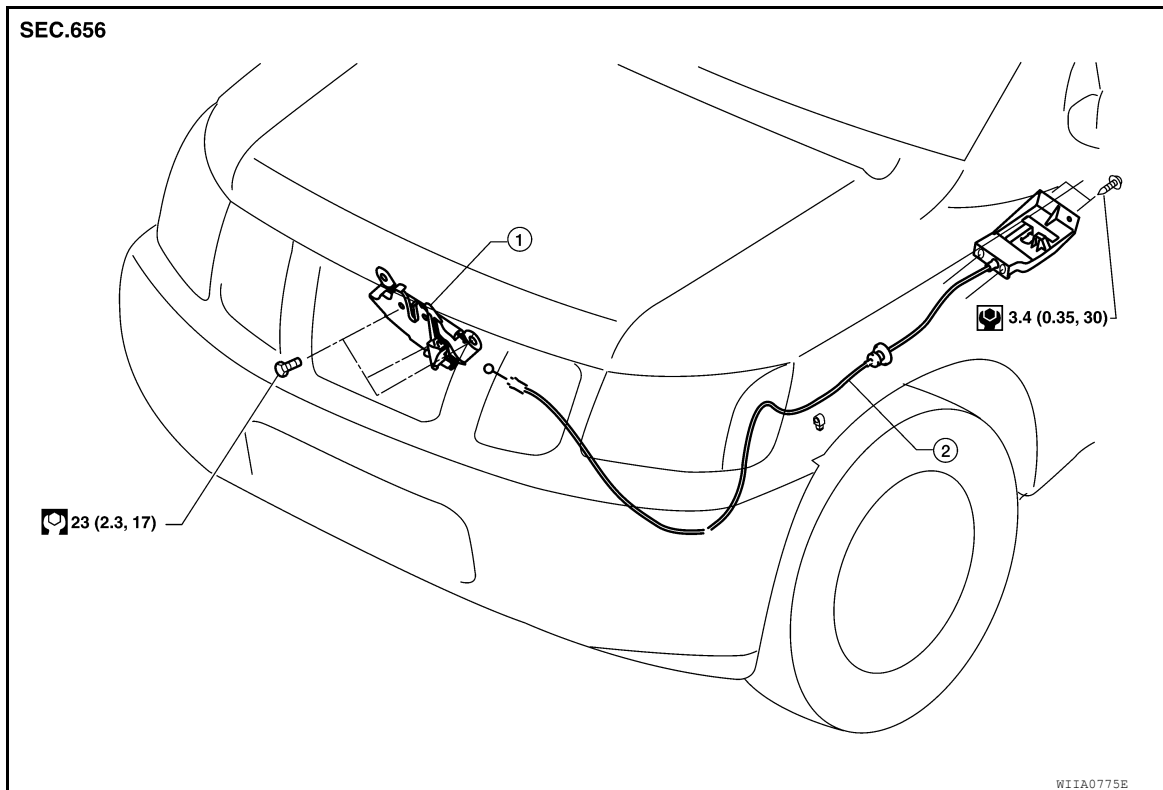
HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Removal and Installation of Hood Lock Control

INFOID:000000007355651



1. Hood lock assembly
2. Hood lock cable

REMOVAL

1. Remove the bolts and the hood lock assembly.
2. Disconnect the hood lock cable from the hood lock, and unclip it from the radiator core support upper and hood edge.
3. Remove the bolts, and the hood release handle.
4. Separate the grommet from the lower dash panel. Pull the hood lock cable out through the passenger compartment.

CAUTION:

While pulling, be careful not to damage the outside of the hood lock cable.

INSTALLATION

1. Pull the hood lock cable through the lower dash panel hole into the engine room.

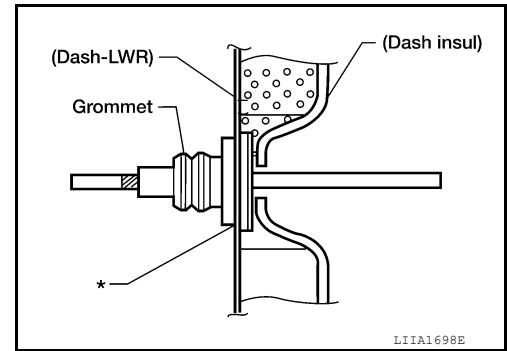
HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

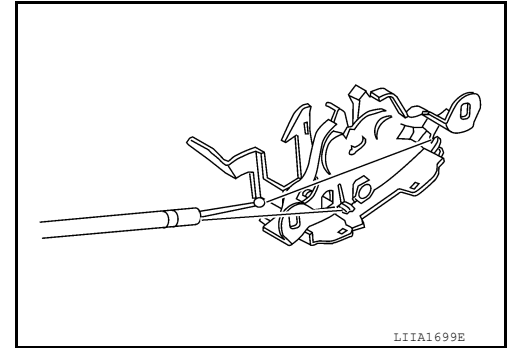
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Be careful not to bend the cable too much, keep the radius 100mm (3.94 in) or more.

2. Make sure the cable is not offset from the grommet, and push the grommet into the lower dash panel hole securely.
3. Apply sealant around the grommet at * mark.



4. Install the cable securely to the lock.
5. Adjust the hood lock. Refer to [DLK-319, "Hood Lock Control Inspection"](#).



6. Install the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

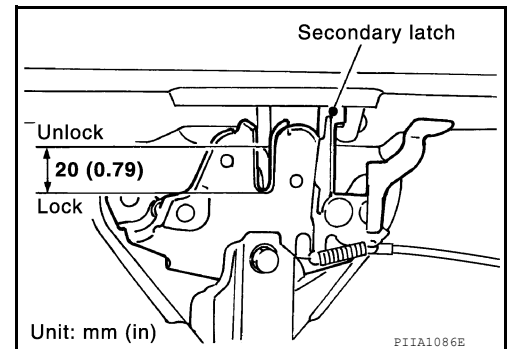
Hood Lock Control Inspection

INFOID:000000007355652

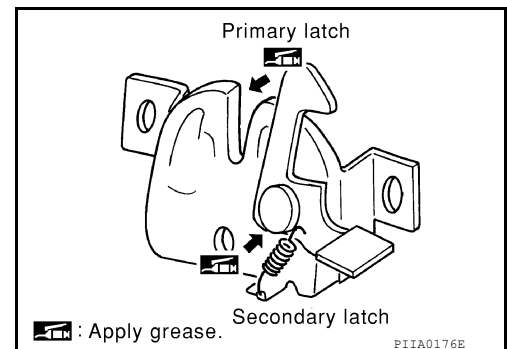
CAUTION:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Remove the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Make sure the secondary latch is properly engaged with the secondary striker with hood's own weight by dropping it from approx. 200 mm (7.87 in) height.
3. While operating the hood opener, carefully make sure the front end of the hood is raised by approx. 20 mm (0.79 in). Also make sure the hood opener returns to the original position.



4. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply "body grease" to the points shown.



5. Install the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR

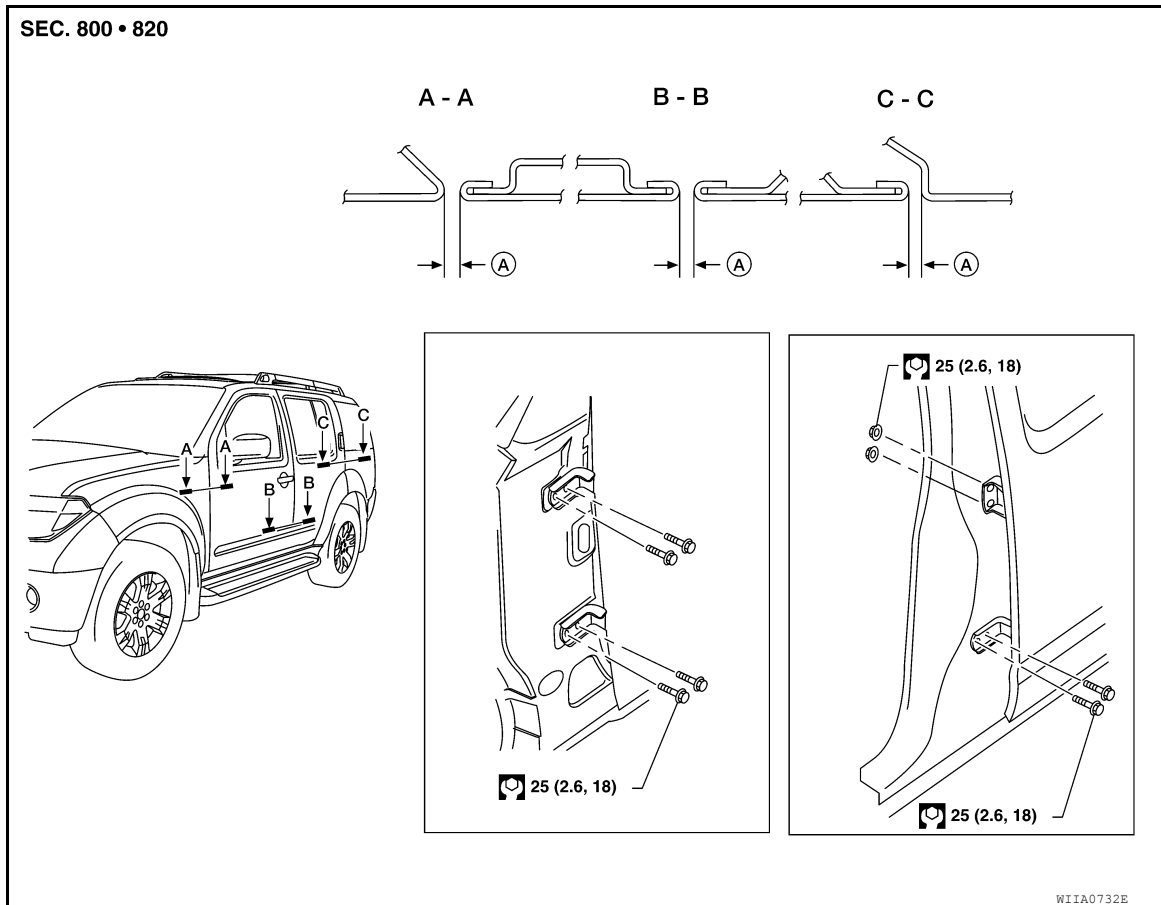
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR

Fitting Adjustment

INFOID:000000007355653



A. $4.5 \pm 1.0 \text{ mm}$ ($0.177 \pm 0.039 \text{ in}$)

FRONT DOOR

Longitudinal clearance and surface height adjustment at front end

1. Remove the fender. Refer to [EXT-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen the hinge bolts.
3. Raise or lower the front door at rear end to adjust.
4. Tighten the hinge bolts.
5. Install the fender. Refer to [EXT-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR DOOR

Longitudinal clearance and surface height adjustment at front end

1. Remove the center pillar lower finisher. Refer to [INT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen the lower hinge bolts.
3. From inside the vehicle, loosen the upper hinge nuts. Open the door, and raise or lower the rear end of the door to adjust.
4. Tighten the lower hinge bolts.
5. Install the center pillar lower finisher. Refer to [INT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).

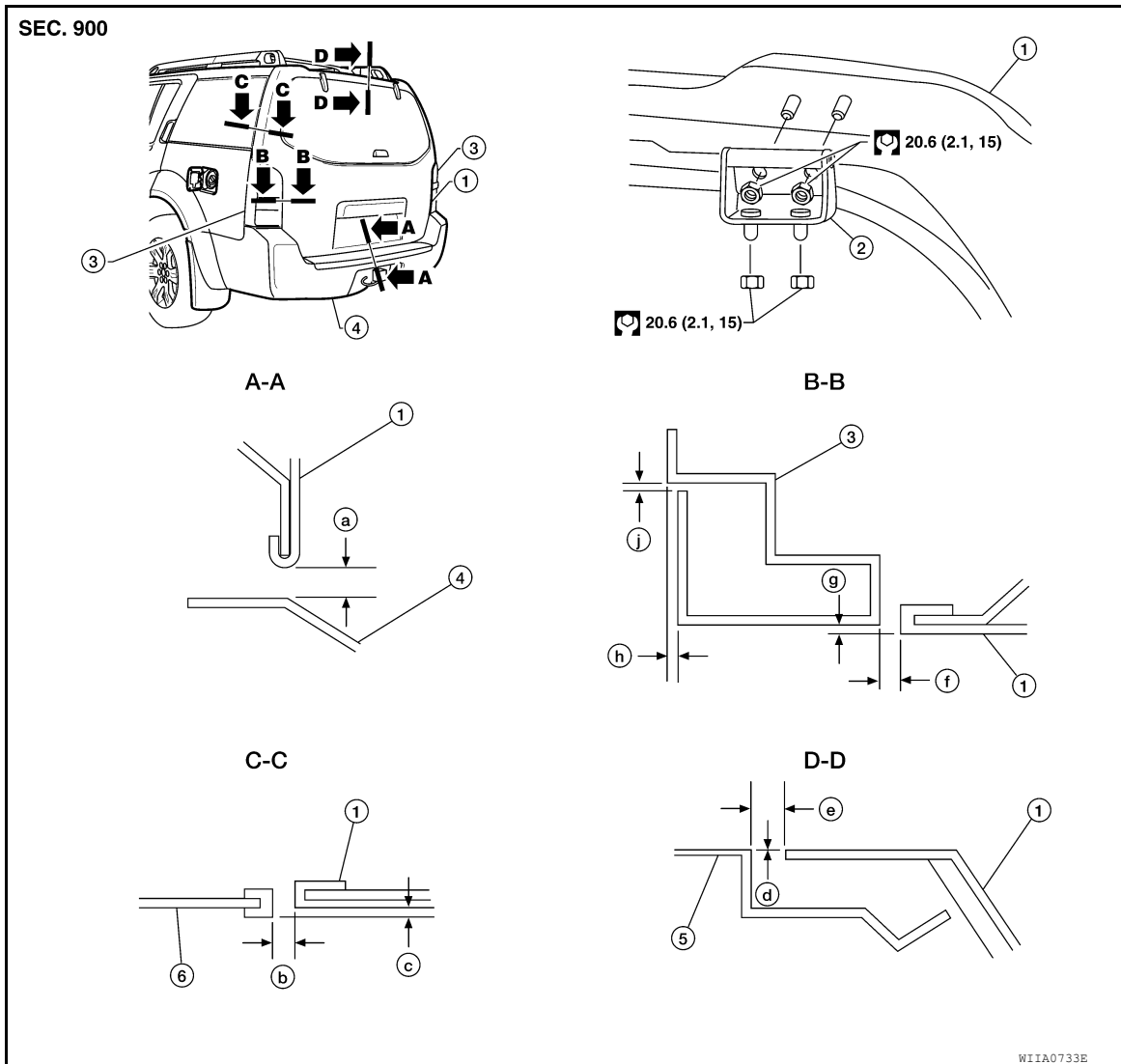
BACK DOOR

Longitudinal clearance and surface height adjustment

DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Back door assembly | 2. Back door hinge | 3. Rear Combination lamp |
| 4. Rear bumper fascia | 5. Roof | 6. Side window glass |
| a. 7.2 ± 2.0 mm (0.28 \pm 0.08 in) | b. 6.0 ± 1.5 mm (0.24 \pm 0.06 in) | c. 2.0 ± 2.0 mm (0.08 \pm 0.08 in) |
| d. 1.0 ± 1.5 mm (0.04 \pm 0.06 in) | e. 8.0 ± 1.5 mm (0.31 \pm 0.06 in) | f. 5.3 ± 2.0 mm (0.21 \pm 0.08 in) |
| g. 0.8 ± 2.0 mm (0.03 \pm 0.08 in) | h. 0.8 ± 1.0 mm (0.03 \pm 0.04 in) | j. 2.0 ± 1.0 mm (0.08 \pm 0.04 in) |

1. Open and support the back door.
2. Slightly loosen the hinge nuts.
3. Reposition the door as necessary and tighten the nuts.
4. Confirm the adjustment. Repeat as necessary to obtain the desired fit.

STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Body Side Doors

1. Loosen the striker bolts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

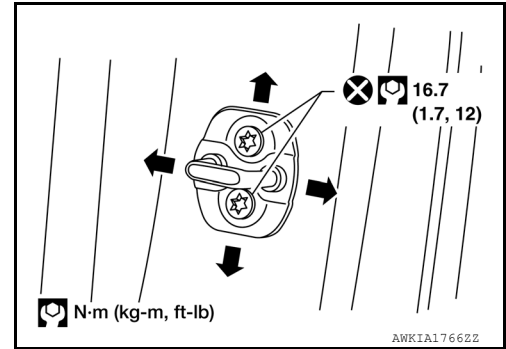
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

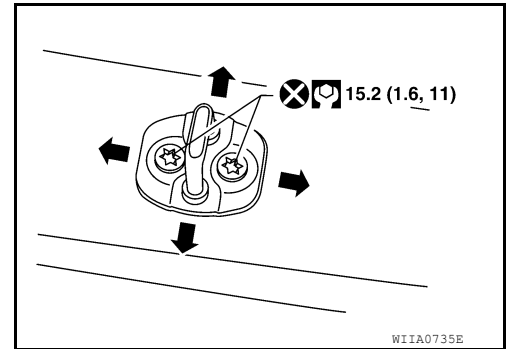
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Adjust the striker so that it becomes parallel with the lock insertion direction.
3. Tighten the striker bolts to specification.



Back Door

1. Loosen the striker bolts.
2. Adjust the striker so that it becomes parallel with the lock insertion direction.
3. Tighten the striker bolts to specification.



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007355654

CAUTION:

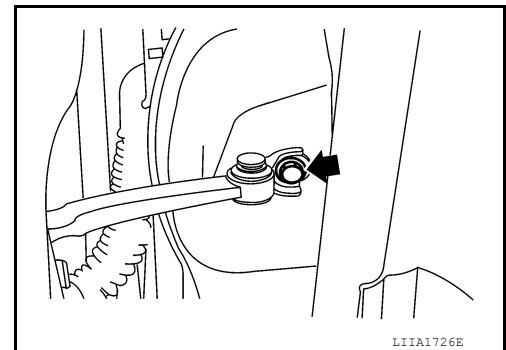
- When removing and installing a door assembly, support the door with a jack and shop cloth to protect the door and body.
- When removing and installing a door assembly, be sure to carry out the fitting adjustment.
- Check the hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply "body grease".

FRONT DOOR

Removal

1. Remove the front door glass and regulator. Refer to [GW-15, "Front Door Glass Regulator"](#).
2. Remove the door harness.
3. Remove the check link bolt from the hinge pillar.

Check link to hinge pillar bolt 14.7 N·m (1.5 kg-m, 11 ft-lb)



DOOR

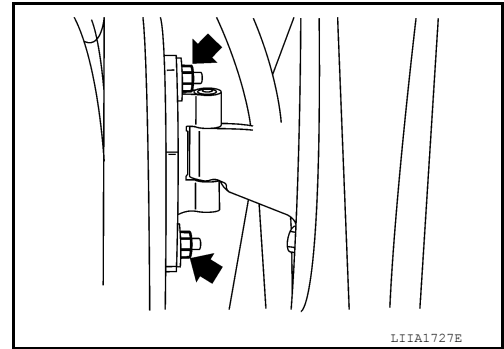
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

4. Remove the door-side hinge nuts, and the door assembly.

Door hinge nuts

24.5 N·m (2.5 kg-m, 18 ft-lb)



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Align the front door. Refer to [DLK-196, "Fitting Adjustment"](#).

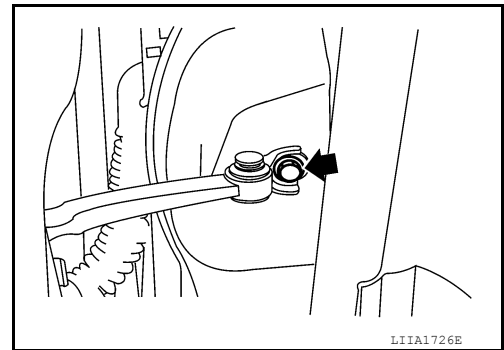
REAR DOOR

Removal

1. Remove the door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inner seal.
3. Remove the rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-38, "Removal and Installation"](#) (BASE AUDIO), [AV-119, "Removal and Installation"](#) (MID AUDIO), [AV-260, "Removal and Installation of Rear Door Speaker"](#) (BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION) or [AV-425, "Removal and Installation of Rear Door Speaker"](#) (BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION).
4. Remove the rear door tweeter. Refer to [AV-426, "Removal and Installation of Rear Tweeter"](#) (BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION).
5. Remove the rear door glass and regulator. Refer to [GW-19, "Rear Door Glass Regulator"](#).
6. Remove the door harness.
7. Remove the check link bolt from the hinge pillar.

Check link to hinge pillar bolt

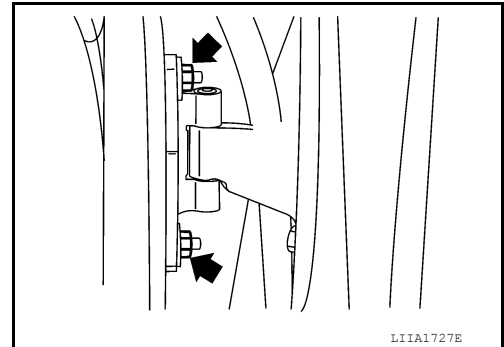
14.7 N·m (1.5 kg-m, 11 ft-lb)



8. Remove the door-side hinge nuts, and remove the door assembly.

Door hinge nuts

25.8 N·m (2.6 kg-m, 19 ft-lb)



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Align the rear door. Refer to [DLK-196, "Fitting Adjustment"](#).

BACK DOOR

Removal

DOOR

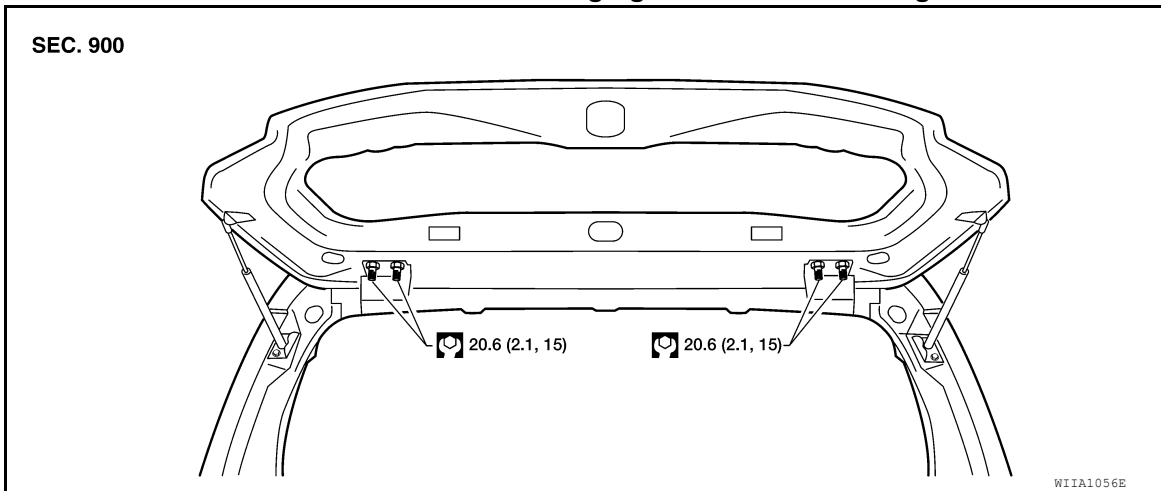
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. Remove the glass hatch. Refer to [GW-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the license lamp finisher. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-330, "Component Structure"](#).
4. Remove the back door wire harness.
5. Remove the rear wiper motor. Refer to [WW-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove the rear washer nozzle and hose from the back door. Refer to [WW-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove the high mounted stop light. Refer to [EXL-151, "High-Mounted Stop Lamp"](#).
8. Support the back door.
9. Remove the back door stays.
10. Remove the door side nuts and the back door assembly.

CAUTION:

Two technicians should be used to avoid damaging the back door during removal.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Align the rear door. Refer to [DLK-196, "Fitting Adjustment"](#).

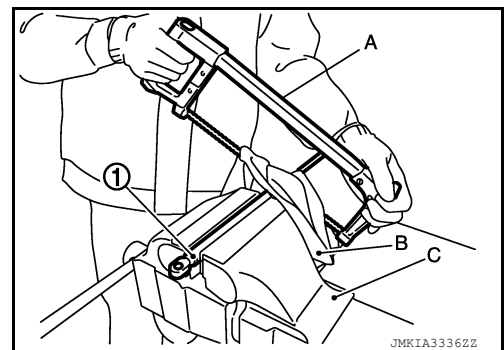
Back Door Stay Disposal

INFOID:000000007355655

1. Fix back door stay (1) using a vise (C).
2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the back door stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

- When cutting a hole on back door stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
- Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
- Wear gloves.



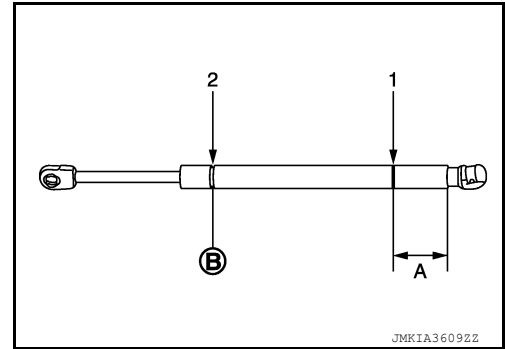
DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

A: 20 mm (0.787 in)

B: Cut at the groove.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

FRONT DOOR LOCK

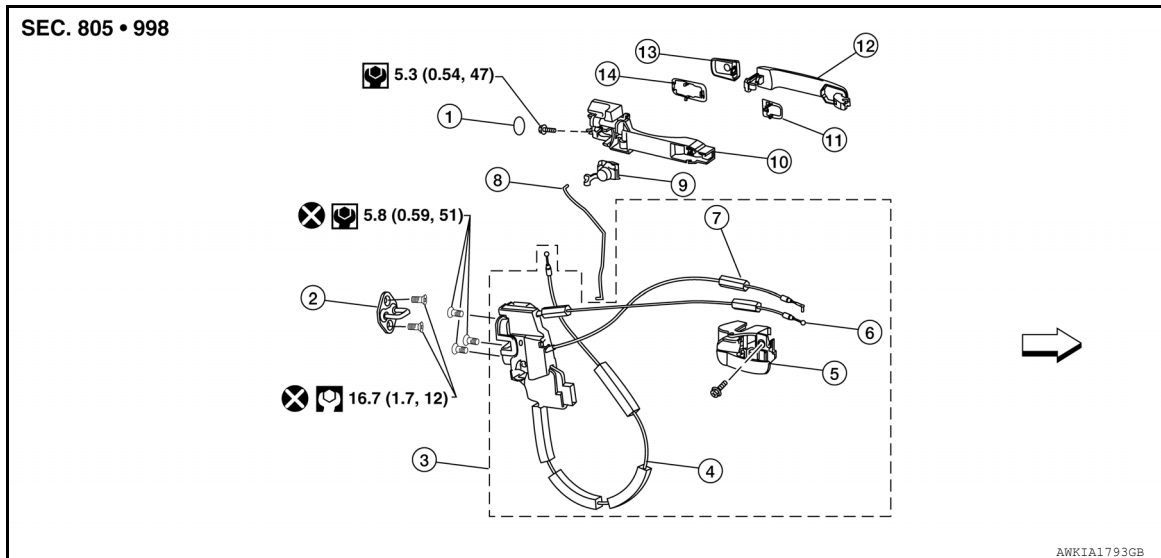
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FRONT DOOR LOCK

Component Structure

INFOID:000000007355656



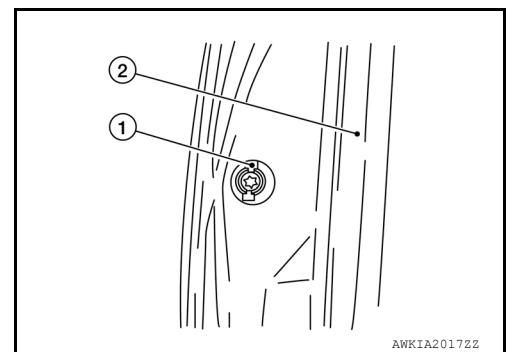
- | | | |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1. Grommet | 2. Front door striker | 3. Door lock assembly |
| 4. Outside handle cable | 5. Inside handle assembly | 6. Inside handle cable |
| 7. Door lock cable | 8. Key cylinder rod (Driver side only) | 9. Door key cylinder |
| 10. Outside handle bracket | 11. Front gasket | 12. Outside handle |
| 13. Door key cylinder assembly (Driver side) | 14. Rear gasket | ← Vehicle front |
| 14. Outside handle escutcheon (Passenger side) | | |

Removal and Installation

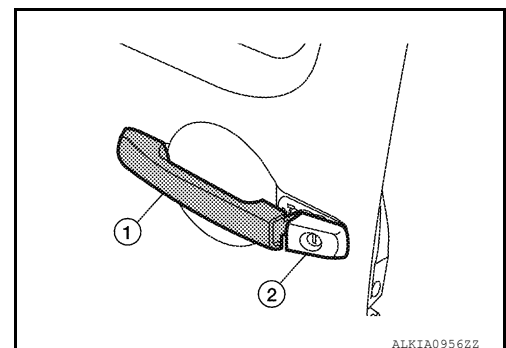
INFOID:000000007355657

REMOVAL

- Remove the front door window regulator. Refer to [GW-15, "Front Door Glass Regulator"](#).
- Remove door side grommet, and remove door key cylinder assembly (driver side) or outside handle escutcheon (passenger side) bolts (1) (T30) from grommet hole.
 - (2) Weatherstrip



- While pulling the outside handle (1), remove door key cylinder assembly or escutcheon (2).

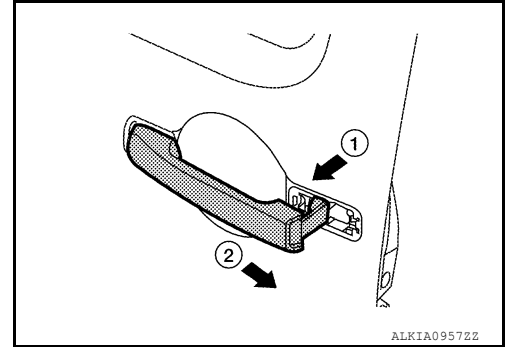


FRONT DOOR LOCK

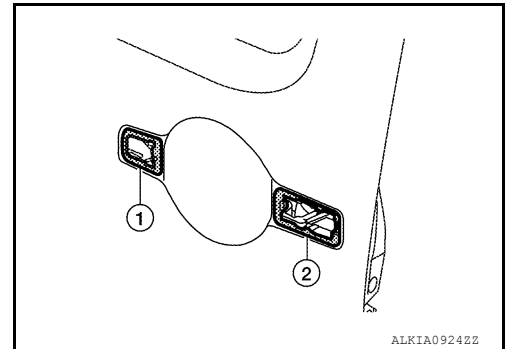
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

4. Separate the door key cylinder rod from the door key cylinder assembly (if equipped).
5. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle (2) to remove outside handle.



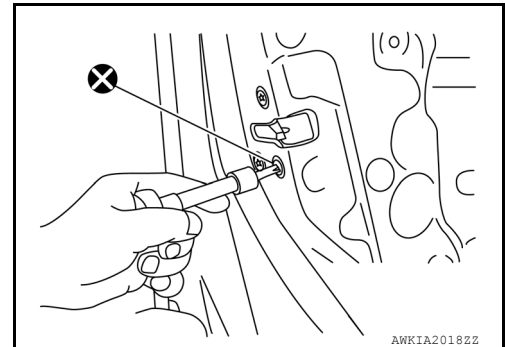
6. Remove the front gasket (1) and rear gasket (2).



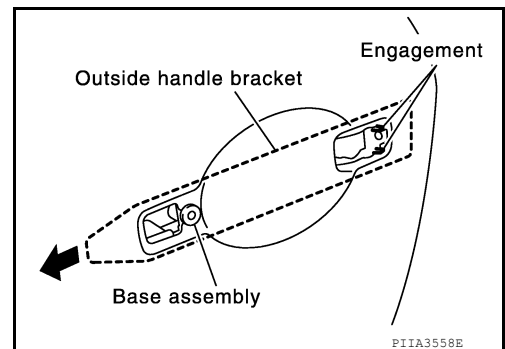
7. Remove the door lock bolts (T30), remove the door lock assembly.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse door lock bolts.



8. While pulling outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket and door lock assembly as shown.



9. Disconnect the door lock actuator harness connector.

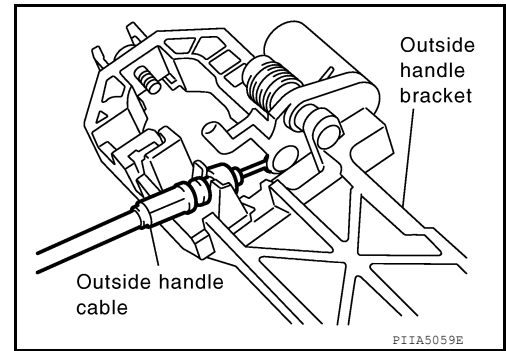
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

10. Separate the outside handle cable connection from the outside handle bracket.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

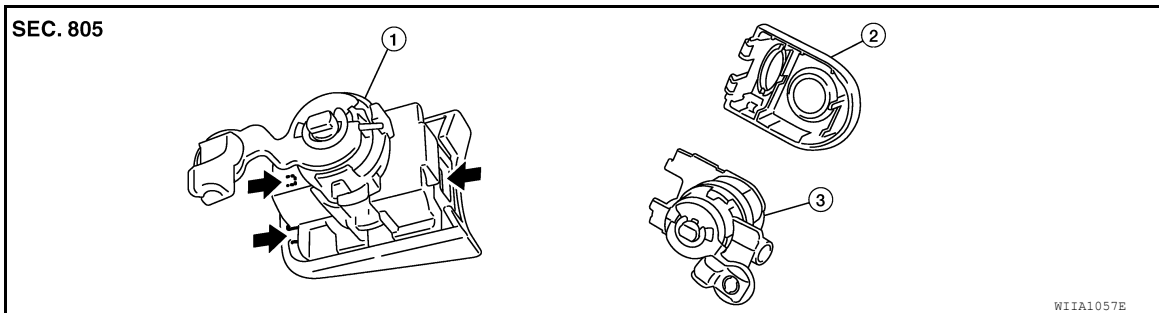
CAUTION:

- To install the key cylinder rod, be sure to rotate the key cylinder rod holder until a click is felt.
- Do not twist the door lock cable when installing the front door lock.

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000007355658

DOOR KEY CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



1. Door key cylinder assembly

2. Door key cylinder escutcheon

3. Door key cylinder

← Pawl

Release the key cylinder escutcheon pawls to remove the door key cylinder.

REAR DOOR LOCK

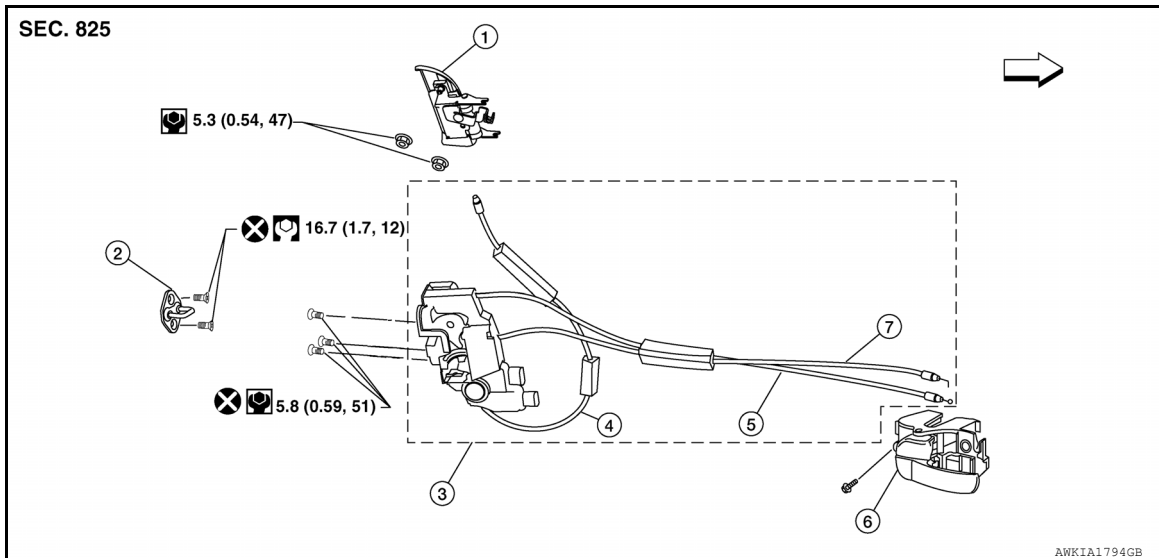
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REAR DOOR LOCK

Component Structure

INFOID:000000007355659



- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Outside door handle | 2. Rear door striker | 3. Rear door lock assembly |
| 4. Outside door handle cable | 5. Inside door handle cable | 6. Inside door handle assembly |
| 7. Door lock cable | ← Vehicle front | |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007355660

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inner seal.
3. Remove door grommets, and remove outside handle nuts from the hole.
4. Remove outside handle.
5. Disconnect the outside handle cable connection.
6. Remove the inside door handle.
7. Disconnect the door lock and inside door handle cables from the inside door handle.
8. Disconnect the door lock actuator connector and remove the assembly.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Do not twist the outside door handle cable, inside door handle cable and door lock cable during installation.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

BACK DOOR LOCK

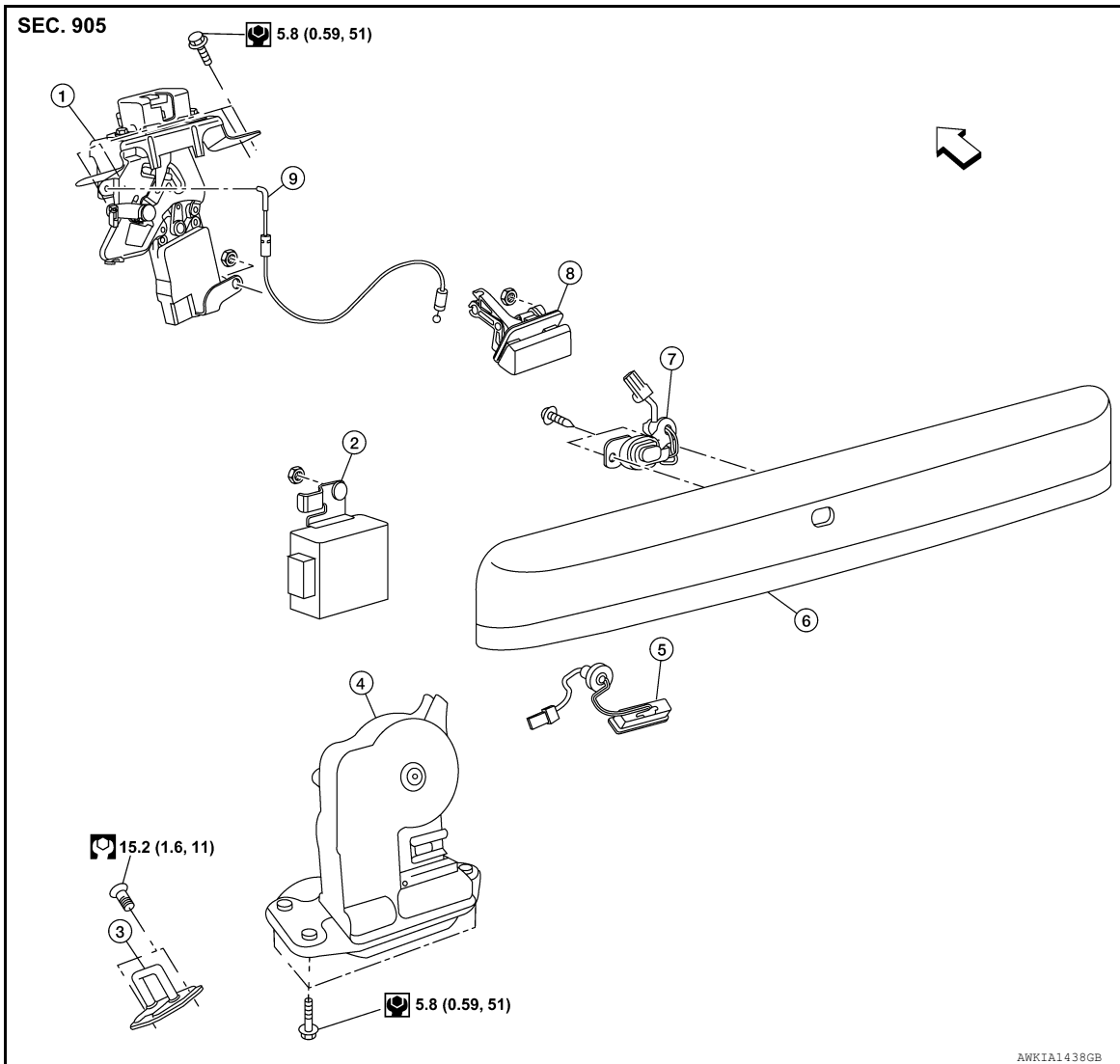
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BACK DOOR LOCK

Component Structure

INFOID:000000007355661



- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Glass hatch latch assembly | 2. Back door control assembly | 3. Back door striker |
| 4. Back door latch assembly | 5. Back door release button | 6. Back door finisher |
| 7. Glass hatch release handle | 8. Glass latch release cable | 9. Glass hatch release cable |
- ← Vehicle front